

REFERENCES*

(Documents issued in the WHO/SE, SE and SME series are listed on pages 1404-1409)

- Ada, G.L., Jackson, D.C., Blanden, R.V., Tha Hla, R. & Bownen, N.A. (1976) Changes in the surface of virus-infected cells recognized by cytotoxic T cells. I. Minimal requirements for lysis of ectromelia-infected P-815 cells. *Scandinavian journal of immunology*, **5**: 23-30. [3]
- Ada, G.L., Leung, K.-N. & Ertl, H. (1981) An analysis of effector T cell generation and function in mice exposed to influenza A or Sendai viruses. *Immunological reviews*, **58**: 5-24. [3]
- Ahmad, H.B. (1933) *Smallpox in Egypt. Its history and control*, Cairo, Government Press. [8]
- Alécant, B., Breman, J.G. & Famba, M.K. (1970) Concurrent assessment during the smallpox eradication and measles control programme in Guinea—December 1967 to February 1969. In: United States National Communicable Diseases Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, 90-96. [17]
- Alekseeva, A.K. & Akopova, I.I. (1966) [Studies of properties of rabbit smallpox virus isolated from *M. rhesus* tissue culture]. *Voprosy virusologii*, **11**: 532-539 (in Russian). [3]
- Alexander, A.D., Flyger, V., Herman, Y.F., McConnell, S.J., Rothstein, N. & Yager, R.H. (1972) Survey of wild mammals in a Chesapeake Bay area for selected zoonoses. *Journal of wildlife diseases*, **8**: 119-126. [2]
- Ali, A. & Heiner, G.G. (1971) Survey of vaccination status and past smallpox experience of an urban population of West Pakistan. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 327-340. [4, 14]
- Alvizatos, G.P. (1950) *The early smallpox epidemics in Europe and the Athens plague after Thucydides*, Athens (in Greek, with English summary). [5]
- Al-Razi, Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariya (Rhazes) *De variolis et morbillis commentarius*, London, G. Bowyer, 1766. English translation: *Medical classics* (1939), **4**: 22-84. [5]
- Amano, H., Ueda, Y. & Tagaya, I. (1979) Orthopoxvirus strains deficient in surface antigen induction. *Journal of general virology*, **44**: 265-269. [2]
- Amaral, C.G. do (1960) História da varíola. *Medicina contemporânea*, **78**: 537-571. [8]
- Amies, C.R. (1961) Loss of immunogenic properties of vaccinia virus inactivated by formaldehyde. *Canadian journal of microbiology*, **7**: 141-152. [2]
- Anders, W. & Posch, J. (1962) Die Pockenausbrüche 1961/62 in Nordrhein-Westfalen. *Bundesgesundheitsblatt*, **17**: 265-269. [4]
- Andersen, A.A. (1958) New sampler for the collection, sizing and enumeration of viable airborne particles. *Journal of bacteriology*, **76**: 471-484. [4]
- Anderson, A. (1861) *Study of fever*, London, Churchill. Quoted in: Councilman, W.T., *op. cit.*, p. 272. [30]
- Anderson, R.M. & May, R.M. (1983) Vaccination against rubella and measles: quantitative investigations of different policies. *Journal of hygiene*, **90**: 259-325. [31]
- Andrewes, C.H., Glover, R.E., Himmelweit, F. & Smith, W. (1944) Influenza virus as a laboratory contaminant. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **25**: 130-134. [30]
- Andrews, J.M. (1951) Nation-wide malaria eradication projects in the Americas. I. The eradication program in the U.S.A. *Journal of the National Malaria Society*, **10**: 99-121. [9]
- Andrews, J.M. & Langmuir, A.D. (1963) The philosophy of disease eradication. *American journal of public health*, **53**: 1-6. [9]
- Angulo, J.J., Rodrigues-da-Silva, G. & Rabello, S.I. (1964) Variola minor in a primary school. *Public health reports*, **79**: 355-365. [4]
- Angulo, J.J., Rodrigues-da-Silva, G. & Rabello, S.I. (1967) Spread of variola minor in households. *American journal of epidemiology*, **86**: 479-487. [4]
- Angulo, J.J., Rodrigues-da-Silva, G. & Rabello, S.I. (1968) Sociological factors in the spread of variola minor in a semi-rural school district. *Journal of hygiene*, **66**: 7-18. [4]
- Annual Reports of the Public Health Commissioners with the Government of India for 1930 to 1946-47. Calcutta, Government of India Central Publication Branch. [5]
- Appleyard, G. & Westwood, J.C.N. (1964a) The growth of rabbitpox virus in tissue culture. *Journal of general microbiology*, **37**: 391-401. [2, 3]
- Appleyard, G. & Westwood, J.C.N. (1964b) A protective antigen from the pox-viruses: II. Immunisation of animals. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **45**: 162-173. [3]
- Appleyard, G., Hapel, A.J. & Boulter, E.A. (1971) An antigenic difference between intracellular and extracellular rabbitpox virus. *Journal of general virology*, **13**: 9-17. [2, 3]
- Aragão, H. de B. (1911) Studien über Alastrim. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **3**: 309-319. [8]
- Aragão, H. de B. (1927) Myxoma of rabbits. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **20**: 237-247. [2]
- Archard, L.C. & Mackett, M. (1979) Restriction endonuclease analysis of red cowpox virus and its white pock variant. *Journal of general virology*, **45**: 51-63. [2]
- Archard, L.C., Mackett, M., Barnes, D.E. & Dumbell, K.R. (1984) The genome structure of cowpox virus white pock variants. *Journal of general virology*, **65**: 875-886. [2]

* The numbers in square brackets that follow the bibliographical details of each reference refer to the chapters in which that reference is cited.

- Arita, I. (1973) The control of vaccine quality in the smallpox eradication programme. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October, 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 79-87. [10, 11]
- Arita, I. & Henderson, D.A. (1968) Smallpox and monkeypox in non-human primates. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **39**: 277-283. [2, 10, 29, 30]
- Arita, I. & Henderson, D.A. (1976) Monkeypox and whitepox viruses in West and Central Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **53**: 347-353. [30]
- Arita, I., Shafa, E. & Kader, M.A. (1970) Role of hospital in smallpox outbreak in Kuwait. *American journal of public health*, **60**: 1960-1966. [4, 23]
- Arita, I., Gispén, R., Kalter, S.S., Lim Teong Wah, Marennikova, S.S., Netter, R. & Tagaya, I. (1972) Outbreaks of monkeypox and serological surveys in non-human primates. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 625-631. [29]
- Arita, I., Jezek, Z., Khodakevich, L. & Kalisa Ruti (1985) Human monkeypox: a newly emerged orthopoxvirus zoonosis in the tropical rain forests of Africa. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **34**: 781-789. [29]
- Arita, I., Wickett, J. & Fenner, F. (1986) Impact of population density on immunization programmes. *Journal of hygiene*, **96**: 459-466. [4]
- Arita, M. & Tagaya, I. (1980) Virion polypeptides of poxviruses. *Archives of virology*, **63**: 209-225. [2]
- Arnt, N. & Morris, L. (1972) Smallpox outbreaks in two Brazilian villages: epidemiologic characteristics. *American journal of epidemiology*, **95**: 363-370. [12]
- Austin, J.E. (1979) *The management bottleneck in family planning programmes*, Cambridge, Harvard University School of Business Administration. [31]
- Ayalew, S. (1982) Ethiopia: time-budgeting for development. *World health forum*, **3**: 129-131. [21]
- Azeredo Costa, E. & Morris, L. (1975) Smallpox epidemic in a Brazilian community. *American journal of epidemiology*, **101**: 552-561. [4, 12]
- Azeredo Costa, E., Ribeiro, J. & Morris, L. (1971) Variola na feira de Canarama. *Gazeta médica da Bahia*, **71**: 1-6. [12]
- Bacteriological reviews*, 1966, **30**: 485-696 (Airborne infections). [4]
- Ballard, E. (1868) *On vaccination: its value and alleged dangers*, London, Longman, Green. [6]
- Barker, L.F. (1969) Further attenuated vaccinia virus: a possible alternative for primary immunization. In: *Sixth Annual Immunization Conference, Atlanta, March 11-13, 1969*, Atlanta, United States Communicable Disease Center, p. 55. [11]
- Barojan, O.V. & Serenko, A.F. (1961) [The smallpox outbreak in Moscow in 1959-60]. *Zhurnal mikrobiologii, epidemiologii i immunobiologii*, **32**: 672-680 (in Russian). [8]
- Baron, J. (1838) *The life of Edward Jenner*, 2 vols., London, Colburn. [6]
- Baroudy B.M., Venkatesan S. & Moss B. (1982) Incompletely base-paired flip-flop terminal loops link the two DNA strands of the vaccinia virus genome into one uninterrupted polynucleotide chain. *Cell*, **28**: 315-324. [2]
- Barry, F.W. (1889) *Report on an epidemic of smallpox in Sheffield, 1887-8*, London, H.M. Stationery Office. [3]
- Bartlett, M.S. (1957) Measles periodicity and community size. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series A*, **120**: 48-59. [2, 4]
- Bartlett, M.S. (1960) The critical community size for measles in the United States. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series A*, **123**: 27-44. [2]
- Basu, R.N. & Khodakevich, L.N. (1978a) The national commission for the assessment of the smallpox eradication programme in India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 16-30. [25]
- Basu, R.N. & Khodakevich, L.N. (1978b) Surveillance at weekly markets in the smallpox eradication programme in India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 44-49. [15]
- Basu, R.N., Ježek, Z. & Ward, N.A. (1979) *The eradication of smallpox from India*, Geneva, World Health Organization (History of International Public Health, No. 2; also WHO Regional Publications: South-East Asia Series, No. 5). [1, 4, 10, 15, 25, 28, 30, 31]
- Bauer, D.J. (1972) Thiosemicarbazones. In: Bauer, D.J., ed. *Chemotherapy of virus diseases. (International Encyclopaedia of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Section 61)*, Oxford, Pergamon Press, Vol. 1, pp. 35-113. [1]
- Bauer, D.J. & Sadler, P.W. (1960) The structure-activity relationships of the antiviral chemotherapeutic activity of isatin β -thiosemicarbazone. *British journal of pharmacology and therapeutics*, **15**: 101-110. [1]
- Bauer, D.J., St. Vincent, L., Kempe, C.H. & Downie, A.W. (1963) Prophylactic treatment of smallpox contacts with N-methylisatin β -thiosemicarbazone (compound 33T57, Marboran). *Lancet*, **2**: 494-496. [1]
- Bauer, D.J., St. Vincent, L., Kempe, C.H., Young, P.A. & Downie, A.W. (1969) Prophylaxis of smallpox with methisazone. *American journal of epidemiology*, **90**: 130-145. [1]
- Baxby, D. (1972) Smallpox-like viruses from camels in Iran. *Lancet*, **2**: 1063-1065. [2, 29]
- Baxby, D. (1974) Differentiation of smallpox and camelpox viruses in cultures of human and monkey cells. *Journal of hygiene*, **72**: 251-254. [2]
- Baxby, D. (1975) Identification and interrelationships of the variola/vaccinia subgroup of poxviruses. *Progress in medical virology*, **19**: 215-246. [2]
- Baxby, D. (1977a) Is cowpox misnamed? A review of 10 human cases. *British medical journal*, **1**: 1379-1381. [29]
- Baxby, D. (1977b) Poxvirus hosts and reservoirs. *Archives of virology*, **55**: 169-179. [2]
- Baxby, D. (1977c) The origins of vaccinia virus. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **136**: 453-455. [2]
- Baxby, D. (1981) *Jenner's smallpox vaccine. The riddle of the origin of vaccinia virus*, London, Heinemann. [2, 6, 7, 29]
- Baxby, D. (1982a) The surface antigens of orthopoxviruses detected by cross-neutralization tests on cross-absorbed sera. *Journal of general virology*, **58**: 251-262. [2]
- Baxby, D. (1982b) The natural history of cowpox. *Bristol medico-chirurgical journal*, **97**: 12-16. [29]
- Baxby, D. & Ghaboosi, B. (1977) Laboratory characteristics of poxviruses isolated from captive elephants in Germany. *Journal of general virology*, **37**: 407-414. [29]
- Baxby, D. & Hill, B.J. (1971) Characteristics of a new poxvirus isolated from Indian buffaloes. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **35**: 70-79. [2, 29]
- Baxby, D., Shackleton, W.B., Wheeler, J. & Turner, A. (1979) Comparison of cowpox-like viruses isolated from European zoos. *Archives of virology*, **61**: 337-340. [29]
- Baxby, D., Ashton, D.G., Jones, D.M. & Thomsett, L.R. (1982) An outbreak of cowpox in captive cheetahs: virological and epidemiological studies. *Journal of hygiene*, **89**: 365-372. [29]

- Bayoumi, A. (1972) Mecca pilgrimage: the socio-medical problems it presents in the Sudan. *Sudan medical journal*, **10**: 108-116. [8]
- Bayoumi, A. (1974) Smallpox in the Sudan, 1925-1965. *East African medical journal*, **51**: 131-140. [8]
- Bedson, H.S. (1964) *The ceiling temperature of pox viruses*. M.D. thesis, University of London. [29, 30]
- Bedson, H.S. (1982) Enzyme studies for the characterization of some orthopoxvirus isolates. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **60**: 377-380. [2]
- Bedson, H.S. & Duckworth, M.J. (1963) Rabbit pox: an experimental study of the pathways of infection in rabbits. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **85**: 1-20. [3]
- Bedson, H.S. & Dumbell, K.R. (1961) The effect of temperature on the growth of pox viruses in the chick embryo. *Journal of hygiene*, **59**: 457-469. [2]
- Bedson, H.S. & Dumbell, K.R. (1964a) Hybrids derived from the viruses of alastrim and rabbit pox. *Journal of hygiene*, **62**: 141-146. [2]
- Bedson, H.S. & Dumbell, K.R. (1964b) Hybrids derived from the viruses of variola major and cowpox. *Journal of hygiene*, **62**: 147-158. [2]
- Bedson, H.S., Dumbell, K.R. & Thomas, W.R.G. (1963) Variola in Tanganyika. *Lancet*, **2**: 1085-1088. [2]
- Bell, R. & Torrigiani, G., ed. (1984) *New approaches to vaccine development*, Basel, Schwabe. [28]
- Benenson, A.S. (1950) Immediate (so-called "immune") reaction to smallpox vaccination. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **143**: 1238-1249. [3]
- Benenson, A.S. (1974) Routine vaccination for all is still indicated. In: Ingelfinger, F.J., Ebert, R.V., Finland, M. & Relman, A.S., ed. *Controversy in internal medicine, II*, Philadelphia, Saunders, pp. 371-381. [7]
- Benn, E.C. (1963) Smallpox in Bradford 1962: a clinical review. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*, **56**: 343-345. [1]
- Bennett, M., Gaskell, C.J., Gaskell, R.M., Baxby, D. & Gruffydd-Jones, T.J. (1986) Poxvirus infection in the domestic cat: some clinical and epidemiological observations. *Veterinary record*, **118**: 387-390. [29]
- Berger, K. & Heinrich, W. (1973) Decrease in postvaccinal deaths in Austria after introducing a less pathogenic virus strain. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October, 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 199-203. [7]
- Berger, K. & Puntigam, F. (1954) Ueber die Erkrankungshäufigkeit verschiedener Altersklassen von Erstimpfungen an postvaxzinaler Enzephalitis nach subcutaner Pockenschutzimpfung. *Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift*, **104**: 487-492. [7]
- Berke, Z. (1956) Pockenbekämpfung in Afghanistan. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **165**: 301-304. [8, 14]
- Berry, G.P. & Dedrick, H.M. (1936) A method for changing the virus of rabbit fibroma (Shope) into that of infectious myxomatosis (Sanarelli). *Journal of bacteriology*, **31**: 50. [2]
- Best, E.W.R. & Davis, J.W. (1965) Smallpox control in Canada. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, **92**: 1247-1252. [23]
- Bharucha, P.B. (1975) Role of voluntary organisations in intensified campaign against smallpox in Chotanagpur Division, Bihar. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 218-221. [15]
- Bhattacharyya, L.M., Sengupta, D.N., Pain, G.C., Bose, D.K., Mukherjee, S. & Mondal, A. (1965) ABO blood group and smallpox. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association*, **45**: 234-236. [3]
- Black, F.L. (1966) Measles endemicity in insular populations: critical community size and its evolutionary implication. *Journal of theoretical biology*, **11**: 207-211. [2, 4]
- Black, F.L. (1982) Geographic and sociologic factors in the epidemiology of virus diseases. In: Mackenzie, J.S., ed. *Viral diseases in South-East Asia and the Western Pacific*, Sydney, Academic Press, pp. 23-33. [2]
- Black, F.L., Hierholzer, W.J., Pinheiro, F. de P., Evans, A.S., Woodall, J.P., Opton, E.M., Emmons, J.E., West, B.S., Edsall, G., Downs, W.G. & Wallace, G.D. (1974) Evidence for persistence of infectious agents in isolated human populations. *American journal of epidemiology*, **100**: 230-250. [4]
- Blackman, K.E. & Bubel, H.C. (1972) Origin of the vaccinia virus hemagglutinin. *Journal of virology*, **9**: 290-296. [3]
- Blake, J.B. (1953) Smallpox inoculation in colonial Boston. *Journal of the history of medicine*, **8**: 284-300. [6]
- Blake, J.B. (1957) *Benjamin Waterhouse and the introduction of vaccination; a reappraisal*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press. [6]
- Blake, J.B. (1959) *Public health in the town of Boston 1630-1822*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press. [5, 6]
- Blanden, R.V. (1970) Mechanisms of recovery from a generalized viral infection: mousepox. I. The effects of anti-thymocyte serum. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **132**: 1035-1054. [3]
- Blanden, R.V. (1971a) Mechanisms of recovery from a generalized viral infection: mousepox. II. Passive transfer of recovery mechanisms with immune lymphoid cells. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **133**: 1074-1089. [3]
- Blanden, R.V. (1971b) Mechanisms of recovery from a generalized viral infection: mousepox. III. Regression of infectious foci. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **133**: 1090-1104. [3]
- Blanden, R.V. (1974) T cell response to viral and bacterial infection. *Transplantation reviews*, **19**: 56-88. [3]
- Blattner, R.J., Norman, J.O., Heys, F.M. & Aksu, I. (1964) Antibody response to cutaneous inoculation with vaccinia virus: viremia and viruria in vaccinated children. *Journal of pediatrics*, **64**: 839-852. [3]
- Bleyer, J.C. (1922) Ueber Auftreten von Variola unter Affen der Genera *Myctes* und *Cebus* bei Vordringen einer Pockenepidemie im Urwaldgebiete an den Nebenflüssen des Alto Uruguay in Südbrasilien. *Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift*, **69**: 1009-1010. [30]
- Boobbyer, P. (1894) In "Report to Nottingham Medico-Chirurgical Society". *British medical journal*, **1**: 1245. [1]
- Boobbyer, P. (1901) Small-pox in Nottingham and elsewhere. *Lancet*, **1**: 1232. [8]
- Boorstin, D.J. (1958) *The Americans: the colonial experience*, New York, Random House. [5]
- Boulter, E.A. & Appleyard, G. (1973) Differences between extracellular and intracellular forms of poxvirus and their implications. *Progress in medical virology*, **16**: 86-108. [2, 3]

- Boulter, E.A., Maber, H.B. & Bowen, E.T.W. (1961a) Studies on the physiological disturbances occurring in experimental rabbit pox: an approach to rational therapy. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **42**: 433-444. [3]
- Boulter, E.A., Westwood, J.C.N. & Maber, H.B. (1961b) Value of serotherapy in a virus disease (rabbit pox). *Lancet*, **2**: 1012-1015. [3]
- Boulter, E.A., Zwartouw, H.T., Titmuss, D.H.J. & Maber, H.B. (1971) The nature of the immune state produced by inactivated vaccinia virus in rabbits. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 612-620. [3]
- Bourke, A.T.C. & Dumbell, K.R. (1972) An unusual poxvirus from Nigeria. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 621-623. [2]
- Bowers, J.Z. (1981) The odyssey of smallpox vaccination. *Bulletin of the history of medicine*, **55**: 17-33. [6]
- Boyd, W.L. & Boyd, J.B. (1964) The presence of bacteria in permafrost in the Alaska Arctic. *Canadian journal of microbiology*, **10**: 917-919. [30]
- Braginskaya, V.P., Sokolova, A.F. & Livanova, L.V. (1971) [Complications following immunization of children with certain vaccines]. *Voprosy okhrany materinstva i detstva*, **16** (8): 18-24 (in Russian). [7]
- Brainerd, H.D., Hanna, L. & Jawetz, E. (1967) Methisazone in progressive vaccinia. *New England journal of medicine*, **276**: 620-622. [7]
- Bras, G. (1952a) The morbid anatomy of smallpox. *Documenta de medicina geographica et tropica*, **4**: 303-351. [1, 3, 30]
- Bras, G. (1952b) Observations on the formation of smallpox scars. *Archives of pathology*, **54**: 149-156. [1, 3]
- Breman, J.G. (1971) *Smallpox epidemiology and eradication in Guinea, West Africa*. Dissertation for the Diploma in Tropical Public Health. Ross Institute, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, University of London. [17]
- Breman, J.G., Coffi, E., Bomba-Ires, K.R., Foster, S.O. & Hermann, K.L. (1975) Evaluation of a measles-smallpox vaccination campaign by a sero-epidemiologic method. *American journal of epidemiology*, **102**: 564-571. [7]
- Breman, J.G., Alécaut, A.B. & Lane, J.M. (1977a) Smallpox in the Republic of Guinea, West Africa. I. History and epidemiology. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **26**: 756-764. [8, 17]
- Breman, J.G., Alécaut, A.B., Malberg, D.R., Charter, R.S. & Lane, J.M. (1977b) Smallpox in the Republic of Guinea, West Africa. II. Eradication using mobile teams. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **26**: 765-774. [17]
- Breman, J.G., Bernadou, J. & Nakano, J.H. (1977c) Poxvirus in West African nonhuman primates: serological survey results. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **55**: 605-612. [29]
- Breman, J.G., Kalisa-Ruti, Steniowski, M.V., Zanotto, E., Gromyko, A.I. & Arita, I. (1980) Human monkeypox, 1970-79. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **58**: 165-182. [29]
- Brenner, S. & Horne, R.W. (1959) A negative staining method for high resolution electron microscopy of viruses. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*, **34**: 103-110. [2]
- Brilliant, L.B. (1985) *The management of smallpox eradication in India: a case study and analysis*, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press. [10, 15, 28, 31]
- Brinckerhoff, W.R. & Tyzzer, E.E. (1906) Studies upon experimental variola and vaccinia in *Quadrumania*. *Journal of medical research*, **14**: 223-359. [2, 3]
- Briody, B.A., Hauschka, T.S. & Mirand, E.A. (1956) The role of genotype in resistance to an epidemic of mouse pox (ectromelia). *American journal of hygiene*, **63**: 59-68. [3]
- British medical journal*, 1896, **1**: 1245-1307 (Jenner Centenary Number, May 23, 1896). [6]
- British medical journal*, 1962, **1**: 164-165 (Smallpox in England). [8]
- Bronson, L.H. & Parker, R.F. (1941) Neutralization of vaccinia virus by immune serum. Titration by means of intracerebral inoculation of mice. *Journal of immunology*, **41**: 269-278. [3]
- Brown, F., Schild, G.C. & Ada, G.L. (1986) Recombinant vaccinia viruses as vaccines. *Nature*, **319**: 549-550. (28)
- Brown, S.T., Nalley, J.F. & Kraus, S.J. (1981) Molluscum contagiosum. *Sexually transmitted diseases*, **8**: 227-234. [29]
- Brown, W.C. (1896) The differential diagnosis of smallpox in recent epidemics in the Cape colony. *South African medical journal*, **4**: 103-110. [5]
- Browne, S.G. & Davis, E.M. (1962) Reaction in leprosy precipitated by smallpox vaccination. *Leprosy review*, **33**: 252-254. [7]
- Brunell, P.A., Cohen, B.H. & Granat, M. (1971) A gel-precipitin test for the diagnosis of varicella. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **44**: 811-814. [1]
- Bryant, C.E. (1968) *Operation Brother's Brother*, New York, Lippincott. [17]
- Buchanan, G.S. (1905) On the spread of small-pox occasioned by small-pox hospitals during the epidemic period, 1900-1904; and its relation to atmospheric convection. *Transactions of the Epidemiological Society of London, New Series*, **24**: 143-258. [4]
- Buddingh, G.J. (1953) The nomenclature and classification of the pox group of viruses. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, **56**: 561-566. [2]
- Bugbee, L.M., Like, A.A. & Stewart, R.B. (1960) The effects of cortisone on intradermally induced vaccinia infection in rabbits. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **106**: 166-173. [3]
- Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 1984, **62**: 703-713 (The current status of human monkeypox. Memorandum of a WHO meeting). [28]
- Burgasov, P.N. (1968) [*Human infectious diseases in the USSR (statistical review)*], Moscow, Meditsina (in Russian). [9]
- Burke, J.P., Hopkins, D.R., Hume, J.C., Perine, P.L. & St. John, R., ed. (1985) International symposium on yaws and other endemic treponematoses. *Reviews of infectious diseases*, **7**: S217-S351. (31)
- Burnet, F.M. (1936) The use of the developing egg in virus research. *Medical Research Council Special Report Series*, No. 220. [2]
- Burnet, F.M. (1940) *Biological aspects of infectious diseases*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. [9]
- Burnet, F.M. (1946) Vaccinia haemagglutinin. *Nature*, **158**: 119-120. [2]
- Burnet, F.M. (1952) The pattern of disease in childhood. *Australasian annals of medicine*, **1**: 93-108. [1]
- Burnet, F.M. & Boake, W.C. (1946) The relationship between the virus of infectious ectromelia of mice and vaccinia virus. *Journal of immunology*, **53**: 1-13. [2]
- Burnet, F.M. & Stone, J.D. (1946) The haemagglutinins of vaccinia and ectromelia viruses. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **24**: 1-8. [2]
- Burton, R.F. (1860) *The lake regions of central Africa*, London, Longman, Green. [5]

- Butlin, N.G. (1983) *Our original aggression. Aboriginal populations of southeastern Australia 1788-1850*, Sydney, Allen & Unwin. [5]
- Butlin, N.G. (1985) Macassans and aboriginal smallpox: the '1789' and '1829' epidemics. *Historical studies*, **21**: 315-335. [5]
- Cairns, J. (1960) The initiation of vaccinia infection. *Virology*, **11**: 603-623. [2]
- Calmette, A. & Guérin, C. (1901) Recherches sur la vaccine expérimentale. *Annales de l'Institut Pasteur*, **15**: 161-168. [2]
- Campbell, J. (1983) Smallpox in aboriginal Australia, 1829-31. *Historical studies*, **20**: 536-556. [5]
- Campbell, J. (1985) Smallpox in aboriginal Australia, the early 1830s. *Historical studies*, **21**: 336-358. [5]
- Camus, L. (1909) Quelques modifications à la préparation et à la conservation du vaccin sec. *Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie*, **67**: 626-629. [2, 7]
- Camus, L. (1917) De l'influence de la vaso-dilatation sur la localisation des pustules vaccinales spontanées. *Bulletin de l'Académie de Médecine*, **77** (Series 3): 111-113. [3]
- Cantrelle, P. (1965) Mortalité et morbidité par rougeole dans les pays francophones de l'Ouest africain. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **16**: 35-45. [17]
- Carini, A. (1911) À propos d'une épidémie très bénigne de variole. *Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie exotique*, **4**: 35-37. [8]
- Carl, A. (1799) *Darstellung des dritten Jahrgangs der zu Brunn gestifteten Blatternimpfanstalt*, Brno. [6]
- Carl, A. (1802) *Ausrottung der Menschenblattern durch Kuehpocken*, Prague. [6, 9]
- Carmichael, A.G. (1983) Infection, hidden hunger and history. *Journal of interdisciplinary history*, **14**: 249-264. [5]
- Cassel, W.A. (1957) Multiplication of vaccinia virus in the Ehrlich ascites carcinoma. *Virology*, **3**: 514-526. [3]
- Ceely, R. (1842) Further observations on the variolae vaccinae. *Transactions of the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association*, **10**: 209-276. Reproduced in: Crookshank, E.M., *op. cit.* [6, 29]
- Chandra, R.K. (1979) Nutritional deficiency and susceptibility to infection. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **57**: 167-177. [3]
- Chapin, C.V. (1913) Variation in type of infectious disease as shown by the history of smallpox in the United States, 1895-1912. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **13**: 171-196. [1, 5, 8]
- Chapin, C.V. (1926) Changes in type of contagious disease with special reference to smallpox and scarlet fever. *Journal of preventive medicine*, **1**: 1-29. [1, 8]
- Chapin, C.V. & Smith, J. (1932) Permanency of the mild type of smallpox. *Journal of preventive medicine*, **6**: 273-320. [2, 5, 8]
- Chase, A. (1982) *Magic shots. A human and scientific account of the long struggle to eradicate infectious diseases by vaccination*, New York, Morrow. [6]
- Chaveau J.-B. (1866) Des conditions qui président au développement de la vaccine dite primitive. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, D: sciences naturelles*, **63**: 573-576. [6]
- Chaveau, J.-B. A. (1868) Nature du virus vaccin. Détermination expérimentale des éléments qui constituent le principe actif de la sérosité vaccinale virulente. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, D: sciences naturelles*, **66**: 289-293. [2]
- Chen, L.C. & Rohde, J.E. (1973) Civil war in Bangladesh: Famine averted? In: Chen, L.C., ed. *Disaster in Bangladesh*, New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 190-205. [16]
- Chernov, V.I., Belanov, E.G. & Vasilieva, N.N. (1978) Temperature sensitive mutants of vaccinia virus. 1. Isolation and preliminary characterization. *Acta virologica*, **22**: 81-90. [2]
- Cherry, J.D., McIntosh, K., Connor, J.D., Benenson, A.S., Alling, D.W., Rolfe, U.T., Todd, W.A., Schanberger, J.E. & Mattheis, M.J. (1977) Primary percutaneous vaccination. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **135**: 145-154. [4]
- Cho, C.T. & Wenner, H.A. (1973) Monkeypox virus. *Bacteriological reviews*, **37**: 1-18. [3]
- Christensen, L.R., Bond, E. & Matanic, B. (1967) "Pockless" rabbit pox. *Laboratory animal care*, **17**: 281-296. [3]
- Christie, A.B. (1980) *Infectious diseases: epidemiology and clinical practice*, 3rd ed., Edinburgh, Churchill Livingstone. [1, 4]
- Chu, C.M. (1948) Studies on vaccinia haemagglutinin. I. Some physicochemical properties. *Journal of hygiene*, **46**: 42-48. [2]
- Clausell, D.T. (1963) Preparo de vacina antivariolosa na membrana cório-alantóide de embrião de galinha. *Hospital*, **63**: 1055-1070. [11]
- Cockburn, A. (1963) *The evolution and eradication of infectious diseases*, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press. [9]
- Cockburn, W.C., Cross, R.M., Downie, A.W., Dumbell, K.R., Kaplan, C., McClean, D. & Payne, A.M.-M. (1957) Laboratory and vaccination studies with dried smallpox vaccines. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **16**: 63-77. [4, 7]
- Cockshott, P. & MacGregor, M. (1958) Osteomyelitis variolosa. *Quarterly journal of medicine*, **27**: 369-387. [1]
- Cockshott, W.P. (1965) Osteomyelitis variolosa. *Zeitschrift für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie*, **16**: 199-206. [1]
- Cohen, W.B. (1971) *Rulers of empire: The French colonial service in Africa*, Stanford, Hoover Institute Press. [17]
- Cole, G.A. & Blanden, R.V. (1982) Immunology of poxviruses. In: Nahmias, A.J. & O'Reilly, R. J., ed. *Comprehensive immunology, volume 9, Immunology of human infection, part II: Viruses and parasites; immunodiagnosis and prevention of infectious diseases*, New York, Plenum Press, pp. 1-19. [3]
- Coleman, D.V., Wolfendale, M.R., Daniel, R.A., Dhanjal, N.K., Gardner, S.D., Gibson, P.E. & Field, A.M. (1980) A prospective study of human polyomavirus infection in pregnancy. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **142**: 1-8. [3]
- Collie, A. (1912) *Small-pox and its diffusion*, Bristol, Wright. [4]
- Collier, L.H. (1951) The preservation of vaccinia virus by freeze-drying. In: Harris, R.J.C., ed. *Freezing and drying*, London, Institute of Biology, pp. 133-137. [7]
- Collier, L.H. (1954) The preservation of vaccinia virus. *Bacteriological reviews*, **18**: 74-86. [7]
- Collier, L.H. (1955) The development of a stable smallpox vaccine. *Journal of hygiene*, **53**: 76-101. [7]
- Collier, W.A. (1953) Vaccins antivarioliques secs. Préparation du vaccin d'Otten à l'Institut Pasteur de Bandoeng, Indonésie. *Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana*, **34**: 143-163. [7]
- Conacher, D.G. (1957) Smallpox in Tanganyika 1918-1954. *East African medical journal*, **34**: 157-181. [8]

- Congrès Médical de Lyon (1864) *Compte-rendu des travaux et des discussions. Gazette médicale de Lyon*, **19**: 449-471. [6]
- Conybeare, E.T. (1950) Cases in which smallpox was suspected but unconfirmed. *Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service*, **9**: 56-61. [1]
- Conybeare, E.T. (1964a) Illness attributed to smallpox vaccination during 1951-1960. *Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service*, **23**: 126-133. [7]
- Conybeare, E.T. (1964b) Illnesses attributed to smallpox vaccination, 1951-1960. Part II—Illnesses reported as affecting the central nervous system. *Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service*, **23**, 150-159. [3, 7]
- Cook, E.B.M., Bell, M., Forsyth, P., Irons, J.V. & Cox, G.W. (1953) Use of chorio-allantoic membrane culture smallpox vaccine in Texas. *Texas reports on biology and medicine*, **11**: 522-529. [11]
- Copeman, S.M. (1892) The bacteriology of vaccine lymph. In: Shelly, C.E., ed. *Transactions of the Seventh International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, London, August, 10th-17th, 1891*, London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, Vol. 2, pp. 319-326. [6, 7]
- Copeman, S.M. (1894) Variola and vaccinia, their manifestations and inter-relations in the lower animals: a comparative study. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **2**: 407-427. [30]
- Copeman, S.M. (1899) *Vaccination: its natural history and pathology*, London, Macmillan. [6, 7]
- Copeman, S.M. (1920) The relationship of small-pox and alastrim. In: England and Wales, Ministry of Health, *Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer, 1919-20*, London, H. M. Stationery Office, Appendix II, pp. 271-282. [8]
- Cort, W.W. (1921) Investigations on the control of hookworm disease. I. General introduction. *American journal of hygiene*, **1**: 557-568. [9]
- Couch, R.B., Douglas, R.G. Jr, Lindgren, K.M., Gerone, P.J. & Knight, V. (1970) Airborne transmission of respiratory infection with coxsackievirus A type 21. *American journal of epidemiology*, **91**: 78-86. [4]
- Coulanges, P. (1977) Variole et vaccine à Madagascar et aux Comores. *Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Madagascar*, **45**: 127-204. [8]
- Coult, R. (1731) Operation of inoculation of the smallpox as performed in Bengall (from R. Coult to Dr Oliver Coult in *An account of the diseases of Bengall* (dated Calcutta, Feb 10. 1731). Reprinted in: Dharmpal (1971) *Indian science and technology in the eighteenth century*, Delhi, Impex India, pp. 141-143. [6]
- Councilman, W.T. (1907) Smallpox. In: Osler, W. & McCrae, T., ed. *A system of medicine*, London, Oxford University Press, Vol. 2, pp. 250-300. [1]
- Councilman, W.T., Magrath, G.B. & Brinckerhoff, W.R. (1904) The pathological anatomy and histology of variola. *Journal of medical research*, **11**: 12-135. [3]
- [Cox, P.J. (Chairman)] (1974) *Report of the committee of enquiry into the smallpox outbreak in London in March and April 1973*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [23, 30]
- Craigie, J. & Wishart, F.O. (1936) Complement-fixation reaction in variola. *Canadian journal of public health*, **27**: 371-379. [2]
- Creighton, C. (1887) *The natural history of cow-pox and vaccinal syphilis*, London, Cassell. [6]
- Creighton, C. (1889) *Jenner and vaccination*, London, Sonnenschein. [6]
- Creighton, C. (1894) *History of epidemics in Britain*, 2 vols., Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. Reprinted 1965, London, Cass. [6]
- Crookshank, E.M. (1889) *History and pathology of vaccination*, 2 vols., London, Lewis. [2, 6]
- Crosby, A.W., Jr (1967) Conquistador y pestilencia: the first new world pandemic and the fall of the great Indian empires. *Hispanic American historical review*, **47**: 321-337. [4]
- Crosby, A.W. (1976) Virgin soil epidemics as a factor in the aboriginal depopulation in America. *William and Mary quarterly*, **33**: 289-299. [5]
- Cross, R.M., Kaplan, C. & McClean, D. (1957) The heat resistance of dried smallpox vaccine. *Lancet*, **1**: 446-448. [11]
- Cruickshank, J.G., Bedson, H.S. & Watson, D.H. (1966) Electron microscopy in the rapid diagnosis of smallpox. *Lancet*, **2**: 527-530. [2]
- Cumpston, J.H.L. (1914) *The history of small-pox in Australia, 1788-1908*, Melbourne, Government Printer, (Commonwealth of Australia, Quarantine Service Publication No. 3). [5, 6, 7]
- Cumpston, J.H.L. & McCallum, F. (1925) *The history of small-pox in Australia, 1909-1923*, Melbourne, Government Printer (Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Health Service Publication No. 29). [4, 7, 8]
- Curschmann, H. (1875) Small-pox. In: Ziemssen, H. von, *Cyclopaedia of the practice of medicine*, London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, Vol. II, pp. 319-416. [1]
- Dahaby, H. El, Sabbagh, A. El, Nassar, M., Kamell, M. & Iskander, M. (1966) Investigations on an outbreak of cowpox, with special reference to the disease in Egypt, UAR. *Journal of the Arab Veterinary Medical Association*, **26**: 11-24. [2]
- Dales, S. (1963) The uptake and development of vaccinia virus in strain L cells followed with labeled viral deoxyribonucleic acid. *Journal of cell biology*, **18**: 51-72. [2]
- Dales, S. & Siminovitch, L. (1961) The development of vaccinia virus in Earle's strain L cells as examined by electron microscopy. *Journal of biophysical and biochemical cytology*, **10**: 475-503. [2]
- Dales, S., Milovanovitch, V., Pogo, B.G.T., Weintraub, S.B., Huima, T., Wilton, S. & McFadden, G. (1978) Biogenesis of vaccinia: isolation of conditional lethal mutants and electron microscopic characterization of their phenotypically expressed defects. *Virology*, **84**: 403-428. [2]
- D'Amanda, C. (1970) Experiences in Upper Volta with inter-country coordination of containment activities. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 80-81. [17]
- Dann, T.C. (1966) Routine skin preparation before injection: an unnecessary procedure. *Practitioner*, **196**: 546-550. [11]
- Dauer, C.C. (1940) Smallpox in the United States: its decline and geographic distribution. *Public health reports*, **55**: 2303-2312. [8]
- Davies, J.H.T., Janes, L.R. & Downie, A.W. (1938) Cowpox infection in farm workers. *Lancet*, **2**: 1534-1538. [2, 29]
- Dawson, I.M. & McFarlane, A.S. (1948) Structure of an animal virus. *Nature*, **161**: 464-466. [2]
- Dawson, M.H. (1979) Smallpox in Kenya, 1880-1920. *Social science and medicine*, **13B**: 245-250. [8]

- DeKking, F. (1964) Cowpox and vaccinia. In: Hoeden, J. van der, ed. *Zoonoses*, Amsterdam, Elsevier, pp. 411-418. [2, 29]
- DeKking, F., Rao, A.R., St. Vincent, L. & Kempe, C.H. (1967) The weeping mother, an unusual source of variola virus. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **22**: 215-218. [1]
- Delas, A. (1970) Investigation of imported cases during the smallpox eradication programme in Cameroon. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 183-187. [17]
- Dennis, D.T., Doberstyn, E.B., Awoke, S., Royer, G.L., Jr & Renis, H.E. (1974) Failure of cytosine arabinoside in treating smallpox. *Lancet*, **2**: 377-379. [1]
- Depaul, M. (1867) Expériences faites à l'Académie impériale de Médecine avec le cow-pox ou vaccin animal. *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale de Médecine*, **28**: 1-55. [6]
- Deria, A., Ježek, Z., Markvart, K., Carrasco, P. & Weisfeld, J. (1980) The world's last endemic case of smallpox: surveillance and containment measures. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **58**: 279-283. [4, 22]
- Dick, G. (1966) Smallpox: a reconsideration of public health policies. *Progress in medical virology*, **8**: 1-29. [7]
- Dick, G. (1971) Routine smallpox vaccination. *British medical journal*, **3**: 163-166. [7]
- Dick, G. (1973) Complications of smallpox vaccination in the United Kingdom. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 205-215. [7]
- Dimmick, R.L., Vogl, W.F. & Chatigny, M.A. (1973) Potential for accidental aerosol transmission in the biological laboratory. In: Hellman, A., Oxman, M.N. & Pollack, R., ed. *Biohazards in biological research*, Cold Spring Harbor, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, pp. 246-266. [30]
- Dimsdale, T. (1767) *On the present method of inoculation for the small-pox*, London, Owen. [4, 6]
- Dimsdale, T. (1781) *Tracts on inoculation written and published in St. Petersburg, 1768, with additional observations*, London, Phillips. [6]
- Dinger, J.E. (1956) Difference in persistence of smallpox and alastrim virus on the chorio-allantois. *Documenta de medicina geographica et tropica*, **8**: 202-206. [2]
- Dixon, C.W. (1948) Smallpox in Tripolitania, 1946; an epidemiological and clinical study of 500 cases, including trials of penicillin treatment. *Journal of hygiene*, **46**: 351-377. [4]
- Dixon, C.W. (1962) *Smallpox*, London, Churchill. [1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 30]
- Dold, H. (1915) Periodisches Auftreten der Pocken in Schanghai. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **80**: 467-480. [8]
- Donaldson, A.I. (1979) Airborne foot-and-mouth disease. *Veterinary bulletin*, **49**: 653-659. [4]
- Donnelly, H.H. & Nicholson, M.M. (1934) A study of vaccination in five hundred new-born infants. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **103**: 1269-1275. [7]
- Doré, H. (1915-1925) *Recherches sur les superstitions en Chine*, Shanghai, T'u-se-wei. [5]
- Douglas, J. & Edgar, W. (1962) Smallpox in Bradford, 1962. *British medical journal*, **1**: 612-614. [23]
- Downie, A.W. (1939a) A study of the lesions produced experimentally by cowpox virus. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **48**: 361-379. [2, 7, 29]
- Downie, A.W. (1939b) The immunological relationship of the virus of spontaneous cowpox to vaccinia virus. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **20**: 158-176. [2, 3, 7, 29]
- Downie, A.W. (1946) The laboratory diagnosis of smallpox. *Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Emergency Public Health Laboratory Service*, **5**: 114-116. [2]
- Downie, A.W. (1951) Jenner's cowpox inoculation. *British medical journal*, **2**: 251-256. [29]
- Downie, A.W. (1965a) Poxvirus group. In: Horsfall, F.L., Jr & Tamm, I., ed. *Viral and rickettsial infections of man*, 4th ed., Philadelphia, Lippincott, pp. 932-964. [3, 29]
- Downie, A.W. (1965b) John Haygarth of Chester and inoculation against smallpox. *Transactions and report of the Medical Institution, Liverpool*, 26-42. [6]
- Downie, A.W. & Dumbell, K.R. (1947a) Survival of variola virus in dried exudate and crusts from smallpox patients. *Lancet*, **1**: 550-553. [2]
- Downie, A.W. & Dumbell, K.R. (1947b) The isolation and cultivation of variola virus on the chorio-allantois of chick embryos. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **59**: 189-198. [2]
- Downie, A.W. & España, C. (1972) Comparison of tanapox virus and yaba-like viruses causing epidemic disease in monkeys. *Journal of hygiene*, **70**: 23-32. [29]
- Downie, A.W. & Haddock, D.W. (1952) A variant of cowpox virus. *Lancet*, **1**: 1049-1050. [2]
- Downie, A.W. & Kempe, C.H. (1969) Poxviruses. In: Lennette, E.H. & Schmidt, N.J., ed. *Diagnostic procedures for viral and rickettsial infections*, 4th ed., New York, American Public Health Association, pp. 281-320. [2]
- Downie, A.W. & McCarthy, K. (1950) The viruses of variola, vaccinia, cowpox and ectromelia. Neutralization tests on the chorio-allantois with unabsorbed and absorbed immune sera. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **31**: 789-796. [2, 3]
- Downie, A.W. & McCarthy, K. (1958) The antibody response in man following infection with viruses of the pox group. III. Antibody response in smallpox. *Journal of hygiene*, **56**: 479-487. [1, 3]
- Downie, A.W., McCarthy, K. & Macdonald, A. (1950) Viraemia in smallpox. *Lancet*, **2**: 513-514. [1, 3]
- Downie, A.W., McCarthy, K., Macdonald, A., MacCallum, F.O. & Macrae, A.D. (1953) Virus and virus antigen in the blood of smallpox patients. Their significances in early diagnosis and prognosis. *Lancet*, **2**: 164-166. [1, 3]
- Downie, A.W., St. Vincent, L., Meiklejohn, G., Ratnakannan, N.R., Rao, A.R., Krishnan, G.N.V. & Kempe, C.H. (1961a) Studies on the virus content of mouth washings in the acute phase of smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 49-53. [4]
- Downie, A.W., Hobday, T.L., St. Vincent, L. & Kempe, C.H. (1961b) Studies of smallpox antibody levels of sera from samples of the vaccinated adult population of Madras. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 55-61. [1]
- Downie, A.W., Dumbell, K.R., Ayroza Galvao, P.O. & Zatz, I. (1963) Alastrim in Brazil. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **15**: 25-28. [2]
- Downie, A.W., Meiklejohn, M., St. Vincent, L., Rao, A.R., Sundara Babu, B.V. & Kempe, C.H. (1965a) The recovery of smallpox virus from patients and their environment in a smallpox hospital. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **33**: 615-622. [1, 4]

- Downie, A.W., Meiklejohn, G., St. Vincent, L., Rao, A.R., Sundara Babu, B.V. & Kempe, C.H. (1965b) Smallpox frequency and severity in relation to A, B and O blood groups. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **33**: 623–625. [3]
- Downie, A.W., St. Vincent, L., Goldstein, L., Rao, A.R. & Kempe, C.H. (1969a) Antibody response in non-haemorrhagic smallpox patients. *Journal of hygiene*, **67**: 609–618. [1, 3]
- Downie, A.W., Fedson, D.S., St. Vincent, L., Rao, A.R. & Kempe, C.H. (1969b) Haemorrhagic smallpox. *Journal of hygiene*, **67**: 619–629. [1, 3]
- Downie, A.W., Taylor-Robinson, C.H., Caunt, A.E., Nelson, G.S., Manson-Bahr, P.E.C. & Matthews, T.H.C. (1971) Tanapox: a new disease caused by a poxvirus. *British medical journal*, **1**: 363–368. [29]
- Downs, W.G. (1981) A new look at yellow fever and malaria. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **30**: 516–522. [9]
- Driessen, J.H. & Greenham, L.W. (1959) Haemadsorption in vaccinia-infected tube tissue cultures. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **9**: 45–55. [3]
- Dubay, L. (1972) Der Stadt- und Kreisfysikus J.A. Reiman und die Variolisierung in Prešov. In: *Zbornik vedeckej konferencie*, Prešov, Osvěta, pp. 58–67. [6]
- Dubos, R. (1959) *Mirage of health*, New York, Doubleday. [9]
- Dubos, R. (1965) *Man adapting*, New Haven, Yale University Press. [9, 31]
- Ducor, D.H. (1947) An improved method of producing smallpox vaccine of low bacterial content. Part I. General methods of production—including description of quarters, equipment and procedures. *Public health reports*, **62**: 565–581. [7]
- Dudgeon, J.A. (1963) Development of smallpox vaccine in England in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *British medical journal*, **1**: 1367–1372. [6]
- Duffy, J., ed. (1977) *Ventures in world health. The memoirs of Fred Lowe Soper*, Washington, Pan American Health Organization. [9]
- Duguid, J.P. (1946) The size and the duration of air-carriage of respiratory droplets and droplet-nuclei. *Journal of hygiene*, **44**: 471–479. [4]
- Duguid, J.P. & Wallace, A.T. (1948) Air infection with dust liberated from clothing. *Lancet*, **2**: 845–849. [4]
- Dumbell, K.R. (1968) Laboratory aids to the control of smallpox in countries where the disease is not endemic. *Progress in medical virology*, **10**: 388–397. [23]
- Dumbell, K.R. (1974) “Wild white” viruses and smallpox. *Lancet*, **2**: 585. [23]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Archard, L.C. (1980) Comparison of white pock (h) mutants of monkeypox virus with parental monkeypox and with variola-like viruses isolated from animals. *Nature*, **286**: 29–32. [2, 30]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Bedson, H.S. (1964) The use of ceiling temperature and reactivation in the isolation of pox virus hybrids. *Journal of hygiene*, **62**: 133–140. [2]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Bedson, H.S. (1966) Adaptation of variola virus to growth in the rabbit. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **91**: 459–465. [2, 6]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Huq, F. (1975) Epidemiological implications of the typing of variola isolates. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **69**: 303–306. [2]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Huq, F. (1986) The virology of variola minor: Correlation of laboratory tests with the geographic distribution and human virulence of variola isolates. *American journal of epidemiology*, **123**: 403–415. [2, 30]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Kapsenberg, J.G. (1982) Laboratory investigation of two “whitepox” viruses and comparison with two variola strains from southern India. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **60**: 381–387. [2, 30]
- Dumbell, K.R. & Wells, D.G.T. (1982) The pathogenicity of variola virus. A comparison of the growth of standard strains of variola major and variola minor viruses in cell cultures from human embryos. *Journal of hygiene*, **89**: 389–398. [2, 3]
- Dumbell, K.R., Bedson, H.S. & Rossier, E. (1961) The laboratory differentiation between variola major and variola minor. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 73–78. [2]
- Dumbell, K.R., Bedson, H.S. & Nizamuddin, M. (1967) Thermo-efficient strains of variola major virus. *Journal of general virology*, **1**: 379–381. [2]
- Dutta, M., Arora, R.R. & Rao, C.K. (1975) Lessons learnt from the intensified campaign against smallpox in India and their applicability to other national health programmes. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 209–213. [15, 31]
- Easterbrook, K.B. (1966) Controlled degradation of vaccinia virions *in vitro*: an electron-microscopic study. *Journal of ultrastructure research*, **14**: 484–496. [2]
- Edsall, G. (1973) [Comment on Marennikova (1973)]. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11–13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, p. 260. [11]
- Edwardes, E.J. (1902) *A concise history of small-pox and vaccination in Europe*, London, Lewis. [6]
- Eeckels, R., Vincent, J. & Seynhaeve, V. (1964) Bone lesions due to smallpox. *Archives of disease in childhood*, **39**: 591–597. [1]
- Emmons, R.W. (1979) Destruction of variola virus stock—California. *Morbidity and mortality weekly report*, **28**: 172–173. [30]
- England and Wales, Department of Health and Social Security (1981) *Whooping cough. Report from the Committee on Safety of Medicines and the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunization*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [7]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1923) *On the state of the public health. Annual report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Health for the year 1922*, London, H. M. Stationery Office, p. 83. [8]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1924) *Smallpox and vaccination*, London, H. M. Stationery Office (Reports on public health and medical subjects, No. 8). [7]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1928a) *Report of the committee on vaccination*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [7]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1928b) *On the state of the public health. Annual report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Health for the year 1927*, London, H. M. Stationery Office, pp. 23–25. [30]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1956) *Memorandum on vaccination against smallpox*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [7]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1962) *Memorandum on vaccination against smallpox*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [11]
- England and Wales, Ministry of Health (1963) *Smallpox, 1961–1962*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [23]

- Epidemiological and vital statistics report*, 1953, **6**: 227–256 (A study of smallpox endemicity in the world during 1936–1950). [8]
- Espmark, J.Å. (1969) Egg vaccine against smallpox: appraisal of efficacy and innocuity. In: Gušić, B., ed. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Smallpox, 2 & 3 September, 1969, Zagreb*, Yugoslav Academy of Sciences and Arts, pp. 155–165. [11]
- Espmark, J.Å. & Magnusson, B. (1964) A non-specific inhibitor to vaccinia haemagglutination in post mortem human sera. *Acta pathologica et microbiologica scandinavica*, **62**: 595–599. [3]
- Espmark, J.Å. & Rabo, E. (1965a) Smallpox vaccination with serial dilutions of vaccine. III. Comparisons of take rates in two series of infants (less than 10 weeks and 5–12 months old). *Acta paediatrica scandinavica*, **54**: 149–154. [7, 11]
- Espmark, J.Å. & Rabo, E. (1965b) The formation of neutralizing antibody following smallpox vaccination in young infants with maternal immunity. *Acta paediatrica scandinavica*, **54**: 341–347. [7, 11]
- Espmark, J.Å., Rabo, E. & Heller, L. (1973) Smallpox vaccination before the age of three months: evaluation of safety. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11–13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 243–247. [7]
- Esposito, J.J. & Knight, J.C. (1984) Nucleotide sequence of the thymidine kinase gene region of monkeypox and variola viruses. *Virology*, **135**: 561–567. [2]
- Esposito, J.J. & Knight, J.C. (1985) Orthopoxvirus DNA: a comparison of restriction profiles and maps. *Virology*, **143**: 230–251. [2, 28, 29]
- Esposito, J.J., Obijeski, J.F. & Nakano, J.H. (1977a) Serological relatedness of monkeypox, variola, and vaccinia viruses. *Journal of medical virology*, **1**: 35–47. [2, 3]
- Esposito, J.J., Obijeski, J.F. & Nakano, J.H. (1977b) The virion and soluble antigen proteins of variola, monkeypox and vaccinia viruses. *Journal of medical virology*, **1**: 95–110. [2]
- Esposito, J.J., Obijeski, J.F. & Nakano, J.H. (1978) Orthopoxvirus DNA: strain differentiation by electrophoresis of restriction endonuclease fragmented virion DNA. *Virology*, **89**: 53–66. [2, 30]
- Esposito, J.J., Nakano, J.H. & Obijeski, J.F. (1985) Can variola-like viruses be derived from monkeypox virus? An investigation based on DNA mapping. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **63**: 695–703. [30]
- Evans, W.H.M. & Foreman, H.M. (1963) Smallpox handler's lung. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*, **56**: 274–275. [1]
- Ewart, W.B. (1983) Causes of mortality in a subarctic settlement (York Factory, Man.) 1713–1946. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, **129**: 571–574. [30]
- Fabre, J. (1948) Smallpox prevalence throughout the world during and after the second world war. *Epidemiological and vital statistics report*, **1**: 268–289. [4, 8]
- Farid, M.A. (1980) The malaria programme—from euphoria to anarchy. *World health forum*, **1**: 8–33. [9]
- Fasquelle, R. & Fasquelle, A. (1949) La vacuna desecada y la lucha contra la viruela en los países cálidos. *Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana*, **28**: 1118–1123. [7]
- Fasquelle, R. & Fasquelle, A. (1971) À propos de l'histoire de la lutte contre la variole dans les pays d'Afrique francophone. *Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie exotique*, **64**: 734–754. [8, 17]
- Federal Register*, 1969, **34**: 2610–2612 (Biological products. Additional standards: smallpox vaccine). [11]
- Felsenfeld, O. (1966) *The epidemiology of tropical diseases*, Springfield, Thomas, pp. 336–343. [17]
- Femmer, J. (1948) Quoted in: Wilson, G.S., *op. cit.* [7]
- Fenner, F. (1947a) Studies in infectious ectromelia of mice. I. Immunization of mice against ectromelia with living vaccinia virus. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **25**: 257–274. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1947b) Studies in infectious ectromelia of mice. II. Natural transmission: the portal of entry of the virus. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **25**: 275–282. [4]
- Fenner, F. (1948a) The clinical features and pathogenesis of mouse-pox (infectious ectromelia of mice). *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **60**: 529–552. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1948b) The pathogenesis of the acute exanthems. *Lancet*, **2**: 915–920. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1948c) The epizootic behaviour of mouse-pox (infectious ectromelia). *British journal of experimental pathology*, **29**: 69–91. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1948d) The epizootic behaviour of mouse-pox (infectious ectromelia of mice). II. The course of events in long-continued epidemics. *Journal of hygiene*, **46**: 383–393. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1949a) Mouse-pox (infectious ectromelia of mice): a review. *Journal of immunology*, **63**: 341–373. [2]
- Fenner, F. (1949b) Studies in mousepox (infectious ectromelia of mice). IV. Quantitative investigations on the spread of virus through the host in actively and passively immunized animals. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **27**: 1–18. [3]
- Fenner, F. (1958) The biological characters of several strains of vaccinia, cowpox and rabbitpox virus. *Virology*, **5**: 502–529. [2, 3]
- Fenner, F. (1959) Genetic studies with mammalian poxviruses. II. Recombination between two strains of vaccinia virus in single HeLa cells. *Virology*, **8**: 499–507. [2]
- Fenner, F. (1962) The reactivation of animal viruses. *British medical journal*, **2**: 135–142. [2]
- Fenner, F. (1982) Mousepox. In: Foster, H., Small, D. & Fox, J., ed. *The mouse in biomedical research*, New York, Academic Press, Vol II, pp. 209–230. [2]
- Fenner, F. (1983) Biological control as exemplified by smallpox eradication and myxomatosis. *Proceedings of the Royal Society, Series B*, **218**: 259–285. [2, 3]
- Fenner, F. (1985) Smallpox, “the most dreadful scourge of the human species”. Its global spread and recent eradication. *Medical journal of Australia*, **2**: 728–735, 841–846. [5]
- Fenner, F. & Burnet, F.M. (1957) A short description of the poxvirus group (vaccinia and related viruses). *Virology*, **4**: 305–314. [2]
- Fenner, F. & Ratcliffe, F.N. (1965) *Myxomatosis*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. [2, 3, 4]
- Fenner, F. & Sambrook, J.F. (1966) Conditional lethal mutants of rabbitpox virus. II. Mutants (*p*) that fail to multiply in PK-2a cells. *Virology*, **28**: 600–609. [2]
- Fenner, F., Dumbell, K.R., & Wittek, R. (1987) *The orthopoxviruses*, Orlando, Academic Press. [2]
- Fernández del Castillo, F. (1960) *Los viajes de Don Francisco Xavier de Balmis*, Mexico, Galas de México. [6]
- Finkle, J.L. & Crane, B.B. (1976) The World Health Organization and the population issue: organizational issues in the United Nations. *Population and development review*, **2**: 367–393. [10]

- Finsen, N.R. (1901) The chemical rays of light and smallpox. In: Finsen, N.R. (transl. J.H. Sequiera), *Phototherapy*, London, Arnold, pp. 1-36. [5]
- Fleming, A. (1929) On the antibacterial action of cultures of penicillin, with special reference to their use in the isolation of *B. influenzae*. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **10**: 226-236. [30]
- Fleming, G. (1880) Human and animal variolae: a study in comparative pathology. *Lancet*, **1**: 164-166, 246-248, 443-445, 484-486, 832-834; **2**: 374-375, 453-455. [2]
- Flodorf, E.W. & Mudd, S. (1938) An improved procedure and apparatus for preservation of sera, microorganisms and other substances—the cryochem process. *Journal of immunology*, **34**: 469-490. [7]
- Foege, W.H. & Eddins, D.L. (1973) Mass vaccination programs in developing countries. *Progress in medical virology*, **15**: 205-243. [17]
- Foege, W.H. & Foster, S.O. (1974) Multiple antigen vaccine strategies in developing countries. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **23**: 685-689. [7]
- Foege, W.H., Millar, J.D. & Lane, J.M. (1971) Selective epidemiologic control in smallpox eradication. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 311-315. [17]
- Foege, W.H., Millar, J.D. & Henderson, D.A. (1975) Smallpox eradication in West and Central Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **52**: 209-222. [4, 17]
- Fontaine, R.E., Mulrennan, J.A. & Schliessmann, D.J. (1965) 1964 progress report of the *Aedes aegypti* eradication program. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **14**: 900-903. [9]
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (1981) *Forest resources of tropical Africa*, Rome. [29]
- Fornaciari, G. & Marchetti, A. (1986) Intact smallpox virus particles in an Italian mummy of sixteenth century. *Lancet*, **2**: 625. [28]
- Fosdick, R.B. (1952) *The story of the Rockefeller Foundation*, New York, Harper and Brothers. [9]
- Foster, E.A. (transl. and ed.) (1950) *Motolinia's history of the Indians of New Spain*, Berkeley, The Cortés Society. (Reprinted in 1973 by Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn.) [5]
- Foster, S.O. (1977) Smallpox eradication: lessons learned in Bangladesh. *WHO chronicle*, **31**: 245-247. [31]
- Foster, S.O. & Deria, A. (1983) Smallpox eradication in Somali nomadic encampments: the search for a culturally acceptable method of case detection, case isolation and outbreak control. *Medical anthropology*, **7** (2): 19-25 [22]
- Foster, S.O. & Pifer, J.M. (1971) Mass measles control in West and Central Africa. *African journal of medical sciences*, **2**: 151-158. [17]
- Foster, S.O. & Smith, E.A. (1970) The epidemiology of smallpox in Nigeria. *Journal of the Nigeria Medical Association*, **7**: 41-45. [17]
- Foster, S.O., Brink, E.W., Hutchins, D.L., Pifer, J.M., Lourie, B., Moser, C.R., Cummings, E.C., Kuteyi, O.E.K., Eke, R.E.A., Titus, J.B., Smith, E.A., Hicks, J.W. & Foege, W.H. (1972) Human monkeypox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 569-576. [29]
- Foster, S.O., El Sid, A.G.H. & Deria, A. (1978) Spread of smallpox among a Somali nomadic group. *Lancet*, **2**: 831-833. [4, 10, 22]
- Foster, S.O., Ward, N.A., Joarder, A.K., Arnt, N., Tarantola, D., Rahman, M. & Hughes, K. (1980) Smallpox surveillance in Bangladesh: I. Development of surveillance containment strategy. *International journal of epidemiology*, **9**: 329-334. [16]
- Fracastoro, G. (1546) *De contagione et contagiosis morbis* (transl. W.C. Wright, 1930), New York, Putnam. [5, 6]
- Franco, R., Martínez-Santamaría, J. & Torro-Villa, G. (1911) Fiebre amarilla y fiebre espiroquetal; endemias e epidemias en Muza, de 1907 a 1910. *Academia Nacional de Medicina, Sesiones Científicas del Centenario, Bogotá*, **1**: 169-228. [30]
- Fraser, D.W., Campbell, C.C., Monath, T.M., Goff, P.A. & Gregg, M.B. (1974) Lassa fever in the Eastern Province of Sierra Leone, 1970-1972. I. Epidemiologic studies. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **23**: 1131-1139. [28]
- Fraser, S.M.F. (1980) Leicester and smallpox: the Leicester method. *Medical history*, **24**: 315-332. [6, 9]
- Frederiksen, H. (1962) Strategy and tactics for smallpox eradication. *Public health reports*, **77**: 617-622. [17]
- Frederiksen, H., Munoz, N.T. & Molina, A.J. (1959) Smallpox eradication. *Public health reports*, **74**: 771-778. [12]
- Freed, E.R., Dumar, R.J. & Escobar, M.R. (1972) Vaccinia necrosis and its relationship to impaired immunologic responsiveness. *American journal of medicine*, **52**: 411-420. [3]
- Fröbelius, W. (1869) Eine geschichtliche Notiz über die Vaccination im St. Petersburger Findelhause. *St. Petersburger medicinische Zeitschrift*, **16**: 1-28. [7]
- Fulginiti, V.A., Eller, J.J., Downie, A.W. & Kempe, C.H. (1967) Altered reactivity to measles virus. Atypical measles in children previously immunized with inactivated measles virus vaccines. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **202**: 1075-1080. [3]
- Fulginiti, V.A., Kempe, C.H., Hathaway, W.E., Pearlman, D.S., Serber O.F., Jr, Eller, J.J., Joyner, J.J., Sr & Robinson, A. (1968) Progressive vaccinia in immunologically deficient individuals. *Birth defects original article series*, **4**: 129-145. [3]
- Gabaldón, A. (1951) Nation-wide malaria eradication projects in the Americas. II. Progress of the malaria campaign in Venezuela. *Journal of the National Malaria Society*, **10**: 124-141. [9]
- Galasso, G.J. (1970) Report of a conference. Project studies on immunization against smallpox. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **121**, 575-577. [11]
- Galasso, G.J., Karzon, D.T., Katz, S.L., Krugman, S., Neff, J. & Robbins, F.C., ed. (1977) Clinical and serologic study of four smallpox vaccines comparing variations of dose and route of administration. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **135**: 131-186. [11]
- Galbiati, G. (1810) *Memoria sulla inoculazione vaccina coll' umore ricavato immediatamente dalla vacca precedentemente inoculata*, Naples. [6]
- Ganiev, M.K. & Farzaliev, I.A. (1964) [Pox in buffaloes from contact with vaccinated human beings]. *Veterinariya*, **41**: 31-34 (in Russian). [29]
- Gardner, I.D. & Blanden, R.V. (1976) The cell-mediated immune response to ectromelia virus infection. II. Secondary response *in vitro* and kinetics of memory T cell production *in vivo*. *Cellular immunology*, **22**: 283-296. [3]
- Gardner, S.D. (1977) The new human papovaviruses, their nature and significance. In: Waterson, A.P., ed. *Recent advances in clinical virology*, Edinburgh, Churchill Livingstone, Vol. 1, pp. 93-115. [3]

- Garon, C.F., Barbosa, E. & Moss, B. (1978) Visualization of an inverted terminal repetition in vaccinia virus DNA. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **75**: 4863-4867. [2]
- Gehring, H., Mahnel, H. & Mayer, H. (1972) Elefantpocken. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **19**: 258-261. [29]
- Gelfand, H.M. (1966) A critical examination of the Indian smallpox eradication program. *American journal of public health*, **56**: 1634-1651. [10, 15]
- Gelfand, H.M. & Henderson, D.A. (1966) Mass preventive medicine: a program for smallpox eradication and measles control throughout West Africa. *Journal of international health*, **2**: 24-34. [9]
- Gell, P.G.H., Coombs, R.A.A. & Lachmann, P.J. (1975) *Clinical aspects of immunology*, Oxford, Blackwell. [3]
- Gemmell, A. & Fenner, F. (1960) Genetic studies with mammalian poxviruses. III. White (*w*) mutants of rabbitpox virus. *Virology*, **11**: 219-235. [2]
- Gerlitt, J. (1940) The development of quarantine. *Ciba symposium*, **2**: 566-580. [6]
- Geshelin, P. & Berns, K.I. (1974) Characterization and localization of the naturally occurring cross-links in vaccinia virus DNA. *Journal of molecular biology*, **88**: 785-796. [2]
- Ghendon, Y.Z. & Chernos, V.I. (1964) Comparative study of genetic markers of some pox virus strains. *Acta virologica*, **8**: 359-368. [2]
- Gibbs, A. & Fenner, F. (1984) Methods for comparing sequence data such as restriction endonuclease maps or nucleotide sequences of viral nucleic acid molecules. *Journal of virological methods*, **9**: 317-324. [2, 30]
- Gibbs, E.P.J. & Osborne, A.D. (1974) Observations on the epidemiology of pseudocowpox in south-west England and south Wales. *British veterinary journal*, **130**: 150-159. [29]
- Gibbs, E.P.J., Johnson, R.H. & Osborne, A.D. (1970) The differential diagnosis of viral skin infections of the bovine teat. *Veterinary record*, **87**: 602-609. [29]
- Gibbs, E.P.J., Johnson, R.H. & Collings, D.F. (1973) Cowpox in a dairy herd in the United Kingdom. *Veterinary record*, **92**: 56-64. [29]
- Gillespie, J.H. & Timoney, J.F. (1981) *Hagan and Bruner's infectious diseases of domestic animals*, 7th ed., Ithaca, Cornell University Press, pp. 283, 534-535. [2]
- Gins, H.A. (1924) Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kuhpockenimpfung. Die Degeneration der humanisierten Vaccine im 19. Jahrhundert. *Klinische Wochenschrift*, **3**: 634-637. [7]
- Gins, H.A., Hackenthal, H. & Kamentzowa, N. (1929) Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Generalisierung des Vaccine-virus beim Menschen und Versuchstier. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **110**: 429-441. [3]
- Ginsberg, A.H. & Johnson, K.P. (1977) The effect of cyclophosphamide on intracerebral vaccinia virus infection in Balb/C mice. *Experimental and molecular pathology*, **27**: 285-294. [3]
- Gispen, R. (1949) De herbesmetting van Indonesie met pokken. *Nederlandsch tijdschrift voor geneeskunde*, **93**: 3686-3695. [3, 30]
- Gispen, R. (1952) Silver impregnation of smallpox elementary bodies after treatment with xylool. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek. Journal of microbiology and serology*, **18**, 107-108. [2]
- Gispen, R. (1955) Analysis of pox-virus antigens by means of double diffusion. A method for direct serological differentiation of cowpox. *Journal of immunology*, **74**: 134-141. [3]
- Gispen, R. (1972) Onderscheiding van een pokvirus afkomstig uit een woestijnmuis. *Volksgezondheid verslagen*, **24**: 164-165. [2]
- Gispen, R. (1973) In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Biltboven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, p. 26. [30]
- Gispen, R. & Brand-Saathof, B. (1972) "White" poxvirus from monkeys. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 585-592. [29, 30]
- Gispen, R. & Brand-Saathof, B. (1974) Three specific antigens produced in vaccinia, variola and monkeypox infections. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **129**: 289-295. [2, 3, 29, 30]
- Gispen, R. & Kapsenberg, J.G. (1966) Monkeypox virus-infectie in cultures van apeniercellen zonder duidelijk epizootisch verband met pokken, en in een kolonie van apen lijdende aan pokken. *Verslagen en mededelingen betreffende de volksgezondheid*, **12**: 140-144. [25, 29, 30]
- Gispen, R., Huisman, J., Brand-Saathof, B. & Hekker, A.C. (1974) Immunofluorescence test for persistent poxvirus antibodies. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **44**: 391-395. [2, 3]
- Gispen, R., Brand-Saathof, B. & Hekker, A.C. (1976) Monkeypox-specific antibodies in human and simian sera from the Ivory Coast and Nigeria. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **53**: 355-360. [3, 29]
- Gledhill, A.W. (1962a) Latent ectromelia. *Nature*, **196**: 298. [3]
- Gledhill, A.W. (1962b) Viral diseases in laboratory animals. In: Harris, R.J.C., ed. *The problems of laboratory animal disease*, New York, Academic Press, pp. 99-112. [3]
- Glokpör, G.F. (1970) Notes on variolation. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 1, pp. 59-61. [17]
- Gloster, J., Sellers, R.F. & Donaldson, A.I. (1982) Long distance transport of foot-and-mouth disease virus over the sea. *Veterinary record*, **110**: 47-52. [4]
- Gold, C. & Kirtland, G. (1806) *Plates of the small pox and cow pox drawn from nature*, London, G. Kirtland. [6]
- Goodfield, J. (1985) *Quest for the killers*, Boston, Birkhäuser. [16]
- Goodpasture, E.W. (1933) Borrelitoses: fowl-pox, molluscum contagiosum, variola-vaccinia. *Science*, **77**: 119-121. [2]
- Goodpasture, E.W. & Buddingh, G.J. (1935) Preparation of an antismallpox vaccine by culture of virus in chorio-allantoic membrane of chick embryos, and its use in human immunization. *American journal of hygiene*, **21**: 319-360. [11]
- Goodpasture, E.W., Woodruff, A.M. & Buddingh, G.J. (1932) Vaccinal infection of the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo. *American journal of pathology*, **8**: 271-282. [2, 11]
- Gordon, J.E. (1976) Synergism of malnutrition and infectious disease. In: Beaton, G.H. & Bengoa, J.M., ed. *Nutrition in preventive medicine*, Geneva, World Health Organization, pp. 93-209. (Monograph Series No. 62). [4]
- Gordon, M. (1937) Virus bodies. John Buist and the elementary bodies of vaccinia. *Edinburgh medical journal*, **44**: 65-71. [2]

- Gorgas, W.C. (1908) Method of the spread of yellow fever. *Medical record*, **73**: 1062-1073. [9]
- Gorgas, W.C. (1911a) Report of Maj. W.C. Gorgas, Medical Corps, United States Army—July 12, 1902. *U.S. Senate Document No. 822*, Washington, Government Printing Office, pp. 234-238. [9, 24]
- Gorgas, W.C. (1911b) A few general directions with regard to destroying mosquitoes, particularly the yellow-fever mosquito. *U.S. Senate Document No. 822*, Washington, Government Printing Office, pp. 239-250. [9]
- Gorgas, W.C. (1917) Quoted in: Soper, F.L. (1935), *op. cit.* [30]
- Goyal, R.K., Rameshwar Sharma, Mathur, G.M. & Andleigh, H.S. (1969) Pathogenicity of different strains of vaccinia virus. *Indian journal of medical sciences*, **23**: 247-251. [11]
- Grant, F.C. (1970) Surveillance techniques for detecting importations of smallpox. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 66-68. [17]
- Great Britain (1898) *A report on vaccination and its results, based on evidence taken by the Royal Commission during the years 1889-1897*, London, The New Sydenham Society, Vol. 164. [6]
- Greaves, R.N. (1946) The preservation of proteins by drying, with special reference to the production of dried human serum and plasma for transfusion. *Medical Research Council Special Report Series*, No. 258. [7]
- Greenberg, M. (1948) Complications of vaccination against smallpox. *American journal of diseases of children*, **76**: 492-502. [7, 9]
- Greenberg, M. & Appelbaum, E. (1948) Postvaccinal encephalitis: a report of 45 cases in New York City. *American journal of the medical sciences*, **216**: 565-570. [7]
- Greene, H.S.N. (1933) A pandemic of rabbit-pox. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, **30**: 892-894. [2]
- Greenough, W.B. & Cash, R.A. (1973) Post-civil war in Bangladesh: health problems and programs. In: Chen, L.C., ed. *Disaster in Bangladesh*, London, Oxford University Press, pp. 241-254. [16]
- Gregory, P.H. & Monteith, J.L., ed. (1967) *Airborne microbes. XVIIIth Symposium of the Society for General Microbiology, London, April 1967*, London, Cambridge University Press. [4]
- Grön, K. (1928) Syphilis-Endemien. In: Jadassohn, J., ed. *Handbuch der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten*, Berlin, Springer, Vol. XVII/3, pp. 283-350. [6]
- Grose, C. (1981) Variation on a theme by Fenner: the pathogenesis of chickenpox. *Pediatrics*, **68**: 735-737. [3]
- Guarnieri, G. (1892) Ricerche sulla patogenesi ed etiologia dell' infezione vaccinica e variolosa. *Archivio per le scienze mediche*, **16**: 403-423. [2]
- Guha Mazumder, D.N. & Chakraborty, A.K. (1973) Epidemic of smallpox among the evacuees from Bangladesh in Salt Lake area near Calcutta. *Journal of Indian Medical Association*, **60**: 275-280. [15]
- Guha Mazumder, D.N., De, S., Mitra, A.C. & Mukherjee, M.K. (1975) Clinical observations on smallpox: a study of 1233 patients admitted to the Infectious Diseases Hospital, Calcutta, during 1973. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **52**: 301-306. [1]
- Gupta, S.K. & Srivasta, T.P. (1973) Roentgen features of skeletal involvement in smallpox. *Australian radiologist*, **17**: 205-211. [1]
- Gurvich, E.B., Braginskaya, V.P., Shenkman, L.S., Sokolova, A.F. & Davydova, A.V. (1974) Isolation of vaccinia virus from the pharynx of children vaccinated against smallpox. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **18**: 69-76. [7]
- Gurvich, E.B., Movsesyants, A.A. & Stepanenkova, L.P. (1979) [Role of vaccinia virus in the pathogenesis of clinical forms of postvaccinal complications. Communication 1. Frequency of vaccinia virus detection in vaccinees with normal and complicated reaction to vaccination]. *Zhurnal mikrobiologii, epidemiologii i immunobiologii*, **56** (11): 73-78 (in Russian). [3, 7]
- Gurvich, E.B., Lakotkina, E.A., Kossova, E.T., Stepanenkova, L.P., Pozdnyakova, I.S. & Ozeretskovskii, N.A. (1980) Lack of correlation between complications after smallpox vaccination and the ABO blood group system. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **24**: 200-205. [3]
- Gušić, B., ed. (1969) *Proceedings of the Symposium on Smallpox, 2 & 3 September, 1969*, Zagreb, Yugoslav Academy of Sciences and Arts. [11]
- Guthe, T. (1960) The treponematoses as a world problem. *British journal of venereal diseases*, **36**: 67-77. [9]
- Guy, W.A. (1882) Two hundred and fifty years of smallpox in London. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, **45**: 399-433. [5]
- Gwaltney, J.M., Jr & Hendley, J.O. (1978) Rhinovirus transmission. One if by air, two if by hand. *American journal of epidemiology*, **107**: 357-361. [4]
- Hagan, W.A. (1958) The control and eradication of animal diseases in the United States. *Annual review of microbiology*, **12**: 127-144. [9]
- Hagelsten, J.O. & Jessen, K. (1973) Air-transport, a main cause of smallpox epidemics today. *Aerospace medicine*, **44**: 772-774. [4]
- Hahn, R.G. (1951) A combined yellow-fever-smallpox vaccine for cutaneous application. *American journal of hygiene*, **54**: 50-70. [7]
- Hahon, N. (1958) Cytopathogenicity and propagation of variola virus in tissue culture. *Journal of immunology*, **81**: 426-432. [2]
- Hahon, N. (1961) Smallpox and related poxvirus infections in the simian host. *Bacteriological reviews*, **25**: 459-476. [30]
- Hahon, N. & McGavran, M.H. (1961) Airborne infectivity of the variola-vaccinia group of poxviruses for the cynomolgus monkey, *Macaca irus*. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **109**: 294-298. [4]
- Hahon, N. & Wilson, B.J. (1960) Pathogenesis of variola in *Macaca irus* monkeys. *American journal of hygiene*, **71**: 69-80. [3]
- Halsey, R.H. (1936) *How the President, Thomas Jefferson and Dr Benjamin Waterhouse established vaccination as a public health procedure*, New York, New York Academy of Medicine (History of Medicine Series, No. 5). [6]
- Hamre, D., Bernstein, J. & Donovan, R. (1950) Activity of *p*-aminobenzaldehyde, 3-thiosemicarbazone on vaccinia virus in the chick embryo and in the mouse. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, **73**: 275-278. [1]
- Hanna, W. (1913) *Studies in small-pox and vaccination*, Bristol, Wright. [1, 7]
- Hansson, O., Johansson, S.G.O. & Vahlquist, B. (1966) Vaccinia gangrenosa with normal humoral antibodies. A case possibly due to deficient cellular immunity treated with N-methylisatin β -thiosemicarbazone (compound 33T57, Marboran). *Acta paediatrica scandinavica*, **55**: 264-272. [3]

- Harper, G.J. (1961) Airborne micro-organisms: survival tests with four viruses. *Journal of hygiene*, **59**: 479-486. [2, 4]
- Harper, L., Bedson, H.S. & Buchan, A. (1979) Identification of orthopoxviruses by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of intracellular polyphosphates. I. Four major groupings. *Virology*, **93**: 435-444. [2, 29, 30]
- Hartssock, R.J. (1968) Postvaccinal lymphadenitis. Hyperplasia of lymphoid tissue that simulates malignant lymphomas. *Cancer*, **21**: 632-650. [3]
- Hartwig, G.W. (1981) Smallpox in the Sudan. *International journal of African historical studies*, **14**: 1-33. [8]
- Hashizume, S. (1975) [A new attenuated strain of vaccinia virus, LC16m8: basic information]. [*Journal of clinical virology*], **3**: 229-235 (in Japanese). [11]
- Hashizume, S., Morita, T., Yoshizawa H., Suzuki, K., Arita, M., Komatsu, T., Amario, H. & Tagaya, I. (1973) Intracerebral inoculation of monkeys with several vaccinia strains: an approach to the comparison of different strains. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 325-331. [11]
- Haygarth, J. (1785) *An enquiry how to prevent the smallpox*, London, Johnson. [6]
- Haygarth, J. (1793) *Sketch of a plan to exterminate the casual small-pox from Great Britain*, London, Johnson. [6]
- Heagerty, J.J. (1928) *Four centuries of medical history in Canada*, Toronto, MacMillan, Vol. 1. [5]
- Heberling, R.L., Kalter, S.S. & Rodriguez, A.R. (1976) Poxvirus infection of the baboon (*Papio cynocephalus*). *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **54**: 285-294. [3]
- Hedrich, A.W. (1936) Changes in the incidence and fatality of smallpox in recent decades. *Public health reports*, **51**: 363-392. [8]
- Hedström, K.-G. (1970) Freeze-drying of vaccinia virus grown on chick embryo membranes. *Zeitschrift für Immunitätsforschung, Allergie und klinische Immunologie*, **139**: 245-252. [11]
- Heiner, G.G., Fatima, N., Daniel, R.W., Cole, J.L., Anthony, R.L. & McCrumb, F.R., Jr (1971a) A study of inapparent infection in smallpox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 252-268. [1, 3, 4, 11, 14, 29]
- Heiner, G.G., Fatima, N. & McCrumb, F.R., Jr (1971b) A study of intrafamilial transmission of smallpox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 316-326. [4, 11, 14]
- Heiner, G.G., Fatima, N., Russell, P.K., Haase, A.T., Ahmad, N., Mahommed, N., Thomas, D.B., Mack, T.M., Kahn, M.M., Knatterud, G.L., Anthony, R.L. & McCrumb, F.R., Jr (1971c) Field trials of methisazone as a prophylactic agent against smallpox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 435-449. [1]
- Hekker, A.C. & Ramshorst, J.D. van. (1969) Phenolization of smallpox vaccine. *Progress in immunological standardization*, **3**: 204-209. [11]
- Hekker, A.C., Bos, J.M. & Smith, L. (1973a) A stable freeze-dried smallpox vaccine made in monolayer cultures of primary rabbit kidney cells. *Journal of biological standardization*, **1**: 21-32. [11]
- Hekker, A.C., Huisman, J., Polak, M.F., Swart-van der Hoeven, J. Th., O'Brien, M.H., Gertenbach, J. & Mollema, R.M. (1973b) Field work with a stable freeze-dried vaccine prepared in monolayers of primary rabbit kidney cells. *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 187-195. [11]
- Hekker, A.C., Bos, J.M., Kumara Rai, N., Keja, J., Cuboni, G., Emmet, B. & Djalins, J. (1976) Large-scale use of freeze-dried smallpox vaccine prepared in primary cultures of rabbit kidney cells. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **54**: 279-284. [11]
- Helbert, D. (1957) Smallpox and alastrim. Use of the chick embryo to distinguish between the viruses of variola major and variola minor. *Lancet*, **1**: 1012-1014. [2]
- Hemming, J. (1970) *The conquest of the Incas*, London, Macmillan. [4]
- Hemming, J. (1978) *Red gold. The conquest of the Brazilian Indians*, London, Macmillan. [3, 4]
- Henderson, D.A. (1967) Smallpox-eradication and measles-control programs in west and central Africa—theoretical and practical approaches and problems. In: *Industry and tropical health: VI*, Cambridge, Harvard School of Public Health, pp. 112-120. [9, 17]
- Henderson, D.A. (1974) Importations of smallpox into Europe, 1961-1973. *WHO chronicle*, **28**: 428-430. [4]
- Henderson, D.A. (1981) Round table discussion: lessons from the big eradication campaigns. *World health forum*, **2**: 482-484. [9]
- Henderson, R.H. & Yekpe, M. (1969) Smallpox transmission in southern Dahomey. A study of a village outbreak. *American journal of epidemiology*, **90**: 423-428. [4, 17]
- Henderson, R.H., Davis, H., Eddins, D.L. & Foege, W.H. (1973) Assessment of vaccination coverage, vaccination scar rates, and smallpox scarring in five areas of West Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 183-194. [17]
- Hendrickse, R.G., Montefiore, D., Sherman, P.M. & Sofoluwe, G.O. (1965) A further study on measles vaccination in Nigerian children. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **32**: 803-808. [17]
- Henneberg, G. (1956) The distribution of smallpox in Europe 1919-1948. In: Rodenwaldt, E. & Juszat, H.J., ed. *World-atlas of epidemic diseases, Part II*, Hamburg, Falk, pp. 69-72. [8]
- Henneberg, G. (1961) Global distribution of smallpox, 1949-1955. In: Rodenwaldt, E. & Juszat, H.J., ed. *World atlas of epidemic diseases, Part III*, Hamburg, Falk, pp. 49-50. [8]
- Herbert, E.W. (1975) Smallpox inoculation in Africa. *Journal of African history*, **16**: 539-559. [6]
- Herrlich, A. (1954) Probleme der Pocke und Pockenschutzimpfung. *Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift*, **96**: 529-533. [7]
- Herrlich, A. (1958) Variola. Eindrücke von einer Epidemie in Bombay im Jahre 1958. *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **83**: 1426-1428. [1]
- Herrlich, A. (1959) Über Vakzine-Antigen. Versuch einer Prophylaxe neuraler Impfschäden. *Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift*, **101**: 12-14. [11]
- Herrlich, A. (1964) Welchen Nutzen hat die Prophylaxe der postvaxzinalen Enzephalitis? *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **89**: 968-974. [11]
- Herrlich, A., Mayr, A., Mahnel, H. & Munz, E. (1963) Experimental studies on transformation of the variola virus into the vaccinia virus. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **12**: 579-599. [2, 6, 8, 11, 30]
- Herrlich, A., Mayr, A., Munz, E. & Rodenwaldt, E. (1967) *Die Pocken; Erreger, Epidemiologie und klinisches Bild*, 2nd ed., Stuttgart, Thieme. [1]
- Hers, J.F.P.L. & Winkler, K.C., ed. (1973) *Airborne transmission and airborne infection*, New York, Wiley. [4]

- Herzberg-Kremmer, H. & Herzberg, K. (1930a) Untersuchungen über postvaksinale Enzephalitis. Verhalten des Vakzinevirus im Menschen bei normalem und gestörtem Impfverlauf. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **115**: 271-280. [3]
- Herzberg-Kremmer, H. & Herzberg, K. (1930b) Untersuchungen über postvaksinale Enzephalitis. Weitere Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Vakzinevirus im menschlichen Körper. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **119**: 175-192. [3]
- Hiller, G., Weber, K., Schneider, L., Parajsz, C. & Jungwirth, C. (1979) Interaction of assembled progeny pox viruses with the cellular cytoskeleton. *Virology*, **98**: 142-153. [2]
- Hime, T.W. (1896) Animal vaccination. *British medical journal*, **1**: 1279-1289. [1, 6]
- Hingson, R.A., Davis, H.S. & Rosen, M. (1963) The historical development of jet injection and envisioned uses in mass immunization and mass therapy based upon two decades' experience. *Military medicine*, **128**: 516-524. [9, 11]
- Hinman, E.H. (1966) *World eradication of infectious diseases*, Springfield, Thomas. [9]
- Hirsch, A. (1883) *Handbook of geographical and historical pathology* (translated from the second German edition by C. Creighton), Vol. 1, *Acute infective diseases*, London, The New Sydenham Society, pp. 123-153. [4, 5]
- Hishinuma, S. (1976) *Historical reviews on the longevity of human beings*, Tokyo, Institute of Actuaries of Japan (special lecture delivered to the 20th meeting of the International Conference of Actuaries held in Tokyo, 25 October to 1 November 1976). [6]
- Hoagland, C.L., Lavin, G.I., Smadel, J.E. & Rivers, T.M. (1940) Constituents of the elementary bodies of vaccinia. II. Properties of nucleic acid obtained from vaccine virus. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **72**: 139-147. [2]
- Hobday, T.L., Rao, A.R., Kempe, C.H. & Downie, A.W. (1961) Comparison of dried vaccine with fresh Indian buffalo-calf vaccine in revaccination against smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 69-71. [7]
- Hochstein-Mintzel, V., Hanichen, T., Huber, H.C. & Stickl, H. (1975) Vaccinia- und variolaprotektive Wirkung des modifizierten Vaccinia-Stammes MVA bei intramuskularer Immunisierung. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **230**, 283-297. [11]
- Hoffman, F.L. (1916) A plea and a plan for the eradication of malaria throughout the Western Hemisphere. In: *Malaria problems (Collected papers of F.L. Hoffman)*, Newark, Prudential Press, 1928. [9]
- Holowczak, J. (1982) Poxvirus DNA. *Current topics in microbiology and immunology*, **97**: 27-79. [2]
- Holwell, J.Z. (1767) *An account of the manner of inoculating for small pox in the East Indies*, London, College of Physicians. Reprinted in: Dharampal (1971) *Indian science and technology in the eighteenth century: some contemporary European accounts*, Delhi, Impex India, pp. 143-163. [5]
- Hope Simpson, R.E. (1952) Infectiousness of communicable diseases in the household (measles, chickenpox and mumps). *Lancet*, **2**: 549-554. [4]
- Hopkins, D.R. (1976) After smallpox eradication: yaws? *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **25**: 860-865. [9, 31]
- Hopkins, D.R. (1983a) *Princes and peasants. Smallpox in history*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press. [5, 6, 8]
- Hopkins, D.R. (1983b) Dracunculiasis, an eradicable scourge. *Epidemiologic reviews*, **5**: 208-219. [9, 31]
- Hopkins, D.R. (1985) Lessons learned beyond smallpox eradication. *Assignment children*, **69**/72: 235-242. [31]
- Hopkins, D.R., Lane, J.M., Cummings, E.C. & Millar, J.D. (1971a) Smallpox in Sierra Leone. I. Epidemiology. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **20**: 689-696. [17]
- Hopkins, D.R., Lane, J.M., Cummings, E.C., Thornton, J.N. & Millar, J.D. (1971b) Smallpox in Sierra Leone. II. The 1968-1969 eradication programme. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **20**: 697-704. [17]
- Hopkins, D.R., Lane, J.M., Cummings, E.C. & Millar, J.D. (1971c) Two funeral-associated smallpox outbreaks in Sierra Leone. *American journal of epidemiology*, **94**: 341-347. [4, 17]
- Hopkins, D.R., Hinman, A.R., Koplan, J.P. & Lane, J.M. (1982) The case for global measles eradication. *Lancet*, **1**: 1396-1398. [9, 31]
- Horgan, E.S. & Haseeb, M.A. (1939) Cross immunity experiments in monkeys between variola, alastrim and vaccinia. *Journal of hygiene*, **39**: 615-637. [3]
- Horgan, E.S. & Haseeb, M.A. (1944) Some observations on accidental vaccinations on the hands of workers in a vaccine lymph institute. *Journal of hygiene*, **43**: 273-274. [3]
- Hornibrook, J.W. (1949) A simple, inexpensive apparatus for the desiccation of bacteria and other substances. *Journal of laboratory and clinical medicine*, **34**: 1315-1320. [7]
- Hornibrook, J.W. & Gebhard, W.H. (1951) Dried smallpox vaccine. *Public health reports*, **66**: 38-43. [7]
- Horstmann, D.M., Quinn, T.C. & Robbins, F.C. ed. (1984) International symposium on poliomyelitis control. *Reviews of infectious diseases*, **6**, Suppl. 2: S301-S601. [31]
- Hossain, M.S., Foerster, J., Hryniuk, W., Israels, L.G., Chowdhury, A.S. & Biswas, M.K. (1972) Treatment of smallpox with cytosine arabinoside. *Lancet*, **2**: 1230-1232. [1]
- Howard, W.T. & Perkins, R.G. (1905) Studies on the etiology and pathology of vaccinia in the rabbit and in man. *Journal of medical research*, **14**: 51-66. [3]
- Howard-Jones, N. (1975) *The scientific background of the International Sanitary Conferences, 1851-1938*, Geneva, World Health Organization (History of International Public Health, No. 1). [4, 8]
- Howard-Jones, N. (1980) The Pan American Health Organization: origins and evolution. *WHO chronicle*, **34**: 367-375, 419-426. [9, 12]
- Howat, H.T. & Arnott, W.M. (1944) Outbreak of pneumonia in smallpox contacts. *Lancet*, **2**: 312. [1]
- Hughes, K., Foster, S.O., Tarantola, D., Mehta, H., Tulloch, J.L. & Joarder, A.K. (1980) Smallpox surveillance in Bangladesh: II. Smallpox facial scar survey assessment of surveillance effectiveness. *International journal of epidemiology*, **9**: 335-340. [4, 16]
- Huq, F. (1972) *Studies on the variants of variola virus*. Ph.D. thesis, University of London. [2]
- Huq, F. (1976) Effect of temperature and relative humidity on variola virus in crusts. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **54**: 710-712. [2, 4]
- Hurst, E.W. (1953) The post-infection encephalitides. *British medical bulletin*, **9**: 234-236. [3, 7]

- Hutchinson, H.D., Ziegler, D.W., Wells, D.E. & Nakano, J.H. (1977) Differentiation of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia antisera by radioimmunoassay. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **55**: 613-623. [2, 3, 29]
- Hutchinson, J.R. (1946) A historical note on the prevention of smallpox in England and the foundation of the Government Lymph Establishment. In: England and Wales. *Report of the Ministry of Health for the year ended 31 March 1946*, London, H. M. Stationery Office, Appendix A, pp. 119-130. [6]
- Ichihashi, Y. & Matsumoto, S. (1968) The relationship between poxvirus and A-type inclusion body during double infection. *Virology*, **36**: 262-270 [2]
- Ichihashi, Y., Matsumoto, S. & Dales, S. (1971) Biogenesis of poxviruses: role of A-type inclusions and host cell membranes in virus dissemination. *Virology*, **46**: 507-532. [2]
- Ikeda, K. (1925) The blood in purpuric smallpox. Clinical review of forty-eight cases. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **84**: 1807-1813. [1]
- Ikuta, K., Miyamoto, H. & Kato, S. (1979) Serologically cross-reactive polypeptides in vaccinia, cowpox and Shope fibroma viruses. *Journal of general virology*, **44**: 557-563. [2, 3]
- Immermann, H. (1895) Variola (inclusive Vaccination). In: Nothnagel, H., ed. *Specielle Pathologie und Therapie*, Vienna, Holder, Vol. 4, part 2, pp. 1-295. [1]
- Imperato, P.J. (1970) The transmission pattern of smallpox in a West African school population. *Journal of tropical pediatrics*, **16**: 204-209. [4, 17]
- Imperato, P.J. (1975) *A wind in Africa*, St Louis, Green. [17]
- Imperato, P.J., Sow, O. & Benitieni-Fofana (1972) The epidemiology of smallpox in the Republic of Mali. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **66**: 176-182. [17]
- Imperato, P.J., Sow, O. & Benitieni-Fofana (1973) The persistence of smallpox in remote unvaccinated villages during eradication programme activities. *Acta tropica*, **30**: 261-268. [17]
- Index Medicus*, 1897, Boston and Washington, Billings & Fletcher, Vol. 19, pp. 65, 120, 176, 304, 372, 431, 443, 493, 569, 649. [6]
- India, Ministry of Health and Family Planning (1966) *National smallpox eradication programme in India*, New Delhi, Government of India. [15]
- India, National Institute of Communicable Diseases (1968) *Evaluation of the national smallpox eradication programme in Karnal district, Haryana*, New Delhi, Government of India. [17]
- Indian journal of public health*, 1978, **22**: 1-162 (Special Issue on Smallpox Eradication, January-March 1978). [15]
- International Cooperation Administration, Expert Panel on Malaria (1961) Report and recommendations on malaria: a summary. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **10**: 451-502. [9]
- Isaacs, A. & Westwood, M.A. (1959) Inhibition by interferon of the growth of vaccinia virus in the rabbit skin. *Lancet*, **2**: 324-325. [3]
- Isaev, L.M. (1956) [Dracunculosis and its eradication in Uzbekistan]. *Trudy Uzbekeskogo Instituta Maljarii i Medicinskoy Parazitologii*, **2**: 3-14 (in Russian). [9]
- Jackson, D.C., Ada, G.L. & Tha Hla, R. (1976) Cytotoxic T cells recognize very early, minor changes in ectromelia virus-infected target cells. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **54**: 349-363. [3]
- Jackson, E.B., Ley, A.C., Binn, L.N. & Smadel, J.E. (1956) Vaccination against smallpox. I. Lyophilized vaccinia virus from infected chorio-allantoic membranes. *Journal of immunology*, **77**: 332-339. [11]
- Jackson, T.M., Zaman, S.N. & Huq, F. (1977) T and B rosetting lymphocytes in the blood of smallpox patients. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **26**: 517-519. [3]
- Jacobson, H.K. (1973) WHO: medicine, regionalism and managed politics. In: Cox, R.W. & Jacobson, H.K., ed. *The anatomy of influence*, New Haven, Yale University Press, pp. 175-215. [10]
- Jamison, D.T. (1985) China's health care system: policies, organization, inputs and finance. In: Halstead, S.B., Walsh, J.A. & Warren, K.S., ed. *Good health at low cost*, New York, Rockefeller Foundation, pp. 21-32. [31]
- Janeway, C.A. (1944) Clinical use of products of human plasma fractionation. I. Albumin in shock and hypoproteinemia. II. α -globulin in measles. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **126**: 674-680. [1]
- Jansen, J. (1946) Immunity in rabbit plague—immunological relationship with cow-pox. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek. Journal of microbiology and serology*, **11**: 139-167. [2]
- Janson, C. (1891) Versuche zur Erlangung künstlicher Immunität bei Variola Vaccina. *Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, und Infektionskrankheiten*, **10**: 40-45. [11]
- Japan, Ministry of Health (1975) [Report of committee on smallpox vaccination. Investigation of treatment of complications caused by smallpox vaccination]. [*Journal of clinical virology*], **3**: 269-278 (in Japanese). [11]
- Jarrett, S.W. (1985) Lessons learned: smallpox eradication—selected management issues. *Assignment children*, **69/72**: 243-261. [31]
- Jeffery, G.M. (1976) Malaria control in the twentieth century. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **25**: 361-371. [9]
- Jenner, E. (1798) *An inquiry into the causes and effects of the variolae vaccinae, a disease discovered in some of the western counties of England, particularly Gloucestershire, and known by the name of the cow pox*, London. Reprinted in: Camac C.N.B., ed. (1959) *Classics of medicine and surgery*, New York, Dover, pp. 213-240. [2, 3, 6]
- Jenner, E. (1799) *Further observations on the variolae vaccinae or cow pox*, London. Reprinted in: Camac C.N.B., ed. (1959) *Classics of medicine and surgery*, New York, Dover, pp. 241-276. [3, 29]
- Jenner, E. (1800) *A continuation of facts and observations relative to the variolae vaccinae, or cow pox*, London, Sampson Low. [9]
- Jenner, E. (1801) *The origin of the vaccine inoculation*, London, Shury. [Reproduced in Chapter 6]
- Jenner, E. (1804) On the varieties and modifications of the vaccine pustule, occasioned by an herpetic state of the skin. *Medical and physical journal*, **12**: 97-102. [3]
- Jenner, E. (1809) Two cases of small-pox infection, communicated to the foetus in utero under peculiar circumstances, with additional remarks. *Medico-chirurgical transactions*, **1**: 271-277. [7]
- Ježek, Z. & Hardjotanojo, W. (1980) Residual skin changes in patients who have recovered from variola minor. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **58**: 139-140. [1, 3, 24]
- Ježek, Z. & Kanth, M.H. (1978) Assessment of Ladakh smallpox eradication programme activities. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 63-74. [10, 25]

- Ježek, Z., Das, M.N., Das, A., Aggarwal, M.L. & Arya, Z.S. (1978a) The last known outbreak of smallpox in India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 31–38. [15]
- Ježek, Z., Arora, R.R., Arya, Z.S. & Hussain, Z. (1978b) Smallpox surveillance in remote and inaccessible areas of India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 56–62. [10, 25]
- Ježek, Z., Basu, R.N. & Arya, Z.S. (1978c) Reinvestigation of smallpox outbreaks. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 82–94. [25]
- Ježek, Z., Basu, R.N. & Arya, Z.S. (1978d) Problem of persistence of facial pock marks among smallpox patients. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 95–101. [1, 3]
- Ježek, Z., Basu, R.N. & Arya, Z.S. (1978e) Investigation of smallpox suspected cases in the final stage of the Indian smallpox eradication programme. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 107–112. [1, 25]
- Ježek, Z., Basu, R.N., Sehgal, S., Balasubramanian, S. & Arya, Z.S. (1978f) Role of laboratory diagnosis in the smallpox eradication programme in India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 113–119. [2]
- Ježek, Z., Basu, R.N. & Arya, Z.S. (1978g) Fever with rash surveillance in India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 120–126. [25]
- Ježek, Z., Al Aghbari, M., Hatfield, R. & Deria, A. (Tulloch, J., ed.) (1981) *Smallpox eradication in Somalia*, Alexandria, WHO Regional Office for the Eastern Mediterranean and Somali Democratic Republic, Ministry of Health. [1, 4, 10, 22, 27, 28]
- Ježek, Z., Šerý, V., Zikmund, V. & Slonim, D. (1982) [*Smallpox and its eradication*], Prague, Avicenum (in Czech). [8, 23]
- Ježek, Z., Kříž, B. & Rothbauer, V. (1983) Camelpox and its risk to the human population. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **27**: 29–42. [2, 29]
- Ježek, Z., Arita, I., Szczeniowski, M., Paluku, K.M., Kalisa Ruti & Nakano, J. H. (1985) Human tanapox in Zaire: clinical and epidemiological observations on cases confirmed by laboratory studies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **63**: 1027–1035. [29]
- Ježek, Z., Arita, I., Mutombo, M., Dunn, C., Nakano, J.H. & Szczeniowski, M. (1986a) Four generations of probable person-to-person transmission of human monkeypox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **123**: 1004–1012. [29]
- Ježek, Z., Marennikova, S.S., Mutombo, M., Nakano, J.H., Paluku, K.M. & Szczeniowski, M. (1986b) Human monkeypox: a study of 2,510 contacts of 214 patients. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **154**: 551–555. [29]
- Ježek, Z., Nakano, J.H., Arita, I., Mutombo, M., Szczeniowski, M. & Dunn, C. (1987a) Serological survey for human monkeypox infections in a selected population in Zaire. *Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **90**: 31–38. [29]
- Ježek, Z., Grab, B. & Dixon, H. (1987b) Stochastic model for interhuman spread of monkeypox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **126**: No. 6 (in press). [29]
- Jha, S.P. & Achari, A.G. (1975) Smallpox eradication programme in Bihar. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 183–187. [15]
- Jiang, Y.T. (1985) [Smallpox epidemiology]. In: Jiang, Y.T., Chen, N.Q., Gao, S.D., Qui, Y.S. & Lin, Y.J., ed. [*The Chinese medical encyclopedia. Medical defence against biological weapons*], Shanghai, [Shanghai Science and Technology Press], pp. 46–48 (in Chinese). [8, 27, 30]
- Joarder, A.K., Tarantola, D. & Tulloch, J. (1980) *The eradication of smallpox from Bangladesh*, New Delhi (WHO Regional Publications: South-East Asia Series, No 8). [4, 10, 16, 25, 28]
- Johannessen, J.V., Krogh, H.-K., Solberg, I., Dalen, A., Wjyngaarden, H. van & Johansen, B. (1975) Human orf. *Journal of cutaneous pathology*, **2**: 265–283. [29]
- Johnson, H.A. (1946) Malaria in the post-war era. *Journal of the National Malaria Society*, **5**: 1–6. [9]
- Johnson, R.T. (1982) *Viral infections of the nervous system*, New York, Raven Press. [3, 7]
- Joklik, W.K. (1962) Some properties of poxvirus deoxyribonucleic acid. *Journal of molecular biology*, **5**: 265–274. [2]
- Jones, E.R. (1914) Smallpox in Germany. *Public health reports*, **29**: 164–168. [8]
- Jong, M. de (1956) The alastrim epidemic in The Hague, 1953–1954. *Documenta de medicina geographica et tropica*, **8**: 207–235. [1, 3]
- Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1985, **253**: 2348 (Contact spread of vaccinia from a national guard vaccinee—Wisconsin). [7, 28]
- Journal of communicable diseases*, 1975, **7**: 165–231 (Special Commemorative Issue on Achievements of “Target Zero” in India, 15 August 1975). [15]
- Jurin, J. (1722) A letter to the learned Dr Caleb Cotesworth ... containing a comparison between the danger of the natural smallpox, and of that given by inoculation. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, **32**: 213–217. [6]
- Kaempfer, E. (1906) *The history of Japan, 1690–92* (transl. J.G. Scheuchzer in 1727; reprinted 1906), Glasgow, MacLehose, Vol.-I, p. 296. [5]
- Kaiser, M. (1937) Zur Frage der Herstellung eines bakterienfreien Trockenimpfstoffes gegen Pocken. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **139**: 405–416 [7]
- Kaiser, M. (1942) Bericht über Versuche einen Trockenimpfstoff für den Pockenschutz herzustellen und über den Einfluss von Kälte und Trockenheit auf das Vacciniavirus. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **2**: 426–459. [7]
- Kaiser, M. & Zappert, J. (1938) *Die “postvaccinale Encephalitis”*. Nach amtlichen österreichischen Daten, Vienna, Springer. [3]
- Kalter, S.S. & Heberling, R.L. (1971) Comparative virology of primates. *Bacteriological reviews*, **35**: 310–364. [29]
- Kalter, S.S., Rodriguez, A.R., Cummins, L.B., Heberling, R.L. & Foster, S.O. (1979) Experimental smallpox in chimpanzees. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **57**: 637–641. [3, 30]
- Kaminjolo, J.S., Jr, Johnson, L.W., Frank, H. & Gicho, J.N. (1974a) Vaccinia-like pox virus identified in a horse with a skin disease. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **21**: 202–206. [2]
- Kaminjolo, J.S., Jr, Nyaga, P.N. & Gicho, J.N. (1974b) Isolation, cultivation and characterization of a pox virus from some horses in Kenya. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **21**: 592–601. [2]
- Kaplan, C. (1958) The heat inactivation of vaccinia virus. *Journal of general microbiology*, **18**: 58–63. [2]
- Kaplan, C. (1962) A non-infectious smallpox vaccine. *Lancet*, **2**: 1027–1028. [11]
- Kaplan, C. (1969) Immunization against smallpox. *British medical bulletin*, **25**: 131–135. [2, 3, 11]

- Kaplan, C., Healing T.D., Evans, N., Healing, L. & Prior, A. (1980) Evidence of infection by viruses in small British field rodents. *Journal of hygiene*, **84**: 285-294. [2, 29]
- Karchmer, A.W., Friedman, J.P., Casey, H.L., Shope, T.C., Riker, J.B., Kappelman, M.M. & Witte, J.J. (1971) Simultaneous administration of live virus vaccines. Measles, mumps, poliomyelitis and smallpox. *American journal of diseases of children*, **121**: 382-388 [7]
- Kato, S., Takahashi, M., Kameyama, S. & Kamahora, J. (1959) A study on the morphological and cyto-immunological relationship between the inclusions of variola, cowpox, rabbitpox, vaccinia (variola origin) and vaccinia IHD and a consideration of the term "Guarnieri body". *Biken's journal*, **2**: 353-363. [2]
- Katz, S.L., Krugman, S. & Quinn, T.C., ed. (1983) International symposium on measles immunization. *Reviews of infectious diseases*, **5**: 389-627. (31)
- Keidan, S.E., McCarthy, K. & Haworth, J.C. (1953) Fatal generalized vaccinia with failure of antibody production and absence of serum gamma globulin. *Archives of disease in childhood*, **28**: 110-116. [3]
- Kelsch, Teissier & Camus (1909) De la variole-vaccine. Recherche expérimentelle présentée à l'Académie de Médecine. *Bulletin de l'Académie de Médecine*, **62**: 13-22. [6]
- Kemp, G.E., Causey, O.R., Setzer, H.W. & Moore, D.L. (1974) Isolation of viruses from wild mammals in West Africa, 1966-1970. *Journal of wildlife diseases*, **10**: 279-293. [2]
- Kempe, C.H. (1960) Studies on smallpox and complications of smallpox vaccination. *Pediatrics*, **26**: 176-189. [3, 7]
- Kempe, C.H. (1968) Smallpox vaccination of eczema patients with attenuated live vaccinia virus. *Yale journal of biology and medicine*, **41**: 1-12. [7]
- Kempe, C.H. (1980) Acceptance of the Howland Award. *Pediatric research*, **14**: 1155-1161. [3]
- Kempe, C.H. & Benenson, A.S. (1965) Smallpox immunization in the United States. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **194**: 161-166. [7]
- Kempe, C.H., Berge, T.O. & England, B. (1956) Hyperimmune vaccinal gamma globulin. Source, evaluation, and use in prophylaxis and therapy. *Pediatrics*, **18**: 177-188. [1]
- Kempe, C.H., Bowles, C., Meiklejohn, G., Berge, T.O., St. Vincent, L., Sundara Babu, B.V., Govindarajan, S., Ratnakannan, N.R., Downie, A.W. & Murthy, V.R. (1961) The use of vaccinia hyperimmune gamma-globulin in the prophylaxis of smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 41-48. [1]
- Kempe, C.H., Fulginiti, V., Minamitani, M. & Shinefield, H. (1968) Smallpox vaccination of eczema patients with a strain of attenuated live vaccinia (CVI-78). *Pediatrics*, **42**: 980-989. [11]
- Kempe, C.H., Dekking, F., St. Vincent, L., Rao, A.R. & Downie, A.W. (1969) Conjunctivitis and subclinical infection in smallpox. *Journal of hygiene*, **67**: 631-636. [1, 3]
- Keogh, E.V. (1936) Titration of vaccinia virus on chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo and its application to immunological studies of neuro-vaccinia. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **43**: 441-454. [2, 3, 7]
- Khodakevich, L. & Arita, I. (1985) Investigating rumours of smallpox. *World health forum*, **6**: 171-173 [28]
- Khodakevich, L.N. & Rao, H.N. (1978) Search at the weekly markets for detection of smallpox outbreaks which occurred during previous year. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 50-55. [15]
- Khodakevich, L., Widy-Wirski, R., Arita, I., Marennikova, S.S., Nakano, J. & Meunier, D. (1985) Orthopoxvirose simienne de l'homme en République centrafricaine. *Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie exotique*, **78**: 311-320. [29]
- Khodakevich, L., Ježek, Z. & Kinzana, K. (1986) Isolation of monkeypox virus from a wild squirrel infected in nature. *Lancet*, **1**: 98-99. [29]
- Khodakevich, L., Szczeniowski, M., Mambu-ma-Disu, Ježek, Z., Marennikova, S.S., Nakano, J.H. & Messinger, D. (1987a) Role of squirrels in sustaining monkeypox virus transmission. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **39**, 115-122. [29]
- Khodakevich, L., Szczeniowski, M., Mambu-ma-Disu, Ježek, Z., Marennikova, S.S., Nakano, J.H. & Meier, F. (1987b) Monkeypox virus in relation to the ecological features surrounding human settlements in Bumba zone, Zaire. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **39**: 56-63. [29]
- Kii, N. & Ando, K. (1937) [The etiological relationship between contagious pustular dermatitis of horses and vaccinia]. *Journal of the Japanese Society of Veterinary Science*, **16**: 407-426 (in Japanese). [2]
- Kinchington, D., Dollery, A., Greenaway, P. & Dumbell, K. (1984) The detection of subtle differences between different orthopoxvirus genomes by heteroduplex analysis. *Virus research*, **1**: 351-363. [2]
- Kitamura, T. (1968) Studies on the formation of hyperplastic focus by variola virus in human cell cultures. I. *In vitro* quantitation of variola virus by focus counting in HeLa and FL cell cultures. *Virology*, **36**: 174-179. [2]
- Kitamura, T. & Shinjo, N. (1972) Assay of neutralizing antibody against variola virus by the degree of focus reduction on HeLa cell cultures and its application to revaccination with smallpox vaccines of various potencies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 15-26. [3]
- Kitamura, T. & Tanaka, Y. (1973) Differential diagnosis of variola viruses by microfocus assay. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 495-496. [2]
- Kitamura, T., Kitamura, Y. & Tagaya, I. (1967) Immunogenicity of an attenuated strain of vaccinia virus on rabbits and monkeys. *Nature*, **215**: 1187-1188. [11]
- Kitamura, T., Aoyama, Y., Kurata, T., Arita, M. & Imagawa, Y. (1977a) Virological studies of smallpox in an endemic area. I. Evaluation of immunofluorescence staining as a rapid diagnostic procedure in the field. *Japanese journal of medical science and biology*, **30**: 215-227. [2]
- Kitamura, T., Aoyama, Y., Kurata, T., Arita, M. & Imagawa, Y. (1977b) Virological studies of smallpox in an endemic area. II. Virus content of clinical specimens and typing of virus isolates. *Japanese journal of medical science and biology*, **30**: 229-239. [2, 4]
- Klauber, M.R. & Angulo, J.J. (1974a) Variola minor in Bragança Paulista County, 1956: space-time interactions among variola minor cases in two elementary schools. *American journal of epidemiology*, **99**: 65-74. [4]
- Klauber, M.R. & Angulo, J.J. (1974b) Variola minor in Bragança Paulista County, 1956: lack of evidence indicating the influence of contaminated classrooms on spread of disease. *Journal of hygiene*, **72**: 281-288. [4]

- Klein, J. (1975) *Biology of the mouse histocompatibility-2 complex*, New York, Springer. [3]
- Knight, V., ed. (1973) *Viral and mycoplasmal infections of the respiratory tract*, Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger. [4]
- Koplan, J.P., Monsur, K.A., Foster, S.O., Huq, F., Rahaman, M.M., Huq, S., Buchanan, R.A. & Ward, N.A. (1975) Treatment of variola major with adenine arabinoside. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **131**: 34-39. [1]
- Koplan, J.P., Azizullah, Md. & Foster, S.O. (1978) Urban hospital and rural village smallpox in Bangladesh. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **30**: 355-358. [1, 4]
- Korns, J.M. (1921) Incidence of vaccination and smallpox in north China. *China medical journal*, **35**: 561-563. [8]
- Korté, W.E. de (1904) Amaas, or kaffir milk-pox. *Lancet*, **1**: 1273-1276. [1, 5]
- Koszinowski, U. & Ertl, H. (1976) Role of early viral surface antigens in cellular immune response to vaccinia virus. *European journal of immunology*, **6**: 679-683. [3]
- Krag, P. & Bentzon, M.W. (1963) The international reference preparation of smallpox vaccine. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **29**: 299-309. [7, 11]
- Kravchenko, A.T. (1970) [Smallpox eradication in the USSR]. *Zhurnal mikrobiologii, epidemiologii i immunologii*, **47** (2): 3-8 (in Russian). [8]
- Krieger, H. & Vicente, A.T. (1969) Smallpox and the ABO system in southern Brazil. *Human heredity*, **19**: 654-657. [3]
- Kříž, B. (1982) A study of camelpox in Somalia. *Journal of comparative pathology*, **92**: 1-8. [29]
- Krugman, S., Giles, J.P., Friedman, H. & Stone, S. (1965) Studies on immunity to measles. *Journal of pediatrics*, **66**: 471-488. [17]
- Krupenko, S.S. (1972) [Camelpox caused by vaccinia virus]. *Veterinariya*, **49** (8): 61-62 (in Russian). [2]
- Külz (1905) Pockenbekämpfung in Togo. *Archiv für Schiffs- und Tropenhygiene*, **9**: 241-253. [8]
- Kumar, L., Salam, N.M.A., Datta, U. & Walia, B.N.S. (1977) Cell-mediated immuno-deficiency with normal immunoglobulins (Nezelof's syndrome) with progressive vaccinia. *Indian pediatrics*, **14**: 69-72. [3]
- Kurata, T., Aoyama, Y. & Kitamura, T. (1977) Demonstration of vaccinia virus antigen in brains of postvaccinal encephalitis cases. *Japanese journal of medical science and biology*, **30**: 137-147. [3]
- Kyrle, J. & Morawetz, G. (1915) Tierexperimentelle Studien über Variola. *Wiener klinische Wochenschrift*, **28**: 697-701. [1]
- Laboratory animal science*, 1981, **31**: 549-636 (Ectromelia (mousepox) in the United States). [3]
- Laboratory Centre for Disease Control (1981) Vaccinia outbreak—Newfoundland. *Canada disease weekly report*, **7**: 29-30. [28]
- Labusquière, R. (1967) Mass rubeola immunization in Africa. In: *Proceedings of the first international conference on vaccines against viral and rickettsial diseases of man*, Washington, Pan American Health Organization, pp. 312-317. [17]
- Ladnyj, I.D., Ziegler, P. & Kima, E. (1972) A human infection caused by monkeypox virus in Basankusu Territory, Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 593-597. [2, 29, 30]
- Ladnyj, I.D., Ogorodnikova, Z.I., Šeluhina, E.M., Gerashenko, R.T. & Voronin, Ju.S. (1975) [On the occurrence of smallpox-type viruses in animals.] *Problemy osoboopasnykh infektsii*, No. 3-4: 165-167 (in Russian). [3, 29]
- Laidlaw, S.I.A. & Horne W.A. (1950) Smallpox outbreak in Glasgow, 1950. *Medical officer*, **83**: 187-192. [4]
- Lake, J.R. & Cooper, P.D. (1980) Deletions of the terminal sequences in the genomes of the white pock (*u*) and host-restricted (*p*) mutants of rabbitpox virus. *Journal of general virology*, **48**: 135-147. [2]
- Lal, S.M. & Singh, I.P. (1977) Buffalopox—a review. *Tropical animal health and production*, **9**: 107-112. [2, 29]
- Lambert, H.P. & Farrar, W.E. (1982) *Infectious diseases illustrated: an integrated text and colour atlas*, London, Gower. [1]
- Lambotte, C. & Israel, E. (1967) Variole et groupes sanguins au Congo. *Annales des Sociétés belges de Médecine tropicale, de Parasitologie et de Mycologie humaine et animale*, **47**: 405-411. [3]
- Lancaster, M.C., Boulter, E.A., Westwood, J.C.N. & Randles, J. (1966) Experimental respiratory infection with poxviruses. II. Pathological studies. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **47**: 466-471. [4]
- Lance, G.N. & Williams, W.T. (1967) Mixed-data classificatory programs. I. Agglomerative systems. *Australian computer journal*, **1**: 15-20. [2]
- Lancet*, 1901, **1**: 898 (Smallpox inoculation in Algeria). [6]
- Lancet*, 1903, **2**: 326-327 (Anomalous smallpox and its lessons). [8]
- Lancet*, 1963, **2**: 501 (Smallpox prophylaxis). [1]
- Landrigan, P.J. & Witte, J.J. (1973) Neurological disorders following live measles-virus vaccination. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **223**: 1459-1462. [7]
- Lane, J.M. & Millar, J.D. (1969) Routine childhood vaccination against smallpox reconsidered. *New England journal of medicine*, **281**, 1220-1224. [7]
- Lane, J.M., Ruben, F.L., Neff, J.M. & Millar, J.D. (1969) Complications of smallpox vaccination, 1968. National surveillance in the United States. *New England journal of medicine*, **281**: 1201-1208. [7]
- Lane, J.M., Mack, T.M. & Millar, J.D. (1970a) Take rates by double versus single insertions of smallpox vaccine in revaccinees. *Public health reports*, **85**: 928-932. [11]
- Lane, J.M., Ruben, F.L., Neff, J.M. & Millar, J.D. (1970b) Complications of smallpox vaccination, 1968: Results of ten statewide surveys. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **122**: 303-309. [7]
- Langmuir, A.D. (1963) The surveillance of communicable diseases of national importance. *New England journal of medicine*, **268**: 182-192. [9, 10]
- Langmuir, A.D. (1973) Contact and airborne infection. In: Sartwell, P.E., ed. *Preventive medicine and public health*, 10th ed., New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, pp. 247-274. [4]
- Langmuir, A.D. (1974) Vaccination should be abolished in the United States except for selected populations. In: Ingelfinger, F.J., Ebert, R.V., Finland, M. & Relman, A.S., ed. *Controversy in internal medicine, II*, Philadelphia, Saunders, pp. 363-370. [7]
- Lavigne de Lemos, A. & Morris, L. (1969) Avaliação na campanha de erradicação da varíola. *Revista brasileira de estatística*, **30**: 300-302. [12]
- Leake, J.P. (1927) Questions and answers on smallpox and vaccination. *Public health reports*, **42**: 221-238. [7]

- Ledingham, J.C.G. (1931) The aetiological importance of the elementary bodies in vaccinia and fowl-pox. *Lancet*, **2**: 525-526. [2]
- LeFanu, W. (1951) *A bio-bibliography of Edward Jenner 1749-1823*, London, Harvey & Blythe. [6]
- Lehmann, W. (1937) Über die Brauchbarkeit der Carbolsäure zur Gewinnung keimfreier Pockenschutzlymphe. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **119**: 21-27. [7]
- Lerner, R. A., Chanock, R. M. & Brown, F. (1985) *Vaccines 85*, Cold Spring Harbor, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory. [28]
- Leroux, Amphoux, Billaud, Bouillaud, Cadoret, G., Delord, Duhamel, Y., Loblrichon, Baldrich & Audouy (1955) Epidémie de variole à Vannes de Décembre 1954-Mars 1955. *Presse médicale*, **63**: 639-642. [1]
- Levaditi, C., Harvier, P. & Nicolau, S. (1922) Etude expérimentale de l'encéphalite dite "léthargique", XVI. *Annales de l'Institut Pasteur*, **36**: 139-144. [2]
- Levaditi, C., Fasquelle, R., Beguignon, R. & Reinié, L. (1938) Influence des sélecteurs sur le potentiel encéphalitique du vaccin jennérien. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, **207**: 688-690. [2]
- Lewin, P.K. (1967) Palaeo-electron microscopy of mummified tissue. *Nature*, **213**: 416-417. [5]
- Lieberman, B.L. (1927) Vaccination of pregnant women and newborn infants. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, **14**: 217-220. [7]
- Lillie, R.D. (1930) Smallpox and vaccinia: the pathologic histology. *Archives of pathology*, **10**: 241-291. [3]
- Lin, H.T. (1965) A study of the effect of simultaneous vaccination with BCG and smallpox vaccine in newborn infants. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **33**: 321-336. [7]
- Littman, R.J. & Littman, M.L. (1969) The Athenian plague: smallpox. *Proceedings of the American Philological Association*, **100**: 261-275. [5]
- Littman, R.J. & Littman, M.L. (1973) Galen and the Antonine plague. *American journal of philology*, **94**: 243-255. [5]
- Litvinov, S.K. (1970) [On the centenary year of the discovery by A.P. Fedchenko of the intermediate host of *Dracunculus medinensis*]. *Meditsinskaya parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni*, **39**: 728-729 (in Russian). [9]
- Lloyd, W.S. & Mahaffy, A.F. (1935) Cultivation of vaccinia virus by Rivers' method. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, **33**: 154-156. [7]
- Logan, J.A. (1953) *The Sardinian project: an experiment in the eradication of an indigenous malarious vector*, Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins Press. [9]
- Loubère, S. de la (1969) *The kingdom of Siam*, Kuala Lumpur, Oxford University Press (reprint of 1693 edition). [5]
- Lourie, B., Bingham, P.G., Evans, H.H., Foster, S.O., Nakano, J.H. & Herrman, K.L. (1972) Human infection with monkeypox virus: laboratory investigation of six cases in West Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 633-639. [29]
- Lourie, B., Nakano, J.H., Kemp, G.E. & Setzer, H.W. (1975) Isolation of a poxvirus from an African rodent. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **132**: 677-681. [2, 3, 29]
- Low, R.B. (1918) *The incidence of small-pox throughout the world in recent years*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. (Reports to the Local Government Board on Public Health and Medical Subjects, NS No. 117). [4, 8]
- Loy, J.G. (1801) *An account of some experiments on the origin of the cow-pox*, London, Phillips. [2, 6]
- Lum, G.S., Soriano, F., Trejos, A. & Llerena, J. (1967) Vaccinia epidemic and epizootic in El Salvador. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **16**: 332-338. [29]
- Lürman (1885) Eine Icterusepidemie. *Berliner klinische Wochenschrift*, **22**: 20-23. [6]
- Lyons, J. & Dixon, C.W. (1953) Smallpox in the industrial Pennines, 1953. *Medical officer*, **90**: 293-300, 307-310. [1]
- MacCallum, F.O. & McDonald, J.R. (1957) Survival of variola virus in raw cotton. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **16**: 247-254. [2, 4]
- MacCallum, W.G. & Moody, L.M. (1921) Alastrim in Jamaica. *American journal of hygiene*, **1**: 388-409. [1, 3]
- McCarthy, K. & Helbert, D. (1960) A comparison of the haemagglutinins of variola, alastrim, vaccinia, cowpox and ectromelia viruses. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **79**: 416-420. [2]
- McCarthy, K., Downie, A.W. & Armitage, P. (1958a) The antibody response in man following infection with viruses of the pox group. I. An evaluation of the pock counting method for measuring neutralizing antibody. *Journal of hygiene*, **56**: 84-100. [3]
- McCarthy, K., Downie, A.W. & Bradley, W.H. (1958b) The antibody response in man following infection with viruses of the pox group. II. Antibody response following vaccination. *Journal of hygiene*, **56**: 466-478. [3]
- McClellan, D. (1949) "Purification" of vaccine virus. *Lancet*, **2**: 476-477. [7]
- McConnell, S.J., Herman, Y.F., Mattson, D.E. & Erickson, L. (1962) Monkey pox disease in irradiated cynomolgus monkeys. *Nature*, **195**: 1128-1129. [29]
- McConnell, S., Herman, Y.F., Mattson, D.E., Huxsoll, L., Lang, C.M. & Yager, R.H. (1964) Protection of rhesus monkeys against monkeypox by vaccinia virus immunization. *American journal of veterinary research*, **25**: 192-195. [3]
- McConnell, S., Hickman, R.L., Wooding, W.J., Jr & Huxsoll, D.L. (1968) Monkeypox: experimental infection in chimpanzee (*Pan satyrus*) and immunization with vaccinia virus. *American journal of veterinary research*, **29**: 1675-1680. [3]
- McCormick, J.B. & Johnson, K.M. (1984) Viral hemorrhagic fevers. In: Warren, K.S. & Mahmoud, A.A.F., ed. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, New York, McGraw-Hill, pp. 676-697. [28]
- McCullough, D. (1977) *The path between the seas*, New York, Simon and Schuster. [9]
- Macdonald, G. (1957) *The epidemiology and control of malaria*, London, Oxford University Press. [9]
- McEvedy, C. & Jones, R. (1978) *Atlas of world population history*, Harmondsworth, Penguin Books. [5]
- Macgowan, D.J. (1884) Dr D.J. Macgowan's report on the health of Wenchow for the half-year ended 31 March 1884. *China, imperial maritime customs medical reports*, **27**: 9-18. [5, 6]
- McGregor, I. (1984) Malaria—recollections and observations. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **78**: 1-8. [9]
- McIntosh, S.K. & McIntosh, R.J. (1981) West African prehistory. *American scientist*, **69**: 602-613. [2]
- Mack, T.M. (1972) Smallpox in Europe, 1950-1971. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **125**: 161-169. [1, 4, 23]
- Mack, T.M. & Noble, J., Jr (1970) Natural transmission of smallpox from man to performing monkeys. An ecological curiosity. *Lancet*, **1**, 752-754. [2, 30]

- Mack, T.M., Thomas, D.B. & Khan, M.M. (1970) Variola major in West Pakistan. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **122**: 479-488. [1, 14]
- Mack, T.M., Thomas, D.B., Ali, A. & Khan, M.M. (1972a) Epidemiology of smallpox in West Pakistan. I. Acquired immunity and the distribution of disease. *American journal of epidemiology*, **95**: 157-168. [4, 11, 14, 17]
- Mack, T.M., Thomas, D.B. & Khan, M.M. (1972b) Epidemiology of smallpox in West Pakistan. II. Determinants of intravillage spread other than acquired immunity. *American journal of epidemiology*, **95**: 169-177. [4, 14, 17]
- McKenzie, P.J., Githens, J.H., Harwood, M.E., Roberts, J.F., Rao, A.R. & Kempe, C.H. (1965) Haemorrhagic smallpox. 2. Specific bleeding and coagulation studies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **33**: 773-782. [1]
- Mackett, M. (1981) *Restriction endonuclease analysis of orthopoxvirus DNA*. Ph.D. thesis, University of London. [2, 29]
- Mackett, M. & Archard, L.C. (1979) Conservation and variation in *Orthopoxvirus* genome structure. *Journal of general virology*, **45**: 683-701. [2]
- Mackett, M., Smith, G.L. & Moss, B. (1984) General method for production and selection of infectious vaccinia virus recombinants expressing foreign genes. *Journal of virology*, **49**: 857-864. [11]
- Maclean, F.S. (1964) *Challenge for health. A history of public health in New Zealand*, Wellington, Government Printer. [5]
- MacLeod, R.M. (1967) Law, medicine and public opinion: the resistance to compulsory health legislation 1870-1907. *Public law 1967*: 107-128, 189-211. [6]
- McNalty, A.S. (1968) The prevention of smallpox: from Edward Jenner to Monckton Copeman. *Medical history*, **12**: 1-18. [6]
- McNeill, T.A. (1965) The antibody response of rabbits to inactivated vaccinia virus. *Journal of hygiene*, **63**: 525-535. [3]
- McNeill, T.A. (1968) The neutralization of pox viruses. II. Relationship between vaccinia, rabbitpox, cowpox and ectromelia. *Journal of hygiene*, **66**: 549-555. [2, 3]
- McNulty, W.P., Jr, Lobitz, W.C., Hu, F., Maruffo, C.A. & Hall, A.S. (1968) A pox disease in monkeys transmitted to man. *Archives of dermatology*, **97**: 286-293. [29]
- Macrae, A.D. (1982) Laboratory diagnosis of smallpox: role of the Virus Reference Laboratory, Colindale, 1947-70. *Journal of hygiene*, **89**: 399-407. [2]
- McVail, J.C. (1923) Smallpox and vaccination in the Philippines. *British medical journal*, **1**: 158-162. [8]
- Madeley, C.R. (1968) The immunogenicity of heat-inactivated vaccinia virus in rabbits. *Journal of hygiene*, **66**: 89-107. [3]
- Magnus, P. von, Andersen, E.K., Petersen, K.B., & Birch-Andersen, A. (1959) A pox-like disease in cynomolgus monkeys. *Acta pathologica et microbiologica scandinavica*, **46**: 156-176. [2, 3, 10, 29, 30]
- Maiboroda, A.D. (1982) Experimental infection of Norwegian rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) with ratpox virus. *Acta virologica*, **26**: 288-291. [3, 29]
- Maltseva, N.N. & Marennikova, S.S. (1976) A method for serological differentiation of closely related poxviruses. *Acta virologica*, **20**: 250-252. [2]
- Maltseva, N.N., Akatova-Shelukhina, E.M., Yumasheva, M.A. & Marennikova, S.S. (1966) The aetiology of certain smallpox-like infections in cattle and methods of differentiating vaccinia cowpox and swinepox viruses. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **10**: 202-209. [2, 29]
- Mandl, P.-E. (1985) Accelerated immunization programmes and CSDR: their meaning and broader implications for development. *Assignment children*, **69/72**, vii-xxvi. [31]
- Manson-Bahr, P.E.C. & Downie, A.W. (1973) Persistence of tanapox in Tana River valley. *British medical journal*, **2**: 151-153. [29]
- Marchal, J. (1930) Infectious ectromelia. A hitherto undescribed virus disease of mice. *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, **33**: 713-728. [2]
- Marennikova, S.S. (1962) The use of hyperimmune antivaccinia gamma-globulin for the prevention and treatment of smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **27**: 325-330. [1]
- Marennikova, S.S. (1973) Evaluation of vaccine strains by their behaviour in vaccinated animals and possible implications of the revealed features for smallpox vaccination practice. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 253-260. [11]
- Marennikova, S.S. (1979) Field and experimental studies of poxvirus infections in rodents. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **57**: 461-464. [3]
- Marennikova, S.S. & Macevič, G.R. (1975) Experimental study of the role of inactivated vaccine in two-step vaccination against smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **52**: 51-56. [2, 3]
- Marennikova, S.S. & Shelukhina, E.M. (1976) White rats as a source of pox infection in carnivora of the family *Felidae*. *Acta virologica*, **20**: 442. [29]
- Marennikova, S.S. & Shelukhina, E.M. (1978) Whitepox virus isolated from hamsters inoculated with monkeypox virus. *Nature*, **276**: 291-292. [29, 30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Akatova, E.M., Gurvich, E.G., Fuev, V.A., Ogorodnikova, F.T. & Yumasheva, M.A. (1961) [Laboratory diagnostic techniques for smallpox and their comparative evaluation (data of Moscow outbreak, 1960)]. In: Marennikova, S.S., ed. [*Smallpox. Proceedings of a conference on epidemiology, clinical features, laboratory diagnosis, specific prophylaxis and therapy. Moscow 1960*] Moscow, [Mechnikov Research Institute for Vaccines and Sera] (in Russian). [2]
- Marennikova, S.S., Gurvich, E.B. & Yumasheva, M.A. (1963) Laboratory diagnosis of smallpox and similar viral diseases by means of tissue culture methods. I. Sensitivity of tissue culture methods in the detection of variola virus. *Acta virologica*, **7**: 124-130. [1]
- Marennikova, S.S., Chimishkyan, K.L., Maltseva, N.N., Shelukhina, E.M. & Fedorov, V.V. (1969) Characteristics of virus strains for production of smallpox vaccines. In: Gušić, B., ed. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Smallpox, 2 & 3 September 1969, Zagreb*, Yugoslav Academy of Sciences and Arts, pp. 65-79. [7, 11]
- Marennikova, S.S., Gurvich, E.B. & Shelukhina, E.M. (1971) Comparison of the properties of five pox virus strains isolated from monkeys. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **33**: 201-210. [2, 30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Šelukhina, E.M., Mal'ceva, N.N., Čimiškjan, K.L. & Macevič, G.R. (1972a) Isolation and properties of the causal agent of a new variola-like disease (monkeypox) in man. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 599-611. [2, 29]

- Marennikova, S.S., Šeluhina, Ė.M., Mal'ceva, N.N. & Ladnyj, I.D. (1972b) Poxviruses from clinically ill and asymptotically infected monkeys and a chimpanzee. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 613-620. [30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Shelukhina, E.M. & Shenkman, L.S. (1973) Role of the temperature of incubation of infected chick embryos in the differentiation of certain poxviruses according to pock morphology. *Acta virologica*, **17**: 362. [2]
- Marennikova, S.S., Shelukhina, E.M., Shenkman, L.S., Maltseva, N.N. & Matsevich, G.R. (1975) [The results of examinations of wildlife monkeys for the presence of antismallpox antibody and viruses of the smallpox group]. *Voprosy virusologii*, **20** (3): 321-326 (in Russian). [29, 30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Shelukhina, E.M. & Shenkman, L.S. (1976) "White-wild" (variola-like) poxvirus strains from rodents in equatorial Africa. *Acta virologica*, **20**: 80-82. [30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Maltseva, N.N., Korneeva, V.I., & Garanina, N.M. (1977) Outbreak of pox disease among carnivora (Felidae) and Edentata. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **135**: 358-366. [29]
- Marennikova, S.S., Shelukhina, E.M. & Fimina, V.A. (1978a) Pox infection in white rats. *Laboratory animals*, **12**: 33-36. [29]
- Marennikova, S.S., Ladnyj, I.D., Ogorodnikova, Z.I., Shelukhina, E.M. & Maltseva, N.N. (1978b) Identification and study of a poxvirus isolated from wild rodents in Turkmenia. *Archives of virology*, **56**: 7-14. [3, 29]
- Marennikova, S.S., Gančeva, C., Dončev, D., Macevič, G.R., Petrov, V., Rumenova, I. & Matova, E. (1978c) [Reactogenicity and immunologic effectiveness of the two-stage method of vaccination against smallpox]. *Epidemiologija, mikrobiologija i infekciozni bolesti*, **15**: 229-236 (in Bulgarian). [11]
- Marennikova, S.S., Shelukhina, E.M., Maltseva, N.N. & Matsevich, G.R. (1979) Monkeypox virus as a source of whitepox viruses. *Intervirology*, **11**: 333-340. [29, 30]
- Marennikova, S.S., Malceva, N.N. & Habahpaševa, N.A. (1981) ELISA—a simple test for detecting and differentiating antibodies to closely related orthopoxviruses. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **59**: 365-369. [2, 29]
- Marmelat, W.L. (1968) Malignant tumors in smallpox vaccination scars. A report of 24 cases. *Archives of dermatology*, **97**: 400-406. [7]
- Marsden, J.P. (1936) *A critical review of the clinical features of 13,686 cases of smallpox (variola minor)*, London, London County Council (Report No. 3209). [Reprinted as: Variola minor. A personal analysis of 13,686 cases. *Bulletin of hygiene*, 1948, **23**: 735-746.] [1, 3, 7]
- Marsden, J.P. & Greenfield, C.R.M. (1934) Inherited smallpox. *Archives of disease in childhood*, **9**: 309-314. [1, 3]
- Marsden, J.P. & Hurst, E.W. (1932) Acute perivascular myelinoclasia ("acute disseminated encephalomyelitis") in smallpox. *Brain*, **55**: 181-225. [1, 3]
- Marshall, I.D. (1959) The influence of ambient temperature on the course of myxomatosis in rabbits. *Journal of hygiene*, **57**: 484-497. [3]
- Masso, A.R. (1970) A study of smallpox in the Tuaregs in Tahoua, Niger. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 1, pp. 57-58. [17]
- Matthews, R.E.F., ed. (1983) *A critical appraisal of viral taxonomy*, Boca Raton, CRC Press. [2]
- Mayhew, C.J. & Hahon, N. (1970) Assessment of aerosol mixtures of different viruses. *Applied microbiology*, **20**: 313-316. [2]
- Mayr, A., Mahnel, H. & Munz, E. (1972) Systematisierung und Differenzierung der Pockenviren. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **19**: 69-88. [2]
- Mayr, A., Stickl, H., Müller, H.K., Danner, K. & Singer, H. (1978) Der Pockenimpfstamm MVA: Marker, genetische Struktur, Erfahrungen mit der parenteralen Schutzimpfung und Verhalten im abwehrgeschwächten Organismus. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **167**: 375-390. [11]
- Medzon, E.L. & Bauer, H. (1970) Structural features of vaccinia virus revealed by negative staining, sectioning, and freeze-etching. *Virology*, **40**: 860-867. [2]
- Meers, P.D. (1960) Further observations on 17D-yellow fever vaccination by scarification, with and without simultaneous smallpox vaccination. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **54**: 493-501. [7]
- Meiklejohn, G., Kempe, C.H., Downie, A.W., Berge, T.O., St. Vincent, L. & Rao, A.R. (1961) Air sampling to recover variola virus in the environment of a smallpox hospital. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **25**: 63-67. [4]
- Meyer, H.M., Jr, Hostetler, D.D., Jr, Bernheim, B.C., Rogers, N.G., Lambin, P., Chassary, A. & Smadel, J.E. (1964a) Response of Volta children to live attenuated measles virus vaccine. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **30**: 769-781. [9, 17]
- Meyer, H.M., Jr, Hostetler, D.D., Jr, Bernheim, B.C., Rogers, N.G., Lambin, P., Chassary, A., Labusquière, R. & Smadel, J.E. (1964b) Response of Volta children to jet inoculation of combined live measles, smallpox and yellow fever vaccines. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **30**: 783-794. [7]
- Michelson, H.E. & Ikeda, K. (1927) Microscopic changes in variola. *Archives of dermatology and syphilis*, **15**: 138-164. [3]
- Mielke, J.H., Jorde, L.B., Trapp, G., Anderton, D.L., Pitkanen, K. & Erikson, A.W. (1984) Historical epidemiology of smallpox in Åland, Finland: 1751-1890. *Demography*, **21**: 271-295. [4]
- Mikloucho-Maclay, N.N. (1975) *New Guinea diaries, 1871-1883* (transl. by C.L. Sentinella), Madang, Kristen Press, pp. 91 and 179. [5]
- Milhaud, C., Klein, M. & Virat, J. (1969) Analyse d'un cas de variole du singe (monkey-pox) chez le chimpanzé (*Pan troglodytes*). *Expérimentation animale*, **2**: 121-135. [29]
- Millar, J.D. (1965) Smallpox—a continuing threat. *Hospitals. Journal of the American Hospital Association*, **39** (19): 57-59. [4]
- Millar, J.D. (1970) Epidemiological characteristics of measles in west and central Africa. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 4-8. [17]
- Millar, J.D. & Foege, W.H. (1969) Status of eradication of smallpox (and control of measles) in West and Central Africa. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **120**: 725-732. [17]
- Millar, J.D., Roberto, R.R., Wulff, H., Wenner, H.A. & Henderson, D.A. (1969) Smallpox vaccination by intradermal jet injection. 1. Introduction, background and results of pilot studies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **41**: 749-760. [9, 11, 17]

- Millar, J.D., Morris, L., Macedo Filho, A., Mack, T.M., Dyal, W. & Medeiros, A.A. (1971) The introduction of jet injection mass vaccination into the national smallpox eradication program of Brazil. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **23**: 89–101. [9, 11, 12, 17]
- Millard, C.K. (1914) *The vaccination question in the light of modern experience*, London, Lewis. [6]
- Miller, G. (1957) *The adoption of inoculation for smallpox in England and France*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press. [1, 4, 6]
- Miller, G. (1981) Putting Lady Mary in her place: a discussion of historical causation. *Bulletin of the history of medicine*, **55**: 2–16. [6]
- Mills, T. & Pratt, B.C. (1980) Differentiation of ectromelia virus haemagglutinin from haemagglutinins of other poxviruses. *Archives of virology*, **63**: 153–157. [2]
- Mims, C.A. (1964) Aspects of the pathogenesis of virus diseases. *Bacteriological reviews*, **28**: 30–71. [3]
- Mims, C.A. (1966) Pathogenesis of rashes in virus diseases. *Bacteriological reviews*, **30**: 739–760. [3]
- Mims, C.A. (1969) Effect on the fetus of maternal infection with lymphocytic choriomeningitis (LCM) virus. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **120**: 582–597. [3]
- Mitra, A.C., Chatterjee, S.N., Sarkar, J.K., Manji, P. & Das, A.K. (1966) Viraemia in haemorrhagic and other forms of smallpox. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association*, **47**: 112–114. [1, 3]
- Mitra, A.C., Sarkar, J.K. & Mukherjee, M.K. (1974) Virus content of smallpox scabs. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **51**: 106–107. [4]
- Monro, A. (1818) *Observations on the different kinds of smallpox and especially that which sometimes follows vaccination*, Edinburgh, Constable. [6]
- Monsur, K.A., Hossain, M.S., Huq, F., Rahaman, M.M. & Haque, M.Q. (1975) Treatment of variola major with cytosine arabinoside. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **131**: 40–43. [1]
- Moodie, A.S. & Cheng, G.K.K. (1962) Concurrent BCG and smallpox vaccination in newborn babies. *Tubercle*, **43**: 155–160. [10]
- Moody, L.M. (1922) Alastrim; or Kaffir milk pox. *Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology*, **16**: 21–46. [1]
- Moore, J. (1815) *The history of the smallpox*, London, Longman, Hurst, Rees Orme & Brown. [5]
- Moore, J. (1817) *The history and practice of vaccination*, London, Callow. [6, 11]
- Morbidity and mortality weekly report*, 1984, **33**: 37–38 (Contact spread from a recently vaccinated marine—Louisiana). [28]
- Morley, D.C. (1962) Measles in Nigeria. *American journal of diseases of children*, **103**: 230–233. [17]
- Morosow, M.A. (1926) Die Färbung der Paschenschen Körperchen durch Versilberung. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene, I. Abt. Orig.*, **100**: 385–387. [2]
- Morris, L., Lavigne de Lemos, A. & Silva, O.J. da (1970a) Investigation of hospital-associated smallpox—Victoria, Espírito Santo. *American journal of public health*, **60**: 2331–2335. [4, 12]
- Morris, L., Silva, O.J. da & Martinez, A.V. (1970b) Epidemiological investigation of a smallpox outbreak in a town reported to be “100% vaccinated”. *American journal of epidemiology*, **92**: 294–300. [12]
- Morris, L., Cappello, H., Soares, R., Leon, J.P. de & Leser, W. (1971) Smallpox occurrence in the Município of São Paulo, Brazil, 1945–69. *HSMHA health reports*, **86**: 87–91. [4, 12]
- Moss, B. (1978) Poxviruses. In: Nayak, D.P., ed. *The molecular biology of animal viruses*, New York, Marcel Dekker, Vol. 2, pp. 849–890. [2]
- Moss, B. (1985) Replication of poxviruses. In: Fields, B.N. et al., ed. *Virology*, New York, Raven Press, pp. 685–703. [2]
- Mourant, A.E., Kopec, A.C. & Domaniewska-Sobczak, K. (1978) *Blood groups and diseases*, Oxford, Oxford University Press. [3]
- Moyer, R.W. & Rothe, C.T. (1980) The white pock mutants of rabbit poxvirus. I. Spontaneous host range mutants contain deletions. *Virology*, **102**: 119–132. [2]
- Moyer, R.W., Graves, R.L. & Rothe, C.T. (1980) The white pock (μ) mutants of rabbit poxvirus. III. Terminal DNA sequence duplication and transposition in rabbit poxvirus. *Cell*, **22**: 545–553. [2]
- Müller, H.K., Wittek, R., Schaffner, W., Schümperli, D., Menna, A. & Wyler, R. (1978) Comparison of five poxvirus genomes by analysis with restriction endonucleases *Hind*III, *Bam*I and *Eco*RI. *Journal of general virology*, **38**: 135–147. [2]
- Mukherjee, M.K., Sarkar, J.K. & Mitra, A.C. (1974) Pattern of intrafamilial transmission of smallpox in Calcutta, India. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **51**: 219–225. [4, 11]
- Mukherjee, M.K., Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C., De, S., Roy, I., Dumbell, K.R. & Almeida, J.D. (1976) Coxsackie virus infection simulating smallpox. *Indian journal of dermatology*, **22**: 1–3. [1]
- Mumford, E.P. & Mohr, J.L. (1943) Preliminary report on infectious diseases of enemy-occupied territories. Part I. The Japanese Mandated Islands and Guam. *Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **46**: 15–23. [5]
- Murray, L.H. (1951) A world review of smallpox incidence (September 1951). *Epidemiological and vital statistics report*, **4**: 398–420. [8]
- Murthy, G.S., Chand, D. & Lal, K.M. (1958) Influence of climate, season and sunlight on the incidence of smallpox and forecasting of epidemics. *Indian journal of public health*, **2**: 249–257. [4]
- Mutombo, M.W., Arita, I. & Ježek, Z. (1983) Human monkeypox transmitted by a chimpanzee in a tropical rain-forest area of Zaire. *Lancet*, **1**: 735–737. [29]
- Nagington, J. & Horne, R.W. (1962) Morphological studies of orf and vaccinia viruses. *Virology*, **16**: 248–260. [2]
- Nagler, F.P.O. (1942) Application of Hirst's phenomenon to the titration of vaccinia virus and vaccinia immune serum. *Medical journal of Australia*, **1**: 281–283. [2]
- Nagler, F.P.O. & Rake, G. (1948) The use of the electron microscope in diagnosis of variola, vaccinia, and varicella. *Journal of bacteriology*, **55**: 45–51. [2]
- Nair, C.P. (1978) Assessment of smallpox eradication status in Abhujmar Bestar district, Madhya Pradesh state, India. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 75–81. [10]
- Nakano, E., Panicali, D. & Paoletti, E. (1982) Molecular genetics of vaccinia virus: demonstration of marker rescue. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **79**: 1593–1596. [28]
- Nakano, J.H. (1973) Evaluation of virological laboratory methods for smallpox diagnosis. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 529–534. [2]
- Nakano, J.H. (1978) Comparative diagnosis of poxvirus diseases. In: Kurstak, E. & Kurstak, C., ed. *Comparative diagnosis of viral diseases: human and related viruses, Part A*, New York, Academic Press, Vol. 1, pp. 287–339. [29]

- Nakano, J.H. (1979) Poxviruses. In: Lennette, E.H. & Schmidt, N.J., ed. *Diagnostic procedures for viral, rickettsial and chlamydial infections*, 5th ed., New York, American Public Health Association, pp. 257–308. [2]
- Nakano, J.H. (1982) Human poxvirus diseases and laboratory diagnosis. In: Maza, L.M. de la & Peterson, E.M., ed. *Medical virology*, New York, Elsevier, pp. 125–147. [2]
- Nakano, J.H. (1985) Human poxvirus diseases. In: Lennette, E.H., ed. *Laboratory diagnosis of viral infections*, New York, Marcel Dekker, pp. 401–423. [3, 29]
- Nanning, W. (1962) Prophylactic effect of antivaccinia gammaglobulin against post-vaccinal encephalitis. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **27**: 317–324. [7]
- Needham, J. (1980) *China and the origins of immunology*, Hong Kong, University of Hong Kong, Centre of Asian Studies (Occasional Papers and Monographs, No. 41). [3, 5, 6, 8]
- Needham, J. & Lu, G.-D. (in press) Smallpox in history. In: *Science and civilization in China*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, Vol. 6, Part 4. [5]
- Neff, J.M., Lane, J.M., Pert, J.H., Moore, R., Millar, J.D. & Henderson, D.A. (1967) Complications of smallpox vaccination. I. National survey in the United States 1963. *New England journal of medicine*, **276**: 125–132. [7]
- Neff, J.M., Millar, J.D., Roberto, R.R. & Wulff, H. (1969) Smallpox vaccination by intradermal jet injection. 3. Evaluation in a well-vaccinated population. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **41**: 771–778. [11, 17]
- Negri, A. (1906) Über Filtration des Vaccinevirus. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **54**: 327–346. [2]
- Nelson, J.B. (1943) The stability of variola virus propagated in embryonated eggs. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **78**: 231–239. [6]
- New England journal of medicine*, 1965, **273**: 335–336 (Choice of a measles vaccine). [17]
- Nicholas, R. (1981) The goddess Śitalā and epidemic smallpox in Bengal. *Journal of Asian studies*, **41**: 21–44. [5]
- Nizamuddin, M. & Dumbell, K.R. (1961) A simple laboratory test to distinguish the virus of smallpox from that of alastrim. *Lancet*, **1**: 68–69. [2]
- Noble, J., Jr (1970) A study of New and Old World monkeys to determine the likelihood of a simian reservoir of smallpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **42**: 509–514. [30]
- Noble, J., Jr & Rich, J.A. (1969) Transmission of smallpox by contact and by aerosol routes in *Macaca irus*. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **40**: 279–286. [3, 4, 30]
- Noble, J., Jr, Long, G.W., Kirchner, E. & Sesso, J. (1970) A clinical and laboratory study of smallpox in Brazil. Accuracy of the laboratory diagnosis of smallpox with Brazilian variola minor infection. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **19**: 1021–1028. [1, 2, 3, 12]
- Noordaa, J. van der, Dekking, F., Posthuma, J. & Beunders, B.J.W. (1967) Primary vaccination with an attenuated strain of vaccinia virus. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **22**: 210–214. [11]
- North, E.A., Broben, J.A. & Mengoni, A.H. (1944) The use of the chorioallantois of the developing chick embryo in the diagnosis of smallpox. *Medical journal of Australia*, **1**: 437–438. [2]
- Nyerges, G., Hollos, L., Losonczy, G., Erdos, L. & Petras, G. (1972) Development of vaccination immunity in hospital personnel revaccinated at three-year intervals. *Acta microbiologica Academiae Scientiarum hungaricae*, **19**: 63–68. [7]
- Nyerges, G., Erdos, L. & Melly, F. (1973) Smallpox vaccination immunity in relation to number of insertions. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 397–400. [11]
- Oldstone, M.B.A. & Lampert, P.W. (1979) Antibody mediated complement dependent lysis of virus infected cells. *Springer seminars on immunopathology*, **2**: 261–283. [3]
- Olitsky, P.K. & Long, P.H. (1929) Relation of vaccinal immunity to the persistence of the virus in rabbits. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **50**: 263–277. [3]
- Olsen, R.G., Blakeslee, J.R., Mathes, L. & Nakano, J.H. (1977) Preparation and evaluation of a noninfectious monkey pox virus vaccine. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, **6**: 50–54. [3]
- Ono, K. & Kato, S. (1968) Lack of cell proliferation in the foci of variola virus-infected FL cells. *Biken's journal*, **11**: 333–341. [2]
- Otten, L. (1927) Trockenlymphe. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **107**: 677–696. [2, 7, 8]
- Otten, L. (1932) Dry lymph (2nd communication). *Mededeelingen van den Dienst der Volksgezondheid in Nederlandsch-Indie*, **21**: 196–205. [7, 13]
- Otschoorn, A.S. (1973) The biological standardization programme of the World Health Organization. *Journal of biological standardization*, **1**: 203–213. [7]
- Padgett, B.L. & Tomkins, J.K.N. (1968) Conditional lethal mutants of rabbitpox virus. III Temperature-sensitive (*ts*) mutants; physiological properties, complementation and recombination. *Virology*, **36**: 161–167. [2]
- Palmquist, E.E. (1947) The 1946 smallpox experience in Seattle. *Canadian journal of public health*, **38**: 213–218. [8]
- Pampana, E.J. (1948) Malaria as a problem for the World Health Organization. In: *Proceedings of the Fourth International Congress of Tropical Medicine and Malaria, Washington, D.C., 1948*, Washington, United States Department of State (Publication 3246), pp. 940–946. [9]
- Pampana, E.J. (1963) *A textbook of malaria eradication*, London, Oxford University Press. [9]
- Pan American Health Organization (1959) Smallpox. In: *Annual report of the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau 1958*, Washington (Official Document No. 30, pp. 34–39). [9]
- Pan American Health Organization (1966) *Status of smallpox eradication in the Americas. Précis Minutes of the XVI Meeting of the Directing Council of the PAHO*, Washington (Official Document No. 69, Annex 5, pp. 374–380). [9]
- Pan American Health Organization (1967) *Status of smallpox eradication in the Americas and the estimated requirements for achieving it. XVII Pan American Sanitary Conference*, Washington (C.S.P 17/20, Rev. 1, Official Document No. 77, pp. 548–568). [12]
- Pan American Health Organization (1971a) *Handbook of resolutions of the governing bodies of the Pan American Health Organization*, Washington, pp. 27–33. [9, 12]
- Pan American Health Organization (1971b) *Guide for the reports on the Aedes aegypti eradication campaign in the Americas*, Washington (PAHO Scientific Publication No. 228). [24]

- Pan American Health Organization (1973) *Report on the status of smallpox eradication in the Americas. XXII Meeting of the Directing Council*, Washington (C.C. 22/19). [12]
- Pan American Sanitary Organization (1949) *Proposal of the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau regarding a programme for cooperation of the Bureau in the eradication of smallpox in the Americas. Seventh Meeting of the Executive Committee*, Washington (OSP, CE 7, W-15). [12]
- Pan American Sanitary Organization (1950a) *Final reports of the first, second and third meetings of the Directing Council*, Washington (PASO Publication No. 247). [9]
- Pan American Sanitary Organization [1950b] *Report of the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau ... January 1947–April 1950*, Washington (CSP 13/6). [9]
- Pan American Sanitary Organization (1958) Smallpox. In: *Report of the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau ... January 1954–December 1957: Annual report of the Director of the Pan American Sanitary Bureau, 1957*, Washington (Official Document No. 25, pp. 15–16). [9]
- Pandit, C.G., Masilamani, S.E.D., Krishnan, G.N.V. & Seal, S.C. (1959) Smallpox in Madras City—a study in retrospect. *Indian journal of public health*, **3**: 245–260. [4]
- Pankhurst, R. (1965) The history and traditional treatment of smallpox in Ethiopia. *Medical history*, **9**: 343–355. [5, 8]
- Parish, H.J. (1944) Smallpox vaccination by the multiple-pressure method. *British medical journal*, **2**: 781–784. [7]
- Parker, R.F. (1938) Statistical studies of the nature of the infectious unit of vaccine virus. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **67**: 725–738. [4]
- Parker, R.F. (1939) The neutralization of vaccine virus by serum of vaccine-immune animals. *Journal of immunology*, **36**: 147–157. [3]
- Paschen, E. (1906) Was wissen wir über den Vakzinerreger? *Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift*, **53**: 2391–2393. [2]
- Pasteur, L. (1881) Vaccination in relation to chicken-cholera and splenic fever. *Transactions of the International Medical Congress, Seventh Session, London, August 2–9, 1881*, Vol. 1, pp. 85–90. [Reproduced in: Vallery-Radot, P. (1933) *Oeuvres de Pasteur*, Vol. 6, pp. 370–378, Paris, Masson.] [3, 6, 7]
- Pattanayak, S., Arora, D.D., Sehgal, C.L., Raghavan, N.G.S., Topa, P.K. & Subrahmanyam, Y.K. (1970) Comparative studies of smallpox vaccination by the bifurcated needle and rotary lancet techniques. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **42**: 305–310. [11, 15]
- Paul, G. (1915) Zur Differentialdiagnose der Variola und der Varicellen. Die Erscheinungen an der variolierten Hornhaut des Kaninchens und ihre frühzeitige Erkennung. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **75**: 518–524. [2]
- Payne, L.G. (1978) Polypeptide composition of extracellular enveloped vaccinia virus. *Journal of virology*, **27**: 28–37. [2]
- Payne, L.G. (1979) Identification of the vaccinia hemagglutinin polypeptide from a cell system yielding large amounts of extracellular enveloped virus. *Journal of virology*, **31**: 147–155. [2]
- Payne, L.G. (1980) Significance of extracellular enveloped virus in the *in vitro* and *in vivo* dissemination of vaccinia. *Journal of general virology*, **50**: 89–100. [2, 3]
- Payne, L.G. & Kristensson, K. (1979) Mechanism of vaccinia virus release and its specific inhibition by N₁-isonicotinoyl-N₂-3-methyl-4-chlorobenzoylhydrazine. *Journal of virology*, **32**: 614–622. [2]
- Payne, L.G. & Kristensson, K. (1985) Extracellular release of enveloped vaccinia virus from mouse nasal epithelial cells *in vivo*. *Journal of general virology*, **66**: 643–646. [2]
- Payne, L.G. & Norrby, E. (1976) Presence of haemagglutinin in the envelope of extracellular vaccinia virus particles. *Journal of general virology*, **32**: 63–72. [2, 3]
- Paytherus, T. (1801) *A comparative statement of facts and observations relative to the cow pox*, 2nd ed., London, Shury. [6]
- Perkins, J.E. (1959) Global tuberculosis eradication. *American review of respiratory diseases*, **80** (Supplement, October): 138–139. [9]
- Perrenoud, A. (1980) Contribution à l'histoire cyclique des maladies. Deux cent ans de variole à Genève (1580–1810). In: Imhof, A.E., ed. *Mensch und Gesundheit in der Geschichte*, **39**: 175–198. [5, 6]
- Perrin, L.H., Zinkernagel, R.M. & Oldstone, M.B.A. (1977) Immune response in humans after vaccination with vaccinia virus: generation of a virus-specific cytotoxic activity by human peripheral lymphocytes. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **146**: 949–969. [3]
- Peters, D. (1956) Morphology of resting vaccinia virus. *Nature*, **178**: 1453–1455. [2]
- Peters, D., Nielsen, G. & Bayer, M.E., (1962) Variola. Reliability of rapid electron microscopic diagnosis. *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **87**: 2240–2246. [2]
- Peters, J.C. (1966) A monkey pox-enzooty in the "Blijdorp" Zoo. *Tijdschrift voor diergeneeskunde*, **91**: 387–391. [29]
- Pettenkofer, H.J., Stoss, B., Helmbold, W. & Vogel, F. (1962) Alleged causes of the present-day world distribution of the human ABO blood groups. *Nature*, **193**: 445–446. [3]
- Pfeiffer, L., (1896) E. Jenner in der medicinischen Presse des Jahres 1896. *Blätter des allgemeinen ärztlichen Vereins von Thüringen*, **25**: 281–292. [6]
- Phadke, A.M., Samant, N.R. & Dewal, S.D. (1973) Smallpox as an etiologic factor in male infertility. *Fertility and sterility*, **24**: 802–804. [1]
- Pianka, E.R. (1970) On *r*- and *K*-selection. *American naturalist*, **104**: 592–597. [2]
- Pike, R.M. (1979) Laboratory-associated infections: incidence, fatalities, causes and prevention. *Annual review of microbiology*, **33**: 41–66. [30]
- Pincus, W.B. & Flick, J.A. (1963) The role of hypersensitivity in the pathogenesis of vaccinia virus infection in humans. *Journal of pediatrics*, **62**: 57–62. [3]
- Pirsch, J.B., Mika, L.A. & Purlson, E.H. (1963) Growth characteristics of variola virus in tissue culture. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **113**: 170–178. [2]
- Pogo, B.G.T. & Dales, S. (1969) Two deoxyribonuclease activities within purified vaccinia virus. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **63**: 820–827. [2]
- Polak, M.F. (1968) Smallpox control in Indonesia during the second quarter of the century and re-establishment of endemic smallpox from 1947. *Tropical and geographical medicine*, **20**: 243–250. [8, 13]
- Polak, M.F. (1973) Complications of smallpox vaccination in the Netherlands, 1959–1970. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11–13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 235–242. [7]

- Polak, M.F., Beunders, B.J.W., Werff, A.R. Van der, Sanders, E.W., Klaveren, J.N. Van & Brans, L.M. (1963) A comparative study of clinical reactions observed after application of several smallpox vaccines in primary vaccination of young adults. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **29**: 311-322. [11]
- Porterfield, J.S. & Allison, A.C., (1960) Studies with poxviruses by an improved plaque technique. *Virology*, **10**: 233-244. [2]
- Postlethwaite, R. (1970) Molluscum contagiosum. A review. *Archives of environmental health*, **21**: 432-452. [29]
- Power, W.H. (1886) Statistics of small-pox incidence upon the registration districts of London, relatively to the operations of small-pox hospitals in the metropolis. In: *Annual Report of the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board*, London, H. M. Stationery Office, Appendix A, No. 7, pp. 41-96. [4]
- Presthus, G.T. (1974) Smallpox eradication in Botswana. *Journal of the Medical and Dental Association of Botswana*, **4**: 20-24. [4, 20]
- Prier, J.E., Sauer, R.M., Malsberger, R.G. & Sillaman, J.M. (1960) Studies on a pox disease of monkeys. II. Isolation of the etiologic agent. *American journal of veterinary research*, **21**: 381-384. [29]
- Prinzing, F. (1916) *Epidemics resulting from wars*, Oxford, Clarendon Press. [5]
- Prowazek, S. (1905) Untersuchungen über die Vaccine. *Arbeiten aus dem Reichsgesundheitsamte*, **22**: 535-556. [2]
- Quadros, C.A. de, Morris, L., Azeredo Costa, E.A., Arnt, N., Tigre, C.H. (1972) Epidemiology of variola minor in Brazil based on a study of 33 outbreaks. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 165-171. [12]
- Quadros, C.A. de, Weithaler, K.L. & Siemon, J. (1973) Active search operations for smallpox—an Ethiopian experience. *International journal of epidemiology*, **2**: 237-240. [21]
- Quinnan, G.V., Jr, ed. (1985) *Vaccinia viruses as vectors for vaccine antigens*, New York, Elsevier. [2, 11, 28]
- Ramaiah, T.J. (1976a) Cost-benefit analysis of the intensified campaign against smallpox in India. *National Institute of Health Administration and Education bulletin*, **9**: 169-203. [31]
- Ramaiah, T.J. (1976b) Cost-effectiveness analysis of the intensified campaign against smallpox in India. *National Institute of Health Administration and Education bulletin*, **9**: 205-219. [31]
- Ramyar, H. & Hessami, M. (1972) Isolation, cultivation and characterization of camel pox virus. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **19**: 182-189. [2]
- Rao, A.R. (1967) Quoted in: Ramsay, A.M. & Emond, R.T.D. *Infectious diseases*, London, Heinemann, pp. 34-35. [1]
- Rao, A.R. (1972) *Smallpox*, Bombay, The Kothari Book Depot. [1, 3, 4, 7, 11, 15]
- Rao, A.R. & Balakrishnan, A. (1963) Vaccination of the new-born against smallpox. *Medicine and surgery*, **3**: 10-16. [7, 15]
- Rao, A.R., Prahlad, I. & Swaminathan, M. (1960) A study of 1,000 cases of smallpox. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association*, **35**: 296-307. [4]
- Rao, A.R., McFadzean, J.A. & Squires, S. (1965) The laboratory and clinical assessment of an isothiazole thiosemicarbazone (M & B 7714) against pox viruses. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, **130**: 118-127. [1]
- Rao, A.R., McFadzean, J.A. & Kamalakshi, K. (1966a) An isothiazole thiosemicarbazone in the treatment of variola major in man. *Lancet*, **1**: 1068-1072. [1]
- Rao, A.R., McKendrick, G.D.W., Velayudhan, L. & Kamalakshi, K. (1966b) Assessment of an isothiazole thiosemicarbazone in the prophylaxis of contacts of variola major. *Lancet*, **1**: 1072-1074. [1]
- Rao, A.R., Jacob, E.S., Kamalakshi, S., Appaswamy, S. & Bradbury (1968a) Epidemiological studies in smallpox. A study of intrafamilial transmission in a series of 254 infected families. *Indian journal of medical research*, **56**: 1826-1854. [4, 11]
- Rao, A.R., Savithri Sukumar, M., Kamalakshi, S., Paramasivam, T.V., Parasuraman, T.A.R., & Shantha, M. (1968b) Experimental variola in monkeys. Part I. Studies on disease enhancing property of cortisone in smallpox: a preliminary report. *Indian journal of medical research*, **56**: 1855-1865. [3]
- Rao, A.R., Jacobs, E.S., Kamalakshi, S., Bradbury & Appa Swamy (1969a) Chemoprophylaxis and chemotherapy in variola major. Part I. An assessment of CG662 and Marboran in prophylaxis of contacts of variola major. *Indian journal of medical research*, **57**: 477-483. [1]
- Rao, A.R., Jacobs, E.S., Kamalakshi, S., Bradbury & Appa Swamy (1969b) Chemoprophylaxis and chemotherapy in variola major. Part II. Therapeutic assessment of CG662 and Marboran in treatment of variola major in man. *Indian journal of medical research*, **57**: 484-494. [1]
- Rao, A.R., Sukumar, M.S., Kamalakshi, S., Paramasivam, T.V., Shantha, M. & Parasuraman, A.R. (1970) Precipitation in gel test in diagnosis of smallpox. *Indian journal of medical research*, **58**: 271-282. [1, 2]
- Raška, K. (1964) The epidemiological surveillance programme. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **8**: 137-168. [10]
- Raška, K. (1966) Global eradication of smallpox. In: *IX International Congress for Microbiology, 24-30 July 1966, Moscow, USSR. Symposia*, pp. 613-617, Moscow, Ivanovsky Institute of Virology (world sales rights: Pergamon Press, Oxford). [9]
- Raška, K. (1976) Measures for smallpox eradication in the Czech countries at the beginning of the 19th century. *International journal of epidemiology*, **5**: 227-229. [6]
- Raynaud, M. (1877) Etude expérimentale sur le rôle du sang dans la transmission de l'immunité vaccinale. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, **84**: 453-456. [3]
- Razzell, P. (1976) Smallpox extinction—a note of caution. *New scientist*, **71**: 35. [30]
- Razzell, P.E. (1977a) *Edward Jenner's cowpox vaccine: the history of a medical myth*, Firlie, Caliban. [6]
- Razzell, P. (1977b) *The conquest of smallpox*, Firlie, Caliban. [1, 6]
- Reed, W. & Carroll, J. (1902) The etiology of yellow fever. A supplemental note. *American medicine*, **3**: 301-305. [9]
- Reed, W., Carroll, J., Agramonte, A. & Lazear, J.W. (1900) The etiology of yellow fever. A preliminary note. *Philadelphia medical journal*, **6**: 790-796. [9]
- Regamey, R.H. & Cohen, H., ed. (1973) *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Biltoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19. [11]
- Regöly-Mérei, G. (1966) Paläopathologische und epigraphische Angaben zur Frage der Pocken in Ägypten. *Sudhoffs Archiv für Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften*, **50**: 411-417. [5]

- Reiman, J.A. (1721) [Variolation trial against smallpox] (in Slovak). (Translated into Czech and published in: Duka, H. (1968) *Dějiny vědy a techniky*, 1: 48.) [6]
- Ribeiro, A.M., Salles-Gomes, L.F. de, Schmidt, B.J., Kopelman, B.I., Pimenta de Campos, E. & Carvalho, A.A. (1965) Fetal variola. Report of two cases. *Helvetica paediatrica acta*, 20: 369-373. [1]
- Richet, P. (1965) L'histoire et l'oeuvre de l'O.C.C.G.E. en Afrique occidentale francophone. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 59: 234-251. [17]
- Rickard, E.R. (1931) Viscerotomy, instrument for removal of fragments of liver for pathological examination without autopsy. *Rockefeller Foundation quarterly bulletin*, 5: 310-313. [9]
- Ricketts, T.F. (1893) A classification of cases of smallpox by the numerical severity of the eruption. *Annual Report of the Metropolitan Asylums Board, United Kingdom*, London, McCorquodale. [1]
- Ricketts, T.F. (1908) *The diagnosis of smallpox*, London, Cassell. [1, 3]
- Ricketts, T.F. & Byles, J.B. (1904) The red light treatment of smallpox. *Lancet*, 2: 287-290. [5]
- Rivers, T.M. (1931) Cultivation of vaccine virus for Jennerian prophylaxis in man. *Journal of experimental medicine*, 54: 453-461. [11]
- Rivers, T.M. & Ward, S.M. (1933) Further observation on the cultivation of vaccine virus for Jennerian prophylaxis in man. *Journal of experimental medicine*, 58: 635-648. [7]
- Rivers, T.M. & Ward, S.M. (1935) Jennerian prophylaxis by means of intradermal injections of culture vaccine virus. *Journal of experimental medicine*, 62: 549-560. [7, 11]
- Rivers, T.M., Ward, S.M. & Baird, R.D. (1939) Amount and duration of immunity induced by intradermal inoculation of cultured vaccine virus. *Journal of experimental medicine*, 69: 857-866. [11]
- Robbins, G.E. (1970) The role of fetish practices in vaccination campaigns. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 1, pp. 62-64. [17]
- Roberto, R.R., Wulff, H. & Millar, J.D. (1969) Smallpox vaccination by intradermal jet injection. 2. Cutaneous and serological responses to primary vaccination in children. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 41: 761-769. [11, 17]
- Roberts, J.A. (1962a) Histopathogenesis of mousepox. I. Respiratory infection. *British journal of experimental pathology*, 43: 451-461. [3]
- Roberts, J.A. (1962b) Histopathogenesis of mousepox. II. Cutaneous infection. *British journal of experimental pathology*, 43: 462-468. [3]
- Roberts, J.A. (1964) Enhancement of the virulence of attenuated ectromelia virus in mice maintained in a cold environment. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, 42: 657-666. [3]
- Roberts, J.F., Coffee, G., Creel, S.M., Gaal, A., Githens, J.H., Rao, A.R., Sundara Babu, B.V. & Kempe, C.H. (1965) Haemorrhagic smallpox. 1. Preliminary haematological studies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 33: 607-613. [1]
- Rodrigues, B.A. (1975) Smallpox eradication in the Americas. *Bulletin of the Pan American Health Organization*, 9: 53-68. [8, 12]
- Rodrigues-da-Silva, G., Rabello, S.I. & Angulo, J.J. (1963) Epidemic of variola minor in a suburb of São Paulo. *Public health reports*, 78: 165-171. [1, 4]
- Rogers, L. (1926) Small-pox and climate in India. Forecasting of epidemics. *Medical Research Council Special Report Series*, No. 106, 3-23. [4]
- Rogers, L. (1928) Small-pox and climate in England and Wales. *British medical journal*, 1: 300-302. [4]
- Rogers, L. (1944) Smallpox and vaccination in British India during the last seventy years. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 38: 135-139. [15]
- Rogers, L. (1948) Further work on forecasting smallpox epidemics in India and British tropical countries based on previous climatic data. *Journal of hygiene*, 46: 19-33. [4]
- Rohde, J.E. & Gardner, P. (1973) Refugees in India: innovative health care programs. In: Chen, L.C., ed. *Disaster in Bangladesh*, New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 167-189. [16]
- Rolleston, J.D. (1933) The smallpox pandemic of 1870-74. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine. Section of epidemiology and state medicine*, 37: 15-30. [5]
- Rondle, C.J.M. & Dumbell, K.R. (1962) Antigens of cowpox virus. *Journal of hygiene*, 60: 41-49. [2, 3]
- Rondle, C.J.M. & Dumbell, K.R. (1982) A poxvirus antigen associated with pathogenicity for rabbits. *Journal of hygiene*, 89: 383-388. [2]
- Rondle, C.J.M. & Sayeed, K.A.R. (1972) Studies on monkeypox virus. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 46: 577-583. [2]
- Rosahn, P.D. & Hu, C.-K. (1935) Rabbit pox. Report of an epidemic. *Journal of experimental medicine*, 62: 331-347. [2]
- Rose, H.C. (1871) New instrument for vaccination. *Lancet*, 1: 592-593. [7]
- Ross, A.H. (1962) Modification of chickenpox in family contacts by administration of gamma globulin. *New England journal of medicine*, 267: 369-376. [4]
- Ross, R. (1911) *The prevention of malaria*, London, John Murray. [9]
- Roux, J.M. (1970) Advantages and disadvantages of specialized and multi-purpose medical teams. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 208-212. [17]
- Ruben, F.L. & Lane, J.M. (1970) Ocular vaccinia. An epidemiologic analysis of 348 cases. *Archives of ophthalmology*, 84: 45-48. [7]
- Ruben, F.L., Smith, E.A., Foster, S.O., Casey, H.L., Pifer, J.M., Wallace, R.B., Atta, A.I., Jones, W.L., Arnold, R.B., Teller, B.E., Shaikh, Z.Q., Lourie, B., Eddins, D.L., Doko, S.M. & Foege, W.H. (1973) Simultaneous administration of smallpox, measles, yellow fever, and diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus antigens to Nigerian children. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 48: 175-181. [7]
- Ruffer, M.A. (1921) In: Moodie, R.L., ed. *Studies in the palaeopathology of Egypt*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, pp. 175-176. [5]
- Ruffer, M.A. & Ferguson, A.R. (1911) Note on an eruption resembling that of variola in the skin of a mummy of the twentieth dynasty (1200-1100 BC). *Journal of pathology and bacteriology*, 15: 1-3. [5]
- Sack, P.G. & Clark, D. (ed. and transl.) (1980) *Albert Habl. Governor in New Guinea*. Canberra, Australian National University Press. [5]
- Salles-Gomes, L.F. de, Angulo, J.J., Menezes, E. & Zamith, V.A. (1965) Clinical and subclinical variola minor in a ward outbreak. *Journal of hygiene*, 63: 49-58. [1]

- Sam, C.K. & Dumbell, K.R. (1981) Expression of poxvirus DNA in coinfecting cells and marker rescue of thermosensitive mutants by subgenomic fragments of DNA. *Annales de virologie*, **132E**: 135–150. [28]
- Sambrook, J.F., Padgett, B.L. & Tomkins, J.K.N. (1966) Conditional lethal mutants of rabbitpox virus. I. Isolation of host cell-dependent and temperature-dependent mutants. *Virology*, **28**: 592–599. [2]
- Sarkar, J.K. & Mitra, A.C. (1963) Influence of certain bacteria on the growth of variola and vaccinia viruses. *Indian journal of medical sciences*, **17**: 866–870. [2]
- Sarkar, J.K. & Mitra, A.C. (1967) Virulence of variola virus isolated from smallpox cases of varying severity. *Indian journal of medical research*, **55**: 13–20. [2]
- Sarkar, J.K. & Mitra, A.C. (1968) A search for the causes of severity in smallpox. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association*, **51**: 272–274. [2]
- Sarkar, J.K., Neogy, K.N. & Lahiri, D.C. (1959) Behaviour of variola and vaccinia viruses in mice. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association*, **32**: 279–281. [3]
- Sarkar, J.K., Chatterjee, S.N. & Mitra, A.C. (1967) Antibody response in haemorrhagic smallpox. *Indian journal of medical research*, **55**: 1143–1149. [1]
- Sarkar, J.K., Ray, S. & Mitra, A.C. (1968) Serum proteins and antibody studies in smallpox. *Indian journal of medical research*, **56**: 386–390. [1]
- Sarkar, J.K., Chatterjee, S.N., Mitra, A.C. & Mondal, A. (1969) Relation between the neutralizing and haemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies in smallpox. *Indian journal of medical research*, **57**: 8–12. [1, 3]
- Sarkar, J.K., Ray, S. & Manji, P. (1970) Epidemiological and virological studies on the off-season smallpox cases in Calcutta. *Indian journal of medical research*, **58**: 829–839. [4]
- Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C. & Chakravarty, M.S. (1972) Relationship of clinical severity, antibody level, and previous vaccination state in smallpox. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **66**: 789–792. [1]
- Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C., Mukherjee, M.K., De, S.K. & Guha Mazumdar, D. (1973a) Virus excretion in smallpox. 1. Excretion in the throat, urine, and conjunctiva of patients. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 517–522. [1, 3, 4]
- Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C., Mukherjee, M.K. & De, S.K. (1973b) Virus excretion in smallpox. 2. Excretion in the throats of household contacts. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **48**: 523–527. [3, 4]
- Sarkar, J.K., Hati, A.K. & Mitra, A.C. (1973c) Role of mosquitoes in the spread of smallpox. *Journal of infectious diseases*, **128**: 781–783. [4]
- Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C. & Mukherjee, M.K. (1974) Duration of virus excretion in the throat of asymptomatic household contacts of smallpox patients. *Indian journal of medical research*, **62**: 1800–1803. [3, 4]
- Sarkar, J.K., Mitra, A.C., Mukherjee, M.K., Dumbell, K.R. & Almeida, J.D. (1976) Concurrent smallpox and chickenpox. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **54**: 119–120. [1]
- Sauer, R.M., Prier, J.E., Buchanan, R.S., Creamer, A.A. & Fegley, H.C. (1960) Studies on a pox disease of monkeys. I. Pathology. *American journal of veterinary research*, **21**: 377–380. [29]
- Schaller, K. & Pilaski, J. (1979) Pocken bei Breitmaulnashörnern (*Ceratotherium s. simum*) im Zoologischen Garten Münster. *Der zoologische Garten*, **49**: 169–184. [29]
- Schamberg, J.F. (1904) The passing of the red light treatment of smallpox. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, **43**: 1641–1642. [5]
- Schatzmayr, H.G. & Mesquita, J.A. (1970) Exámen de especímenes para el diagnóstico de la viruela en un laboratório de Brasil. *Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana*, **69**: 500–504. [12]
- Schell, K. (1960a) Studies on the innate resistance of mice to infection with mousepox. I. Resistance and antibody production. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **38**: 271–288. [3]
- Schell, K. (1960b) Studies on the innate resistance of mice to infection with mousepox. II. Route of inoculation and resistance; and some observations on the inheritance of resistance. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **38**: 289–300. [3]
- Schell, K. (1964) On the isolation of ectromelia virus from the brains of mice from a "normal" mouse colony. *Laboratory animal care*, **14**: 506–513. [3]
- Schmidt, M. (1870) In: Schmidt, M., ed. *Die Krankheiten der Affen. Zoologische Klinik*, Vol. I, Part 1, p. 97, Berlin, Hirschwald. [30]
- Scholtens, R.G., Kaiser, R.L. & Langmuir, A.D. (1972) An epidemiologic examination of the strategy of malaria eradication. *International journal of epidemiology*, **1**: 15–24. [9]
- Schönbauer, M., Schönbauer-Langle, A. & Kölbl, S. (1982) Pockeninfektion bei einer Hauskatze. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe B*, **29**: 434–440. [29]
- Scrimshaw, N.S., Taylor, C.E. & Gordon, J.E. (1968) *Interactions of nutrition and infection*, Geneva, World Health Organization (Monograph Series, No. 57). [3]
- Sedan, J., Ourgard, A.G. & Guillot, P. (1953) Les accidents oculaires d'origine vaccinale observés dans le département des Bouches-du-Rhône au cours de l'épidémie variolique de l'hiver 1952. *Annales d'ophtalmologie*, **186**: 34–61. [7]
- Seelemann, K. (1960) Zerebrale Komplikationen nach Pockenschutzimpfungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Altersdisposition in Hamburg 1939 bis 1958. *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **85**: 1081–1089. [7]
- Sehgal, C.L. (1974) Studies on thermostability of lyophilized smallpox vaccines. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **6**: 230–232. [15]
- Sehgal, C.L. & Ray, S.N. (1974) Potency testing of lyophilized smallpox vaccines retrieved from the field. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **6**: 226–229. [15]
- Sehgal, C.L. & Singha, P. (1972) Rapid heat stability (boiling) versus conventional heat stability (standard) test of freeze dried smallpox vaccine. *Indian journal of medical research*, **60**: 996–1001. [11]
- Sehgal, C.L., Murty, D.K., Shrivastav, J.B. & Raghavan, N.G.S. (1969) Studies on laboratory testing of smallpox vaccines used in India under the National Smallpox Eradication Programme: potency and bacterial sterility studies. *Indian journal of medical research*, **57**: 2040–2057. [11]
- Sencer, J.D. & Axnick, N.W. (1973) Cost benefit analysis. In: *International Symposium on Vaccination against Communicable Diseases, Monaco, 14–17 March, 1973; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 22, pp. 37–46. [31]
- Senecal, J., Aubry, L. & Falade, S. (1962) Infectious diseases in the child of pre-school age in Senegal. *West African medical journal*, **11**: 93–105. [17]

- Serfling, R.E. & Sherman, I.L. (1965) *Attribute sampling methods*, Washington, Government Printing Office (United States Public Health Service Bulletin No. 1230). [17]
- Serruys, H. (1980) Smallpox in Mongolia during the Ming and Ching dynasties. *Zentralasiatische Studien*, **14**: 41–63. [5]
- Sewall, S. (1949) Vaccinia osteomyelitis. Report of a case with isolation of the vaccinia virus. *Bulletin of the Hospital for Joint Diseases*, **10**: 59–63. [7]
- Seymour-Price, M., Cachia, C. & Fendall, N.R.E. (1960) Smallpox in Kenya. *East African medical journal*, **37**: 670–675. [8]
- Shackell, L.F. (1909) An improved method of desiccation, with some applications to biological problems. *American journal of physiology*, **24**: 325–340. [7]
- Sharma, M.I.D. (1980) Lessons learnt from the intensified campaign against smallpox in India and their possible applicability to other programmes, with particular reference to eradication of dracunculiasis. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **12**: 59–64. [31]
- Sharma, M.I.D. & Grasset, N.C. (1975) History of achievement of smallpox “target zero” in India. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 171–182. [15]
- Sharp, D.G. (1965) Quantitative use of the electron microscope in virus research. Methods and recent results of particle counting. *Laboratory investigation*, **14**: 831–863. [4]
- Sharp, J.C.M. & Fletcher, W.B. (1973) Experience of antivaccinia immunoglobulin in the United Kingdom. *Lancet*, **1**: 656–659. [7]
- Shelukhina, E.M., Marennikova, S.S., Maltseva, N.N., Matsevitch, G.R. & Hasmi, A.A. (1973) Results of a virological study of smallpox convalescents and contacts. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **17**: 266–271. [1, 4]
- Shelukhina, E.M., Maltseva, N.N., Shenkman, L.S. & Marennikova, S.S. (1975) Properties of two isolates (MK-7-73 and MK-10-73) from wild monkeys. *British veterinary journal*, **131**: 746–748. [2, 3, 30]
- Shelukhina, E.M., Marennikova, S.S., Shenkman, L.S. & Froltsova, A.E. (1979a) Variola virus strains of 1960–1975: the range of intraspecies variability and relationships between properties and geographic origin. *Acta virologica*, **23**: 360–366. [2]
- Shelukhina, E.M., Shenkman, L.S., Rozina, E.E. & Marennikova, S.S. (1979b) [Possible mechanism of preservation of certain orthopoxviruses in nature]. *Voprosy virusologii*, **24**(4): 368–372 (in Russian). [3]
- [Shooter, R.A., Chairman] (1980) *Report of the investigation into the cause of the 1978 Birmingham smallpox occurrence*, London, H. M. Stationery Office. [4, 23]
- Siegert, R. & Schulz, W. (1953) Über den Beginn und die Dauer der Virämie nach Pockenschutzimpfung. *Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten*, **137**: 81–91. [3]
- Simmons, J.S., Wayne, T.F., Anderson, G.W. & Horack, H.M. (1944–1954) *Global epidemiology. A geography of diseases and sanitation. Vol. 1 (1944): India, the Far East and the Pacific area. Vol. 2 (1951): Africa and the adjacent islands. Vol. 3: (1954) The Near and Middle East*, Philadelphia, Lippincott. [8]
- Simpson, J.Y. (1868) Proposal to stamp out small-pox etc. *Medical times and gazette*, **5–6**: 32–33. [6]
- Sissons, J.G.P. & Oldstone, M.B.A. (1980) Antibody-mediated destruction of virus-infected cells. *Advances in immunology*, **29**: 209–260. [3]
- Slonim, D. & Röslerová, V. (1969) The preservation of vaccinia virus with glycerin. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **13**: 43–44. [11]
- Slonim, D., Malý, V. & Röslerová, V. (1967) Relation of the PFU value to the volume of inoculum in the titration of vaccinia virus on the chorioallantoic membrane of the chick embryo. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **11**: 32–39. [11]
- Slonim, D., Štastný, F., Hulenová, M. & Brázdová, R. (1969) Certain factors influencing the quality and quantity of infective pulp obtained from calf skin inoculated with vaccinia virus. *Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology and immunology*, **13**: 402–404. [11]
- Smadel, J.E. & Hoagland C.L. (1942) Elementary bodies of vaccinia. *Bacteriological reviews*, **6**: 79–110. [2]
- Smadel, J.E., Rivers, T.M. & Hoagland, C.L. (1942) Nucleoprotein antigen of vaccinia virus. I. A new antigen from elementary bodies of vaccinia. *Archives of pathology*, **34**: 275–285. [2]
- Smillie, W.G. (1922) The results of hookworm disease prophylaxis in Brazil. *American journal of hygiene*, **2**: 77–95. [9]
- Smith, E.A. & Foster, S.O. (1970a) The effect of the smallpox eradication measles control programme on measles admissions to the Lagos Infectious Diseases Hospital, Yaba, Nigeria. *West African medical journal and Nigerian practitioner*, **19**: 51–56. [17]
- Smith, E.A. & Foster, S.O. (1970b) Epidemiology of measles and measles control in Nigeria. *Bulletin of the International Epidemiological Association*, **20**: 17–28. [17]
- Smith, E.A., Foster, S.O., Adetosoye, J.I.A., Mebitaghan, I.S., Adeoye, P.O. & Pifer, J.M. (1970) The value, efficiency and limitations of collecting points in mass vaccination programmes. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 199–204. [17]
- Smith, E.C., Pratt, B.C. & Baxby, D. (1973) *In vitro* dissociation and reconstitution of poxvirus haemagglutinin. *Journal of general virology*, **18**: 111–118. [2]
- Smith, G.E. (1912) *The royal mummies*. Catalogue général des Antiquités égyptiennes du Musée de Caire, Nos. 61051–61100, Cairo, Imprimerie de l’Institut français d’Archéologie orientale. [5]
- Smith, G.L., Mackett, M. & Moss, B. (1983) Infectious vaccinia virus recombinants that express hepatitis B virus surface antigen. *Nature*, **302**: 490–495. [2]
- Smith, M.M. (1974) The “Real Expedición Marítima de la Vacuna” in New Spain and Guatemala. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, new series, **64**, part 1. [5, 6]
- Smith, T. (1934) *Parasitism and disease*, Princeton, Princeton University Press. [9]
- Sobernheim (1929) Variola und Alastrim. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **110**: 97–115. [8]
- Soekawa, M. (1984) Contributions of Shibasaburo Kitasato to the improvement of smallpox vaccine in Japan. *Journal of the Japanese Society of Medical History*, **29**: 348–352. [8]
- Soloski, M.J. & Holowczak, J.A. (1981) Characterization of supercoiled nucleoprotein complexes released from detergent-treated vaccinia virions. *Journal of virology*, **37**: 770–783. [2]
- Sommer, A. (1974) The 1972 smallpox outbreak in Khulna Municipality, Bangladesh. II. Effectiveness of surveillance and containment in urban epidemic control. *American journal of epidemiology*, **99**: 303–313. [16]

- Sommer, A. & Foster, S.O. (1974) The 1972 smallpox outbreak in Khulna municipality, Bangladesh. I. Methodology and epidemiologic findings. *American journal of epidemiology*, **99**: 291–302. [4, 16]
- Sommer, A., Arnt, N., & Foster, S.O. (1973) Post-civil war in Bangladesh: the smallpox epidemic. In: Chen, L.C., ed. *Disaster in Bangladesh*. New York, Oxford University Press, pp. 225–240. [16]
- Soper, F.L. (1935) Fiebre amarilla rural, fiebre amarilla de la selva, como problema nuevo de sanidad en Colombia. *Revista de higiene*, **4**: 49–84. [30]
- Soper, F.L. (1936) Jungle yellow fever; new epidemiological entity in South America. *Revista de higiene e saúde pública*, **10**: 107–144. [9, 24, 30]
- Soper, F.L. (1951) International health. 3. Some aspects of the WHO's programs in the Americas. *American journal of public health*, **41**: 1464–1468. [12]
- Soper, F.L. (1960) The epidemiology of a disappearing disease: malaria. *American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, **9**: 357–366. [9]
- Soper, F.L. (1962) Problems to be solved if the eradication of tuberculosis is to be realized. *American journal of public health*, **52**: 734–745. [9]
- Soper, F.L. (1965) Rehabilitation of the eradication concept in prevention of communicable diseases. *Public health reports*, **80**: 855–869. [9]
- Soper, F.L. (1966) Smallpox—world changes and implications for eradication. *American journal of public health*, **56**: 1652–1656. [7]
- Soper, F.L. & Wilson, D.B. (1943) *Anopheles gambiae in Brazil 1930 to 1940*, New York, Rockefeller Foundation. [9, 24]
- Soper, F.L., Penna, H.A., Cardoso, E., Serafim, J., Jr, Frobisher, M., Jr & Pinheiro, J. (1933) Yellow fever without *Aedes aegypti*. Study of a rural epidemic in the Valle do Chanaan, Espirito Santo, Brazil, 1932. *American journal of hygiene*, **18**: 555–587. [9]
- Soper, F.L., Rickard, E.R. & Crawford, P.J. (1934) The routine post-mortem removal of liver tissue from rapidly fatal fever cases for the discovery of silent yellow fever foci. *American journal of hygiene*, **19**: 549–566. [9]
- Soper, F.L., Knipe, F.W., Casini, G., Riehl, L.A. & Rubino, A. (1947) Reduction of anopheles density effected by the pre-season spraying of building interiors with DDT in kerosene, at Castel Volturno, Italy, in 1944–1945 and in the Tiber Delta in 1945. *American journal of tropical medicine*, **27**: 177–200. [9]
- Southwood, T.R.E., May, R.M., Hassell, M.P. & Conway, G.R. (1974) Ecological strategies and population parameters. *American naturalist*, **108**: 791–804. [2]
- Sow, O. (1970) Role of migrant groups in the transmission of smallpox in Mali. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 1, pp. 55–56. [17]
- Sparkes, J.D. & Fenje, P. (1972) The effect of residual moisture in lyophilized smallpox vaccine on its stability at different temperatures. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **46**: 729–734. [11]
- Spence, J.D. (1974) *Emperor of China. Self-portrait of K'ang-hsi*. New York, Knopf. [5]
- Spillane, J.D. & Wells, C.E. (1964) The neurology of Jennerian vaccination. A clinical account of the neurological complications which occurred during the smallpox epidemic in South Wales in 1962. *Brain*, **87**: 1–44. [7]
- Spring, B.F. (1975) Special programme of smallpox searches conducted among the floating population of Calcutta, April to July, 1975. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 214–217. [15]
- Srivastava, G.P. & Agarwala, R.S. (1975) Intensive campaign against smallpox in Uttar Pradesh. *Journal of communicable diseases*, **7**: 188–194. [15]
- Stalleybrass, C.O. (1931) *The principles of epidemiology and the process of infection*. London, Routledge. [4]
- Stearn, E.W. & Stearn, A.E. (1945) *The effect of smallpox on the destiny of the Amerindian*. Boston, Humphries. [3, 4, 5]
- Steffensen, J. (1977) Smallpox in Iceland. *Nordisk medicinhistorisk årsbok 1976*: 41–56. [5]
- Stern, W. & Dales, S. (1976) Biogenesis of vaccinia: isolation and characterization of a surface component that elicits antibody suppressing infectivity and cell-cell fusion. *Virology*, **75**: 232–241. [2]
- Stetten, D., Jr (1980) Eradication. *Science*, **210**: 1203. [9]
- Stickl, H., Hochstein-Mintzel, V., Mayr, A., Huber, H.Ch., Schäfer, H. & Holzner, A. (1974) MVA-Stufenimpfung gegen Pocken. *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **99**: 2386–2392. [11]
- Stojkovic, L., Birtasevic, B., Borjanovic, S., Litvinjenko, S. Perisic, Z. & Suvakovic, V., ed. (1974) *Variola u Jugoslaviji 1972 godine*. Ljubljana, CCP Delo. [1, 4, 23]
- Stone, J.D. (1946) Inactivation of vaccinia and ectromelia haemagglutinins by lecithinase. *Australian journal of experimental biology and medical science*, **24**: 191–196. [2]
- Stowman, K. (1945) Smallpox at bay and at large. *UNRRA epidemiological bulletin*, **1**: 371–376. [8]
- Strode, G.K., ed. (1951) *Yellow fever*. New York, McGraw-Hill. [9]
- Ström, J. & Zetterberg, B., ed. (1966) Smallpox outbreak and vaccination problems in Stockholm, Sweden, 1963. *Acta medica scandinavica, supplementum*, **464**: 1–171. [7, 8, 23]
- Stuart, G. (1947) Memorandum on post-vaccinal encephalitis. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **1**: 36–53 [7]
- Stuart-Harris, C., Western, K.A. & Chamberlayne, E.C. (1982) Can infectious diseases be eradicated? *Reviews of infectious diseases*, **4**: 913–984. [31]
- Sturt, R.J., Muller, H.K. & Francis, G.D. (1971) Molluscum contagiosum in villages of the West Sepik district of New Guinea. *Medical journal of Australia*, **2**: 751–754. [29]
- Suda, K. & Soekawa, M. (1983) Smallpox mortality in a mountainous district in Japan where neither variolation or vaccination had been performed. *Journal of the Japanese Society of Medical History*, **29**: 83–94. [5]
- Sukumaran, P.K., Master, H.R., Undevia, J.F., Balakrishnan, V. & Sanghvi, L.D. (1966) ABO blood groups in active cases of smallpox. *Indian journal of medical sciences*, **20**: 119–122. [3]
- Suzart de Carvalho Filho, E., Morris, L., Lavigne de Lemos, A., Ponce de Leon, J., Escobar, A. & Silva, O.J. da (1970) Smallpox eradication in Brazil, 1967–69. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **43**: 797–808 [1, 4, 12]
- Suzuki, S., Fuwa, A., Fujii, R. & Kurimoto, U. (1955) Individualities of domestic fowls in the hemagglutination of vaccinia virus. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde, Infektionskrankheiten und Hygiene. I. Abt. Orig.*, **162**: 405–407. [2]
- Swanepoel, R. & Cruickshank, J.G. (1972) Smallpox in Rhodesia and the use of the electron microscope in the diagnosis of this and other diseases. *Central African journal of medicine*, **18**: 68–73. [20]

- Swinhoe, P.H. (1970) An outbreak of smallpox in the Trucial Oman States. *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, **116**: 24–33. [23]
- Symmers, W. St. C. (1978) The lymphoreticular system. In: Symmers, W. St. C., ed. *Systemic pathology*, 2nd ed., Edinburgh, Churchill Livingstone, Vol. 2, pp. 644–645. [3]
- Tagaya, I., Kitamura, T. & Sano, Y. (1961) A new mutant of dermovaccinia virus. *Nature*, **192**: 381–382. [11]
- Tagaya, I., Amano, H., Kitamura, T., Komatsu, T., Heda, Y., Tanaka, Y., Uchida, N. & Kodama, H. (1973) Properties of an attenuated mutant of vaccinia virus, strain DIs. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11–13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 299–307. [11]
- Takahashi, M., Kameyama, S., Kato, S. & Kamahora, H. (1959) The immunological relationship of the poxvirus group. *Biken's journal*, **2**: 27–29. [2]
- Tandy, E.C. (1923) Local quarantine and inoculation for smallpox in the American colonies (1620–1775). *American journal of public health*, **13**: 203–207. [6]
- Tanganyika Territory (1920) Annual Reports of the Principal Medical Officer and the Senior Sanitary Officer. Period, November 1918 to November 1920, pp. 67–68. [7]
- Tao, C.S. (1935) A study of smallpox prevalence and inoculation data in some districts of Kiangsu Province. In: *Transactions of the Ninth Congress of the Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine, Nanking, October 2–8, 1934*, Nanking, National Health Administration, Vol. 2, pp. 499–501. [6]
- Tarantola, D.J.M., Huq, F., Nakano, J.H. & Foster, S.O. (1981) Immunofluorescence staining for detection of variola virus. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, **13**: 723–725. [2, 16]
- Teclemariam, A. (1965) A localized outbreak of classical smallpox in Kembata Awraja. *Ethiopian medical journal*, **3**: 134–136. [8, 22]
- Tekeste, Y., Hailu, A., Amaral, C. do, Arbani, P.R., Ismail, O., Khodakevich, L.N. & Ward, N.A. (Wickett, J. & Meiklejohn, G., ed.) [1984] *Smallpox eradication in Ethiopia*, Brazzaville, WHO Regional Office for Africa. [10, 21, 27, 28]
- Terweil, B.J. (1987) Asiatic cholera in Siam: its first occurrence and the 1820 epidemic. In: Owen, N.G., ed. *Disease and death in southeast Asia*, Singapore, Oxford University Press for the Asian Studies Association of Australia, pp. 142–161. [5]
- Thomas, D.B., McCormack, W.M., Arita, I., Khan, M.M., Islam, M.S. & Mack, T.M. (1971a) Endemic smallpox in rural East Pakistan. I. Methodology, clinical and epidemiologic characteristics of cases, and intervillage transmission. *American journal of epidemiology*, **93**: 361–372. [4, 16, 17]
- Thomas, D.B., Arita, I., McCormack, W.M., Khan, M.M., Islam, M.S. & Mack, T.M. (1971b) Endemic smallpox in rural East Pakistan. II. Intravillage transmission and infectiousness. *American journal of epidemiology*, **93**: 373–383. [4, 16, 17]
- Thomas, D.B., Mack, T.M., Ali, A. & Khan, M.M. (1972) Epidemiology of smallpox in West Pakistan. III. Outbreak detection and interlocality transmission. *American journal of epidemiology*, **95**: 178–189. [4, 14, 15, 17]
- Thomas, E.K., Palmer, E.L., Obijeski, J.F. & Nakano, J.H. (1975) Further characterization of raccoonpox virus. *Archives of virology*, **49**: 217–227. [2]
- Thomas, G. (1970a) Sampling rabbit pox aerosols of natural origin. *Journal of hygiene*, **68**: 511–517. [4]
- Thomas, G. (1970b) An adhesive surface sampling technique for airborne viruses. *Journal of hygiene*, **68**: 273–282. [4]
- Thomas, G. (1974) Air sampling of smallpox virus. *Journal of hygiene*, **73**: 1–8. [4]
- Thursfield, H. (1940) Smallpox in the American war of independence. *Annals of medical history*, third series, **2**: 312–318. [5]
- Tigre, C.H.F., Martínez, A.V. & Fischmann, A. (1973) Hemorrhagic smallpox caused by alastrim virus: report on a case in Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Bulletin of the Pan American Health Organization*, **7**: 26–28. [1]
- Tint, H. (1973) The rationale for elective pre-vaccination with attenuated vaccinia (CV1-78) in preventing some vaccination complications. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11–13 October 1972; Symposia Series in Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 281–292. [11]
- Töndury, G. & Foukas, M. (1964) Die Gefährdung des menschlichen Keimlings durch Pockenimpfung in Graviditate. *Pathologia et microbiologia*, **27**: 602–623. [7]
- Tongeren, H.A.E. van (1952) Spontaneous mutation of cowpox-virus by means of eggpassage. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **5**: 35–52. [2]
- Top, F.H. (1968) *Communicable and infectious diseases*, 6th ed., St Louis, Mosley, pp. 465–473. [17]
- Topciu, V.I., Roşiu, N., Csaky, N. & Argan, P. (1972) Isolements accidentels de virus ectroméliques latents chez des souris blanches de laboratoire, à l'occasion d'études sur les arbovirus. *Archives roumaines de pathologie expérimentale et de microbiologie*, **31**: 75–80. [3]
- Topciu, V.I., Luca, I., Moldovan, E., Stoianovici, V., Plavoşin, L., Milin, D. & Welter, E. (1976) Transmission of vaccinia virus from vaccinated milkers to cattle. *Revue roumaine de médecine. Virologie*, **27**: 279–282. [2, 29]
- Torres, C.M. (1936) Further studies on the pathology of alastrim and their significance in the variola-alastrim problem. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*, **29**: 1525–1540. [3]
- Torres, C.M. & Teixeira, J. de C. (1935) Culture du virus de l'alastrim sur les membranes de l'embryon de poulet. *Comptes rendus des séances de la Société de Biologie*, **118**: 1023–1024. [2]
- Tripathy, D.N., Hanson, L.E. & Crandell, R.A. (1981) Poxviruses of veterinary importance: diagnosis of infections. In: Kurstak, E. & Kurstak, C., ed. *Comparative diagnosis of viral diseases. Vertebrate animal and related viruses. Part A, DNA viruses*, New York, Academic Press, Vol. III, pp. 267–346. [29]
- Tsuchiya, Y. & Tagaya, I. (1970) Plaque assay of variola virus in a cynomolgus monkey kidney cell line. *Archiv für die gesamte Virusforschung*, **32**: 73–81. [2]
- Tsutsui, K. (1983) Release of vaccinia virus from FL cells infected with the IHD-W strain. *Journal of electron microscopy*, **32**: 125–140. [2]
- Tucker, C.J., Townshend, J.R.G. & Goff, T.E. (1985) African land-cover classification using satellite data. *Science*, **227**: 369–375. [17]
- Tulloch, J.L. (1980) The last 50 years of smallpox in Africa. *WHO chronicle*, **34**: 407–412. [4, 8]
- Turnbull, H.M. & McIntosh, J. (1926) Encephalomyelitis following vaccination. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **7**: 181–222. [3]

- Turner, A. & Baxby, D. (1979) Structural polypeptides of *Orthopoxvirus*: their distribution in various members and location within the virion. *Journal of general virology*, **45**: 537-545. [2]
- Turner, G.S. & Kaplan, C. (1968) Photoinactivation of vaccinia virus with rose bengal. *Journal of general virology*, **3**: 433-443. [2]
- Turner, G.S. & Squires, E.J. (1971) Inactivated smallpox vaccine: immunogenicity of inactivated intracellular and extracellular vaccinia virus. *Journal of general virology*, **13**: 19-25. [3]
- Turner, G.S., Squires, E.J. & Murray, H.G.S. (1970) Inactivated smallpox vaccine. A comparison of inactivation methods. *Journal of hygiene*, **68**: 197-210. [2, 3, 11]
- Uchida, M. (1955) [*Atlas of the acute infectious diseases. Vol. 2. Smallpox*], Tokyo, Kanehara Shuppan (in Japanese). [1]
- Ueda, S., Toyoshima, K. & Kurose, T. (1969) Observation of booster infections of measles in mothers of children with measles. *Biken's journal*, **12**: 127-128. [1]
- Ueda, Y., Tagaya, I., Amano, H. & Ito, M. (1972) Studies on the early antigens induced by vaccinia virus. *Virology*, **49**: 794-800. [2, 3]
- United Nations (1961) Estimates of midyear population 1920-1960. In: *Demographic yearbook 1960*, New York. [8]
- United Nations (1970) *Chemical and bacteriological (biological) weapons and the effects of their possible use*, New York, Ballantine (United Nations Report No. E.69.I.24). [30]
- United Nations (1984) *Convention on the prohibition of the development, production and stockpiling of bacteriological (biological) and toxin weapons and on their destruction* [date of signature: 10 April 1972; date of entry into force: 26 March 1975], New York (Status of Multilateral Arms Regulation and Disarmament Agreements). [30]
- United Nations (1985) *Population prospects: estimates and projections as assessed in 1982*, New York (Population Studies No. 86). [9]
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, Health Division (1945) *International Sanitary Convention, 1926, as amended by International Sanitary Convention, 1944*, Washington. [7]
- United States Agency for International Development (1983) *AID malaria strategy workshop*, Washington. [9]
- United States Communicable Disease Center (1966) *Manual of operations for the West and Central African smallpox eradication/measles control program*, Atlanta. [17]
- United States National Communicable Disease Center (1970) *The SEP report. Seminar on smallpox eradication and measles control in western and central Africa. Proceedings of a meeting held in Lagos, Nigeria, May 13-20, 1969*, Atlanta, Vol. 4, Nos. 1 and 2. [17]
- Urner, J.A. (1927) Vaccination of pregnant women and newborn infants. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, **13**: 70-76. [10]
- Usher, G.S. (1960) The feasibility of smallpox eradication. *Public health reports*, **75**: 37-43. [16]
- Valle, L.A.R. do, Melo, P.R. de, Salles Gomes, L.F. de & Proença, L.M. (1965) Methisazone in prevention of variola minor among contacts. *Lancet*, **2**: 976-978. [1]
- van den Berg, C.A. (1946) L'encéphalite post-vaccinale aux Pays-Bas. *Bulletin de l'Office international d'Hygiène publique*, **38**: 847-848. [7]
- van Rooyen, C.E. & Rhodes, A.J. (1948) *Virus diseases of man*, New York, Nelson. [2, 7]
- Vasil'ev, K.G. & Vasil'ev, K.K. (1982) [History of the elimination of smallpox from USSR]. *Voprosy virusologii*, **27**: 113-116 (in Russian). [8, 9]
- Vaughan, V.C. (1923) Smallpox before and after Edward Jenner. *Hygeia*, **1**: 205-211. [8]
- Verlinde, J.D. (1951) Koepokken bij de mens. *Tijdschrift voor diergeneeskunde*, **76**: 334-342. [3, 29]
- Verlinde, J.D. & Tongeren, H.A.E. van (1952) Isolation of smallpox virus from the nasopharynx of patients with variola sine eruptione. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek. Journal of microbiology and serology*, **18**: 109-112. [1]
- Vichniakov, V.E. (1968) A study of immunity to smallpox in persons who have experienced a previous attack. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **39**: 433-437. [1]
- Vittachi, V.T. (1985) CSDR: the dialectics of survival and development. *Assignment children*, **69/72**: 19-31. [31]
- Voegeli, C.F. (1973) Production and use of smallpox egg vaccine. In: *International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, the Netherlands, 11-13 October 1972; Symposia Series on Immunobiological Standardization*, Basel, Karger, Vol. 19, pp. 69-76. [11]
- Vogel, F. & Chakravartti, M.R. (1966) ABO blood groups and smallpox in a rural population of West Bengal and Bihar (India). *Humangenetik*, **3**: 166-180. [3]
- Vries, E. de (1960) *Postvaccinial perivenous encephalitis*, Amsterdam, Elsevier. [3, 7]
- Vries, R.R.P. de, Kreeftenberg, H.G., Loggen, H.G. & Rood, J.J. van (1977) In vitro responsiveness to vaccinia virus and HLA. *New England journal of medicine*, **297**: 692-696. [3]
- Waddington, E., Bray, P.T., Evans, A.D. & Richards, I.D.G. (1964) Cutaneous complications of mass vaccination in South Wales 1962. *Transactions of the St. John's Hospital Dermatological Society*, **50**: 22-42. [7]
- Waddy, B.B. (1956) Organization and work of the Gold Coast medical field units. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **50**: 313-336. [17]
- Wade, N. (1980) Another smallpox scare. *Science*, **208**: 579. [10]
- Wallace, G.D., Buller, R.M.L. & Morse, H.C., III (1985) Genetic determinants of resistance to ectromelia (mousepox) virus-induced mortality. *Journal of virology*, **55**: 890-891. [3]
- Warren, A.J. (1951) Landmarks in the conquest of yellow fever. In: Strode, G.K., ed. *Yellow fever*, New York, McGraw-Hill, pp. 5-37. [30]
- Weber, G. & Lange, J. (1961) Zur Variationsbreite der "Inkubationszeiten" postvaxzinaler zerebraler Erkrankungen. *Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift*, **86**: 1461-1468. [7]
- Webster, I.M. (1959) The response of leprosy patients to small-pox vaccine. *West African medical journal*, **8**: 322-324. [7]
- Wedum, A.G., Barkley, A.E. & Hellman, A. (1972) Handling of infectious agents. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, **161**: 1557-1567. [30]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1962, **37**: 417. [23]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1968a, **43**: 388-389. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1968b, **43**: 468-472. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1968c, **43**: 599-604. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1969a, **44**: 265-270. [13]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1969b, **44**: 497-502. [18]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1969c, **44**: 527-529. [13]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1969d, **44**: 613-619. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1970a, **45**: 177-185. [13]

- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1970b, **45**: 279–282. [16, 17]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1970c, **45**: 485–489. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1970d, **45**: 520–523. [13]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1971a, **46**: 486–490. [12]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1971b, **46**: 521–526. [15]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1973a, **48**: 161. [23]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1973b, **48**: 264–266. [15]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1974, **49**: 45. [23]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1986a, **61**: 198–202. [31]
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 1986b, **61**: 289–293. [28]
- Wehrle, P.F., Posch, J., Richter, K.H. & Henderson, D.A. (1970) An airborne outbreak of smallpox in a German hospital and its significance with respect to other recent outbreaks in Europe. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **43**: 669–679. [4, 11]
- Weinstein, I. (1947) An outbreak of smallpox in New York City. *American journal of public health*, **37**: 1376–1384. [8, 9]
- Werner, G.T., Jentzsch, U., Metzger, E. & Simon, J. (1980) Studies on poxvirus infection in irradiated animals. *Archives of virology*, **64**: 247–256. [11]
- Westergaard, H. (1932) *Contribution to the history of statistics*, London, King. [6]
- Westwood, J.C.N., Boulter, E.A., Bowen, E.T.W. & Maber, H.B. (1966) Experimental respiratory infection with pox viruses. 1: clinical, virological and epidemiological studies. *British journal of experimental pathology*, **47**: 453–465. [3, 4]
- Wheeler, D.L. (1964) A note on smallpox in Angola, 1670–1875. *Studia*, **13/14**: 351–362. [5]
- Wheelock, E.F. (1964) Interferon in dermal crusts of human vaccinia virus vaccinations. Possible explanation of relative benignity of variolation smallpox. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, **117**: 650–653. [3]
- White, D.O. & Fenner, F. (1986) *Medical virology*, 3rd ed., Orlando, Academic Press. [2]
- White, E. (1978) Chickenpox in Kerala. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**, 141–151. [1, 15, 25]
- WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization (1967) Nineteenth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 361. [7]
- WHO Expert Committee on Malaria (1957) Sixth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 123. [9]
- WHO Expert Committee on Malaria (1961) Eighth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 205. [24]
- WHO Expert Committee on Malaria (1967) Thirteenth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 357. [9]
- WHO Expert Committee on Smallpox (1964) First report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 283. [7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 24, 31]
- WHO Expert Committee on Smallpox Eradication (1972) Second report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 493. [1, 11, 24, 30]
- WHO Expert Committee on Tuberculosis (1964) Eighth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 290. [18]
- WHO Expert Committee on Venereal Infections and Treponematoses (1960) Fifth report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 190. [9]
- WHO Expert Group on Requirements for Biological Substances (1966) Manufacturing establishments and control laboratories—Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated)—Poliomyelitis vaccine (oral)—Smallpox vaccine. Report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 323. [7, 11]
- WHO Scientific Group on Smallpox Eradication (1968) Report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 393. [1, 2, 11, 24, 30]
- WHO Study Group on Requirements for Smallpox Vaccine (1959) Requirements for biological substances. 5. Requirements for smallpox vaccine. Report. *WHO technical report series*, No. 180. [7, 11]
- Wilson, G.S. (1967) *The hazards of immunization*, London, Athlone. [3, 7]
- Winter, P.A., Mason, J.H., Kuhr, E., Schaafsma, A.W., Robinson, M., Saayman, L.R. & Spence, R.G. (1963) Combined immunization against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus and smallpox. *South African medical journal*, **37**: 513–515. [7]
- Wise, T.A. (1867) *Review of the history of medicine*, London, Churchill, Vol. II, p. 108. [5]
- Wittek, R. & Moss, B. (1980) Tandem repeats within the inverted terminal repetition of vaccinia virus DNA. *Cell*, **21**: 277–284. [2]
- Wittek, R., Menna, A., Schümperli, D., Stoffel, S., Müller, H.K. & Wyler, R. (1977) HindIII and SstI restriction sites mapped on rabbit poxvirus and vaccinia virus DNA. *Journal of virology*, **23**: 669–678. [2]
- Wittek, R., Müller, H.K., Menna, A. & Wyler, R. (1978) Length heterogeneity in the DNA of vaccinia virus is eliminated on cloning the virus. *FEBS letters*, **90**: 41–46. [2]
- Wittek, R., Barbosa, B., Cooper, J.A., Garon, C.F., Chan, H. & Moss, B. (1980) The inverted terminal repetition in vaccinia virus DNA encodes early mRNAs. *Nature*, **285**: 21–25. [2]
- Wkly epidem. rec.* See *Weekly epidemiological record*.
- Wokatsch, R. (1972) Vaccinia virus. In: Majer, M. & Plotkin, S.A., ed. *Strains of human viruses*, Basel, Karger, pp. 241–257. [2, 11]
- Wolff, H.L. & Croon, J.J.A.B. (1968) The survival of smallpox virus (variola minor) in natural circumstances. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **38**: 492–493. [2, 10, 30]
- Woodroofe, G.M. (1960) The heat inactivation of vaccinia virus. *Virology*, **10**: 379–382. [2]
- Woodroofe, G.M. & Fenner, F. (1960) Genetic studies with mammalian poxviruses. IV. Hybridization between several different poxviruses. *Virology*, **12**: 272–282. [2]
- Woodroofe, G.M. & Fenner, F. (1962) Serological relationships within the poxvirus group: an antigen common to all members of the group. *Virology*, **16**: 334–341. [2]
- Woodville, W. (1796) *The history of the inoculation of the small-pox in Great Britain*, London, Phillips. [6]
- Woodville, W. (1799) *Reports of a series of inoculations for the variolae vaccinae or cowpox*, London, Phillips. [6]
- Woodville, W. (1800) *Observations on the cowpox*, London, Phillips. [6]
- Woodward, S.B. & Feemster, R.F. (1933) The relation of smallpox morbidity to vaccination laws. *New England journal of medicine*, **208**: 317–318. [8]
- World Health Organization (1951a) Special committee on draft international sanitary regulations. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 35, pp. 367–370. [7]
- World Health Organization (1951b) International Sanitary Regulations (WHO Regulations No. 2). *WHO technical report series*, No. 41. [7]
- World Health Organization (1953) Proposals for world-wide campaigns: smallpox. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 48, pp. 211–215, 220–221. [9]

- World Health Organization (1956) Third Report of the Committee on International Quarantine. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 72, pp. 48-49. [7]
- World Health Organization (1957) Review of work during 1956: annual report of the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 79, pp. 182-256. [9]
- World Health Organization (1958a) Eradication of smallpox. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 87, Annex 19, pp. 508-512. [9]
- World Health Organization (1958b) Gifts of smallpox vaccines. *Minutes of the twenty-second session of the Executive Board*, pp. 27-30. [9]
- World Health Organization (1959a) Smallpox eradication. *Minutes of the twenty-third session of the Executive Board*, pp. 472-487 [9]
- World Health Organization (1959b) Smallpox eradication. Report by the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 95, Annex 18, pp. 572-588. [9, 10]
- World Health Organization (1961) Smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 111, pp. 280-287. [9]
- World Health Organization (1962) Smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 119, pp. 299-308. [9]
- World Health Organization (1963a) Financial report, 1 January-31 December, 1962. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 126. [9]
- World Health Organization (1963b) Smallpox eradication programme. Report by the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 127, Annex 16, pp. 195-210. [9]
- World Health Organization (1963c) Smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 128, pp. 304-314. [9]
- World Health Organization (1964a) Financial report, 1 January-31 December, 1963. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 134. [9]
- World Health Organization (1964b) Smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 136, pp. 346-359, 373-374. [9]
- World Health Organization (1965a) Financial report, 1 January-31 December, 1964. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 142. [9]
- World Health Organization (1965b) Smallpox eradication programme. Report by the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 143, Annex 19, pp. 161-175. [9, 14, 17]
- World Health Organization (1965c) Report on the smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 144, pp. 309-320. [9]
- World Health Organization (1965d) Proposed regular programme and budget estimates for the financial year 1 January-31 December 1967. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 146, p. 12. [9]
- World Health Organization (1966a) Special account for smallpox eradication. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 149, pp. 75-79. [9]
- World Health Organization (1966b) Smallpox eradication programme. Report by the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 151, Annex 15, pp. 106-121. [9, 10, 31]
- World Health Organization (1966c) Smallpox eradication programme. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 152, pp. 258-264, 288-296. [10, 15]
- World Health Organization (1968a) The work of WHO, 1967. Annual report of the Director-General. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 164, p. 54. [10]
- World Health Organization (1968b) Financial report, 1 January-31 December, 1967. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 167. [9, 10]
- World Health Organization (1969a) *Guide to the laboratory diagnosis of smallpox for smallpox eradication programmes*, Geneva. [1, 2, 3, 30]
- World Health Organization (1969b) Re-examination of the global strategy of malaria eradication. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 176, Annex 13, pp. 106-126. [9]
- World Health Organization (1970) *Health aspects of chemical and biological weapons. Report of a WHO group of consultants*, Geneva, pp. 69-70. [30]
- World Health Organization (1973a) *WHO handbook of resolutions and decisions, Volume I, 1948-1972*, Geneva [9, 10]
- World Health Organization (1973b) Smallpox eradication. *Official records of the World Health Organization*, No. 210, pp. 282-294. [15, 27]
- World Health Organization (1980) *The global eradication of smallpox. Final report of the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication*, Geneva (History of International Public Health, No. 4). [4, 10, 12, 24, 27, 28, 30, 31]
- World Health Organization (1983) *Laboratory biosafety manual*, Geneva. [30]
- World Health Organization (1987) *WHO handbook of resolutions and decisions, Volume III, 1985-1986*, Geneva [9, 31]
- Wulff, H., Chin, T.D.Y. & Wenner, H.A. (1969) Serologic responses of children after primary vaccination and revaccination against smallpox. *American journal of epidemiology*, **90**: 312-318. [3]
- Wurtz, M.R. & Camus, M.L. (1919) Le vaccin sec. Technique de sa préparation. *Bulletin de l'Académie de Médecine*, **82**: 12-16. [7]
- Xu, H. & Jiang, Y.T. (1981) The eradication of smallpox in Shanghai, China, October 1950-July 1951. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **59**: 913-917. [8, 27]
- Yamane, S. (1921) [Therapeutic applications of roentgen irradiation for dermatitis chronica verrucosa]. [*Army veterinarian bulletin*], **142**: 241-268 (in Japanese). [6]
- Yekpe, M. (1970) The surveillance system and methods used to improve reporting. II. Dahomey. In: United States National Communicable Disease Center, *op. cit.*, No. 2, pp. 60-62. [17]
- Yekutieli, P. (1981) Lessons from the big eradication campaigns. *World health forum*, **2**: 465-481. [9, 31]
- Young, S. & Lenarcic, A. (1984) Army conducted germ warfare tests in Washington's National Airport. *Freedom*, December 1984, pp. 1-3. [30]
- Zetterberg, B., Ringertz, O., Svedmyr, A., Wallmark, G. & Alin, K. (1966) Epidemiology of smallpox in Stockholm 1963. *Acta medica Scandinavica, supplementum*, **464**: 9-42. [8]
- Zhdanov, V.M. & Timakov, V.D. (1952) [Ways of elimination of some communicable diseases in the USSR.] *Vestnik Akademii Meditsinskich Nauk S.S.S.R.*, **3**: 41-50 (in Russian). [9]

- Zikmund, V., Das, N., Krishnayengar, R., Kameswara Rao, B. (1978) Contribution to the problem of challenge vaccination. *Indian journal of public health*, **22**: 102–106. [1, 3]
- Zinkernagel, R.M. (1979) Cellular immune response to viruses and the biological role of polymorphic major transplantation antigens. In: Fraenkel-Conrat, H. & Wagner, R.R., ed. *Comprehensive virology*, New York, Plenum Press, Vol. 15, pp. 171–204. [3]
- Zinkernagel, R.M. & Althage, A. (1977) Antiviral protection by virus-immune cytotoxic T cells: infected target cells are lysed before infectious virus progeny are assembled. *Journal of experimental medicine*, **145**: 644–651. [3]
- Zinsser, H. (1935) *Rats, lice and history*, Boston, Atlantic Monthly Press, p. 124. [5]
- Zuelzer, W. (1874) Zur Aetiologie der Variola. *Centralblatt für die medizinischen Wissenschaften*, **12**: 82–83. [2, 3, 30]
- Zwart, P., Gispén, R. & Peters, J.C. (1971) Cowpox in *Okapi johnstoni* at Rotterdam Zoo. *British veterinary journal*, **127**: 20–24. [29]

WHO Documents in the WHO/SE, SE and SME Series*

WHO/SE series

- WHO/SE/68.1 Smallpox control in Indonesia during the second quarter of the century and re-establishment of endemic smallpox from 1947 (M.F. Polak)
- WHO/SE/68.2 Surveillance—the key to smallpox eradication (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/68.3 Faith Tabernacle smallpox epidemic, Abakaliki, Nigeria (D. Thompson, W. Foegel)
- WHO/SE/68.4 Cultural resistance to smallpox vaccination
- WHO/SE/68.5 Characteristics of an epidemic of smallpox, Gerere Hamlet, Nigeria—1968 (J. Pifer, C.L. Adeoye)
- WHO/SE/68.6 An outbreak of smallpox in Chingleput District, Madras (A.R. Rao)
- WHO/SE/68.7 A short report on epidemiological findings of smallpox outbreaks in the city of Madras (A.R. Rao)
- WHO/SE/69.8 Field investigations of an outbreak of smallpox at Bawku, Ghana: May–October 1967 (V. De Sario)
- WHO/SE/69.9 An outbreak of smallpox in a village in Afghanistan (A.G. Rangaraj)
- WHO/SE/69.10 Some aspects of the epidemiology of smallpox in Nepal (S. Singh)
- WHO/SE/69.11 Endemic smallpox in a rural area (D.B. Thomas, W.M. McCormack, I. Arita, M. Khan, S. Islam, T.M. Mack)
- WHO/SE/69.12 “Negative” epidemiological enquiries within the framework of the smallpox eradication programme (G.F. Glokpor)
- WHO/SE/69.13 Transmission of smallpox in endemic areas (G.G. Heiner, N. Fatima, A. Ali)
- WHO/SE/70.14 An alastrim outbreak in the Gran Sabana (State of Bolivar), Venezuela, 1962 (J.G. Halbrohr)
- WHO/SE/70.15 Contribution of the French Territory of the Afars and Issas (TFAI) to smallpox control in East Africa (D. Courtois)
- WHO/SE/70.16 The efficacy and acceptability of the bifurcated needle technique: a summary of studies conducted in India
- WHO/SE/70.17 A short report on epidemiological investigations of smallpox outbreaks in 1969 in a few villages of Nellore district of Andrapradesh, India (A.R. Rao, T.V. Paramasivam, S. Kamalakshi, A.R. Parasuraman, M. Shantha)
- WHO/SE/70.18. Epidemiological and virological studies on the off-season smallpox cases in Calcutta (J.K. Sarkar, S. Ray, P. Manji)
- WHO/SE/70.19 A short report on the epidemiological findings of smallpox outbreaks in the State of Tamil Nadu, July 1968–June 1969 (A.R. Rao)
- WHO/SE/70.20 Outbreaks of smallpox during 1968 in some villages of Jaipur District, Rajasthan (S. Pattanayak, P.N. Sehgal, N.G.S. Raghavan)
- WHO/SE/70.21 Epidemiological investigations—smallpox eradication programme in Togo—1969 (G.F. Glokpor, A.N. Agle)
- WHO/SE/70.22 Epidemiological characteristics of smallpox outbreaks in two small Brazilian villages (N. Arnt, L. Morris)
- WHO/SE/70.23 Smallpox in the Município of São Paulo, Brazil, 1945–1969: a 25 year review (L. Morris, H. Cappello, R. Soares, J.P. de Leon, W. Leser)
- WHO/SE/71.24 Endemic smallpox in rural East Pakistan. Methodology, clinical and epidemiological characteristics of cases, and intervillage transmission (D.B. Thomas, W.M. McCormack, I. Arita, M.M. Khan, S. Islam, T.M. Mack)
- WHO/SE/71.25 Endemic smallpox in rural East Pakistan. Intravillage transmission and infectiousness (D.B. Thomas, I. Arita, W.M. McCormack, M.M. Khan, S. Islam, T.M. Mack)
- WHO/SE/71.26 A study of inapparent infection in smallpox (G.G. Heiner, N. Fatima, R.W. Daniel, J.L. Cole, R.L. Anthony, F.R. McCrumb Jr)
- WHO/SE/71.27 Development of the smallpox surveillance programme in Andhra Pradesh (M.C. Apparao)
- WHO/SE/71.28 Smallpox (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/71.29 Field trials of methisazone as a prophylactic agent against smallpox (G.G. Heiner, N. Fatima, P.K. Russell, A.T. Hasse, N. Ahmad, N. Mohammed, D.B. Thomas, T.M. Mack, M.M. Khan, G.L. Knatterud, R.L. Anthony, F.R. McCrumb Jr)
- WHO/SE/71.30 Proceedings of the Inter-regional Seminar on Surveillance and Assessment in Smallpox Eradication, New Delhi, 30 November–5 December 1970
- WHO/SE/71.31 Results of virological examination of smallpox convalescents and contacts (E.M. Shelukhina, S.S. Marennikova, N.N. Maltzeva, G.R. Matzevich, A.A. Hashmi)
- WHO/SE/71.32 Epidemiology of variola minor in Brazil: a study of 33 outbreaks (C.A. de Quadros, L. Morris, E.A. da Costa, N. Arnt, C.H. Tigre)
- WHO/SE/71.33 A study of intrafamilial transmission of smallpox (G.G. Heiner, N. Fatima, F.R. McCrumb Jr)
- WHO/SE/72.34 Persistence of facial scars of smallpox in West African populations (S.O. Foster)

* Irregularity in numbering is due to errors or omissions in numbering at the time of issue.

- WHO/SE/72.35 Case fatality ratios in smallpox (E. Shafa)
- WHO/SE/72.36 Simultaneous administration of several antigens (J.D. Millar, S.O. Foster, W.H. Foege)
- WHO/SE/72.37 Report on a survey to determine the status of smallpox and levels of smallpox immunity [Argentina]
- WHO/SE/72.38 Paraguay: report on a survey to determine the status of smallpox and levels of smallpox immunity
- WHO/SE/72.39 Smallpox vaccination in atopic children (J.M. Neff)
- WHO/SE/72.40 Infected inanimate objects (fomites) and their role in transmission of smallpox (A.R. Rao)
- WHO/SE/72.41 Smallpox transmission on a bus (G.D. Suleimanov, K.K. Mandokhel)
- WHO/SE/72.42 Smallpox Eradication unit: selected references available upon request
- WHO/SE/72.43 Potency testing of smallpox vaccine (A.C. Hekker, J.M. Bos)
- WHO/SE/72.44 Evaluation of virological laboratory methods for smallpox diagnosis (J.H. Nakano)
- WHO/SE/72.45 Costs associated with the protection of the United States against smallpox (N.W. Axnick, J.M. Lane)
- WHO/SE/72.46 Smallpox vaccination reactions, prophylaxis and therapy of complications (J.A. Goldstein, J.M. Neff, J.M. Lane)
- WHO/SE/72.47 Follow-up study of smallpox vaccination in the newborn (U. Lakhanpal)
- WHO/SE/72.48 A report from Gemu-Gofa Province, Ethiopia (G. Tilahun, K. Mondaw, M.D. Kraushaar, M.S. Holmberg)
- WHO/SE/72.49 Potency and stability characteristics of smallpox vaccine used in the smallpox eradication programme in Western and West-central Africa (A. Bernstein, M.Z. Bierly Jr)
- WHO/SE/73.50 Active search operations for smallpox—an Ethiopian experience (C.A. de Quadros, K.L. Weithaler, J. Siemon)
- WHO/SE/73.51 Smallpox eradication campaign—Brazil situation in 1972 (C. do Amaral Jr, J.P. de Leon, A.M. Filho, A.L. de Lemos, F.G. Varela)
- WHO/SE/73.52 A national reporting system in Brazil (A.L. de Lemos, O.R. de Souza)
- WHO/SE/73.53 The eradication of smallpox—the critical year ahead (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/73.54 Camel pox virus (Properties, differentiation from related viruses of the pox group) (S.S. Marennikova, L.S. Shenkman, E.M. Akatova-Shelukhina, N.N. Maltseva)
- WHO/SE/73.55 The status of smallpox vaccination: a brief for discontinuing routine vaccination (A.D. Langmuir)
- WHO/SE/73.56 Smallpox vaccination before the age of 3 months: evaluation of safety (J.Á. Espmark, E. Rabo, L. Heller)
- WHO/SE/73.57 Epidemiologic aspects of smallpox in Yugoslavia in 1972 (S. Litvinjenko, B. Arsić, S. Borjanović)
- WHO/SE/73.58 The case for continued smallpox vaccination (A.S. Benenson)
- WHO/SE/73.59 Dead men tell no tales (An account of a recent smallpox outbreak in Afghanistan) (A.G. Rangaraj)
- WHO/SE/73.60 Active search operations—Equatoria Province, Sudan (J. Lepkowski, O.H.M. Suleiman, A.H.S. Osman)
- WHO/SE/73.61 A possible relationship between human pathogenicity of smallpox vaccines and virus growth at elevated temperatures (D. Baxby)
- WHO/SE/74.62 Importations of smallpox into Europe 1961–1973 (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/74.63 Indonesia 1972: some smallpox surveillance patterns (G.G.O. Cuboni, W.L.R. Emmet, N.K. Rai, A. Karyadi, I.F. Setiady)
- WHO/SE/74.64 Smallpox epidemic in a Brazilian community (E.A. Costa, L. Morris)
- WHO/SE/74.65 A field day for smallpox in Sibpur, Bangladesh (A.G. Rangaraj, M.A. Yusuf)
- WHO/SE/74.66 Indonesia 1971/72: smallpox vaccinators as surveillance workers (G.G.O. Cuboni, W.L.R. Emmet, P.A. Koswara, N.K. Rai, A. Karyadi, I.F. Setiady)
- WHO/SE/74.67 The mystery of the smallpox cases in the Lafit Mountains, Equatoria Province, Sudan (D.O. Bassett, G. Kibaida, A.H.S. Osman)
- WHO/SE/74.68 Report of the WHO International Commission on Assessment of Smallpox Eradication in Indonesia, 25 April 1974
- WHO/SE/74.69 A persistent focus of smallpox in Botswana, 1973 (G.T. Presthus, J.B. Sibiya)
- WHO/SE/74.70 Virus content of smallpox scabs on different days of illness (A.C. Mitra, J.K. Sarkar, M.K. Mukherjee)
- WHO/SE/74.71 The smallpox eradication programme in Nepal (P.N. Shrestha, M. Sathianathan, J. Friedman)
- WHO/SE/75.72 An account of operations in Gishie Woreda, Ethiopia (W. Barrashand, L. Kaplan)
- WHO/SE/75.73 Pattern of intrafamilial transmission of smallpox in the city of Calcutta (M.K. Mukherjee, J.K. Sarkar, A.C. Mitra)
- WHO/SE/75.74 Epidemiological implications of the typing of variola isolates (K.R. Dumbell, F. Huq)
- WHO/SE/75.75 The experience of Kurara PHC, Hamirpur District, Jhansi Division in the organization and development of the smallpox eradication campaign (S.H.A. Usmani, A.N. Slepouchkine)
- WHO/SE/75.76 Surveillance of smallpox (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/75.77 Farewell to Sitala Mayya (S.H. Hassan)
- WHO/SE/76.78 Monkeypox and white poxviruses in West and Central Africa (I. Arita, D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/76.79 Smallpox surveillance in remote and inaccessible areas of India (Z. Ježek, R.R. Arora, Z.S. Arya, Z. Hussain)
- WHO/SE/76.80 Operation Smallpox Zero (Z. Ježek, R.N. Basu)
- WHO/SE/76.81 Assessment of Ladakh smallpox eradication programme activities (Z. Ježek, M.H. Kanth)
- WHO/SE/76.82 Search at the weekly markets for detection of smallpox outbreaks which occurred during previous years (L.N. Khodakevich, H. Narayana Rao)
- WHO/SE/76.83 The eradication of smallpox (F. Fenner)
- WHO/SE/76.84 The last known outbreak of smallpox in India (Z. Ježek, M.N. Das, A. Das, L.M. Aggarwal, Z.S. Arya)
- WHO/SE/76.85 Freedom from smallpox. Case histories on four countries where cases were missed for extended periods (D.A. Henderson)
- WHO/SE/76.86 Chickenpox in Kerala (E. White)
- WHO/SE/76.87 Contribution to the problem of challenge vaccination (V. Zikmund, N. Das, R. Krishnayar, B. Kameswara Rao)
- WHO/SE/76.88 Bangladesh smallpox eradication programme, Mohakhali, Dacca

- WHO/SE/77.89 International Commission for the Assessment of Smallpox Eradication in Afghanistan
- WHO/SE/77.90 Report of the International Commission for the Assessment of Smallpox Eradication in Pakistan
- WHO/SE/77.91 Summary of the contributions of the smallpox programme to other health programmes through surveys in Bangladesh (Bangladesh smallpox eradication programme, Dacca)
- WHO/SE/77.92 Variolation in the Rajasthan Desert (C. Davis)
- WHO/SE/77.93 Viability of variola virus in crusts at different temperatures and humidities (F. Huq)
- WHO/SE/77.94 Surveillance at weekly markets in the smallpox eradication programme in India (R.N. Basu, L.N. Khodakevich)
- WHO/SE/77.95 The National Commission for Assessment of the Smallpox Eradication Programme in India (R.N. Basu, L.N. Khodakevich)
- WHO/SE/77.96 Reinvestigation of smallpox outbreaks (Z. Ježek, R.N. Basu, Z.S. Arya)
- WHO/SE/77.97 Problem of persistence of facial pockmarks among smallpox patients (Z. Ježek, R.N. Basu, Z.S. Arya)
- WHO/SE/77.98 Report of the Consultation on Worldwide Certification of Smallpox Eradication
- WHO/SE/77.99 Emergency logistical operation (for containment of the smallpox epidemic in Somalia) (R. Hauge, J. Wickett)
- WHO/SE/78.100 Smallpox eradication programme in the Republic of Djibouti (N. Grasset)
- WHO/SE/78.101 Fatality, facial scarring and blindness from smallpox in Bangladesh (K. Hughes)
- WHO/SE/78.102 Smallpox pock mark survey in Bangladesh, with an assessment of reporting efficiency (K. Hughes, S.O. Foster, D. Tarantola, A.K. Joarder)
- WHO/SE/78.103 A suspected outbreak of buffalopox in Bangladesh (D. Tarantola, F. Huq, K.Z. Hoque, Y. Selivanov, C. Wilson)
- WHO/SE/78.104 Outbreak containment in Somalia smallpox eradication programme (A. Deria, Z. Ježek, S. Foster)
- WHO/SE/78.105 Smallpox transmission in an isolated nomadic group (S.O. Foster, H.E.S. Abdulgadir, H.A. Kamaluddin)
- WHO/SE/78.106 The certification of smallpox eradication in countries without recent reported endemic transmission (L.B. Brilliant, L.N. Khodakevich)
- WHO/SE/78.107 Smallpox eradication in Nepal (P.N. Shrestha)
- WHO/SE/78.108 Report on a visit to Southern Rhodesia, 10-30 January 1978 (N. Grasset, G. Meiklejohn)
- WHO/SE/78.109 Report on a visit to Thailand in preparation for the certification of smallpox eradication, May 1978 (R.N. Basu)
- WHO/SE/78.110 Report on facial pockmark and vaccination scar surveys, Southern Rhodesia (Government Health Services)
- WHO/SE/78.111 Report to the members of the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication (Ministry of Health, Syrian Arab Republic and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.112 Poxvirus infections in humans following abandonment of smallpox vaccination (J.G. Breman, I. Arita)
- WHO/SE/78.113 Smallpox eradication in Thailand (Ministry of Public Health, Government of Thailand and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.114 Report to the members of the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Iraq (Ministry of Health, Iraq and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.115 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Bahrain (Ministry of Health, Bahrain and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.116 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Qatar (Ministry of Health, Qatar and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.117 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Oman (Ministry of Health, Oman and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.118 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, United Arab Emirates (Ministry of Health, United Arab Emirates and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.119 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Kuwait (Ministry of Health, Kuwait and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.120 Smallpox eradication in Iran (Ministry of Health and Welfare, Imperial Government of Iran and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.121 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication on the smallpox-free status of the Arab Countries of the Gulf Area (A.G. Rangaraj)
- WHO/SE/78.122 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Saudi Arabia (Ministry of Health, Saudi Arabia and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.123 A smallpox outbreak in Merka town, Somalia (Smallpox Eradication unit, World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/78.124 Report on smallpox situation in Madagascar (Z. Islam)
- WHO/SE/78.125 The Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, status report on the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen
- WHO/SE/78.126 Visit report of the members of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Syrian Arab Republic, 15-22 October 1978
- WHO/SE/78.127 Visit report of the members of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Iraq, 5-15 October 1978
- WHO/SE/78.128 Smallpox eradication in Somalia, status report, 1 October 1978
- WHO/SE/78.129 The special programme to confirm smallpox eradication in Iran (L.B. Brilliant)
- WHO/SE/78.130 Smallpox vaccination certificate requirements for international travellers and status of smallpox vaccination according to national health legislation, Parts A & B (A.I. Gromyko)
- WHO/SE/78.131 Residual skin changes in patients who have recovered from variola minor (Z. Ježek, W. Hardjotanojo)
- WHO/SE/78.132 Report of the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, first meeting, 4-7 December 1978
- WHO/SE/78.133 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Socialist Republic of Viet Nam (Ministry of Health, Viet Nam and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/79.134 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the Sudan, 15-29 November 1978

- WHO/SE/79.135 Report of Consultation on the Justification for Retention and Use of Variola Virus in the Post Eradication Era
- WHO/SE/79.136 Report to the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, April 1979 (Ministry of Health, People's Democratic Republic of Yemen and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/79.137 Report of Meeting of Officials from Laboratories retaining Variola Virus and National Control Authorities Concerned, 23-24 April 1979
- WHO/SE/79.138 Report to the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the Yemen Arab Republic, June 1979 (Ministry of Health, Yemen Arab Republic and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/79.139 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the Yemen Arab Republic, 2-10 June 1979
- WHO/SE/79.140 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, 3-11 June 1979
- WHO/SE/79.141 Report to the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in Kenya (Ministry of Health, Kenya and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/79.142 (Revision 1) Smallpox eradication in China
- WHO/SE/79.143 Report to the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, Republic of Djibouti, October 1979 (Ministry of Health, Republic of Djibouti and World Health Organization)
- WHO/SE/79.144 Smallpox eradication in Ethiopia, Report to the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication (Y. Tekeste, A. Hailu, C. do Amaral Jr, P.R. Arbani, L.N. Khodakevich, N.A. Ward)
- WHO/SE/79.145 Smallpox eradication in Somalia, report to the International Commission on the smallpox eradication programme in Somalia (Z. Ježek, M. Al Aghbari, R. Hatfield, A. Deria)
- WHO/SE/79.146 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in Somalia, 1-21 October 1979
- WHO/SE/79.147 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in Djibouti, 9-18 October 1979
- WHO/SE/79.148 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in Ethiopia, 1-17 October 1979
- WHO/SE/79.149 Report of the International Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in Kenya, 1-19 October 1979
- WHO/SE/79.150 Joint Report of the International Commissions for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication in the Countries of the Horn of Africa, Nairobi, 26 October 1979
- WHO/SE/79.151 Smallpox eradication in the Autonomous Region of Tibet in the People's Republic of China (Government of the People's Republic of China)
- WHO/SE/79.152 The Achievement of Global Eradication of Smallpox: Final Report of the Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication
- WHO/SE/80.153 Human monkeypox, 1970-1979 (J.G. Breman, Kalisa-Ruti, M.V. Steniowski, E. Zanotto, A.I. Gromyko, I. Arita)
- WHO/SE/80.154 Monkeypox virus as a potential source of variola virus (F. Fenner, K.R. Dumbell, S.S. Marennikova, J.H. Nakano)
- WHO/SE/80.155 Vehicle maintenance in the smallpox eradication programme in Somalia, 1977-1979 (R. Hatfield)
- WHO/SE/80.156 The confirmation and maintenance of smallpox eradication (J.G. Breman, I. Arita)
- WHO/SE/80.157 (Revision 1) Management of suspected cases of smallpox in the post-eradication period (Smallpox Eradication unit, World Health Organization, Geneva)
- WHO/SE/80.158 (Revision 1) Management of reserve stocks of vaccine in the post-smallpox eradication era (Smallpox Eradication unit, World Health Organization, Geneva)
- WHO/SE/81.159 Report of meeting on the implementation of post-smallpox eradication policy, Geneva, 3-5 February 1981
- WHO/SE/82.160 Report of the first meeting of the Committee on Orthopoxvirus Infections, Geneva, 3-5 March 1982
- WHO/SE/83.161 Report of the second meeting of the Committee on Orthopoxvirus Infections, Geneva, 15-17 March 1983
- WHO/SE/84.162 Report of the third meeting of the Committee on Orthopoxvirus Infections, Geneva, 28-30 March 1984
- WHO/SE/86.163 Report of the fourth meeting of the Committee on Orthopoxvirus Infections, Geneva, 24-26 March 1986

* *
*

SE series

- SE/67.5 Rev. 1 Handbook for Smallpox Eradication Programmes in Endemic Areas (World Health Organization)
- SE/68.2 Rev. 1 Instructions for smallpox vaccination with bifurcated needle
- SE/68.3 Rev. 2 Methodology of freeze-dried smallpox vaccine production
- SE/68.7 Studies of smallpox vaccination by bifurcated needles in Kenya (I.D. Ladnyi)
- SE/68.9 Table for handling of animals during scarification and harvest (Specifications)
- SE/69.1 Surveillance-containment operations: principles and operational procedures
- SE/70.1 Present status of vaccination programmes (by country)
- SE/70.3 Present status of vaccination programmes (by country)
- SE/71.1 Teaching exercise—field investigation of a smallpox case; problem for students and syllabus for the discussion leaders
- SE/71.2 La vaccination des malades hospitalisés et des nouveau-nés: contre-indication de la vaccination (A. Ramachandra Rao)
- SE/71.3 Production, stockage et emploi du vaccin (D.A. Henderson)
- SE/71.4 Matériel et techniques de vaccination contre la variole (E. Shafa)
- SE/72.1 Clinical smallpox: classification and frequency of type of variola major (A.R. Rao)
- SE/72.2 Pattern of transmission: relative significance of cases of varying severity (A.R. Rao)
- SE/72.3 Incubation period of smallpox (A.W. Downie)

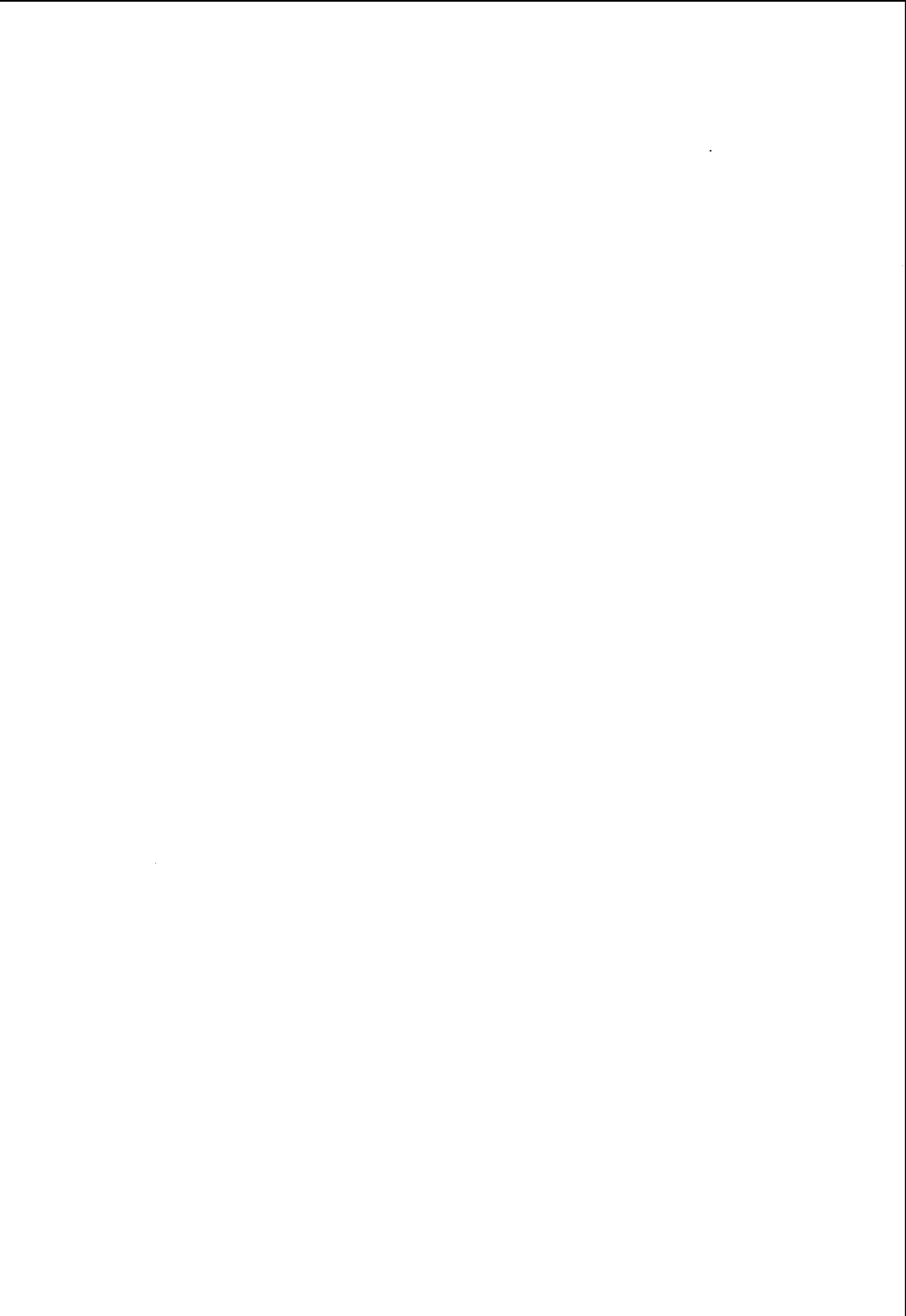
- SE/72.4 A comparison of multiple pressure and scratch techniques in vaccination against smallpox (A.S. Benenson)
- SE/72.5 Studies of the bifurcated needle and recommendations for its use (D.A. Henderson, I. Arita, E. Shafa)
- SE/72.6 Epidemiological investigation of a smallpox outbreak in a city reported to be 100% vaccinated (L. Morris, A.V. Martinez, J.O. da Silva)
- SE/72.7 Teaching exercise—smallpox surveillance
- SE/72.8 Smallpox surveillance in the strategy of global eradication (D.A. Henderson)
- SE/72.9 Training seminar on smallpox eradication, Karachi, November 1972. Inauguration of the seminar (D.A. Henderson)
- SE/72.10 The global smallpox eradication programme—the final phase (D.A. Henderson)
- SE/73.1 Smallpox—present and future (D.A. Henderson)
- SE/73.2 Manual of clinical microbiology: chapter, smallpox, vaccinia and human monkeypox viruses (J.H. Nakano, P.G. Bingham)
- SE/74.1 The 1972 smallpox outbreak in Khulna Municipality, Bangladesh II. Effectiveness of surveillance and containment in urban epidemic control (A. Sommer)

* *
*

SME series

- SME/77.1 The Nepal smallpox eradication programme: description and analysis (P.N. Shrestha, D.A. Robinson, J. Friedman)
- SME/77.2 Report of a Workshop Meeting on Safety Measures in Laboratories retaining Variola Virus, Geneva, 1–4 August 1977
- SME/78.1 Rev. 1 Operational guidelines for smallpox eradication in Somalia
- SME/78.2 Smallpox facial pockmarks [photographs]
- SME/78.3 Plan of action for the smallpox eradication programme in Somalia 1978/1979
- SME/78.6 Methodology for preparation of appropriate data for the 31 countries remaining to be certified free of smallpox (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/78.7 Recommendations of the Third Coordination Meeting for Smallpox Eradication, Nairobi, 17–19 April 1978
- SME/78.11 Report on a visit to Ethiopia by members of the Global Commission for Smallpox Eradication, 31 May–15 June 1978 (K. Dumbell, P. Shrestha)
- SME/78.13 The eradication of smallpox in Sudan
- SME/78.14 Report on visit to the Republic of South Africa and Namibia/South West Africa, 19 January–19 February 1978 (F. Fenner)
- SME/78.15 Human monkeypox: update 1978 (J.G. Breman)
- SME/78.16 Smallpox eradication in Botswana: status report, 8 November 1978
- SME/78.17 Smallpox eradication in Swaziland: status report, 8 November 1978
- SME/78.18 Smallpox eradication in Angola: status report, 9 November 1978 (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/78.19 Laboratory aspects of the monkeypox/white-pox virus problem (F. Fenner)
- SME/78.20 Report of informal consultation on monkeypox, whitepox and related poxviruses, Geneva, 9–10 November 1978
- SME/78.21 Worldwide smallpox eradication: last known foci and global certification (I. Arita)
- SME/78.22 Smallpox vaccine stocks (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/78.23 Smallpox eradication in the Yemen Arab Republic: status report, November 1976 (Department of Preventive Health Services, Ministry of Health, Sana'a, and WHO Operations Officer, Smallpox Eradication Programme)
- SME/78.24 Assessment of activities in preparation for the certification of smallpox eradication in Angola: visit report, August 1978 (C.H. Tigre)
- SME/78.25 Laboratories with variola virus stocks (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/78.26 Report to the Global Commission for Certification of Smallpox Eradication—Socialist Republic of Viet Nam, Annex 6
- SME/78.27 Smallpox eradication in the Republic of Djibouti: status report, 23 November 1978
- SME/79.1 A study of smallpox transmission rate in Bangladesh (J. Tulloch, D. Tarantola)
- SME/79.2 An evaluation of the effectiveness of smallpox surveillance and containment in Somalia (Z. Ježek, A. Deria)
- SME/79.3 Résultats préliminaires d'une enquête sur un cas de monkeypox au Nigéria (A.I. Gromyko, M. Daramola)
- SME/79.6 Report of the International Commission for Preliminary Assessment of Smallpox Eradication in Ethiopia, 3–18 April 1979
- SME/79.7 A possible case of camelpox in man (B. Kriz)
- SME/79.8 The epidemiology of measles in a rural community in Somalia (B. Kriz, A. Deria)
- SME/79.9 Report of meeting of the study group on orthopoxvirus research, Atlanta, 26–28 June (co-sponsored by WHO and CDC)
- SME/79.10 Special report on smallpox and its eradication in Yunnan Province, China (Department of Health, Yunnan Province)
- SME/79.11 Report on a visit to the People's Republic of China to consider matters relating to the certification of smallpox eradication, 14–30 July 1979 (F. Fenner, J.G. Breman)
- SME/79.12 Nomadic population movement in south-western Somalia and its influence on the planning of smallpox surveillance (B. Kriz, R. Hatfield)
- SME/80.1 Residual facial skin changes in varicella patients (Z. Ježek, W. Hardjotanojo, A.G. Rangaraj)
- SME/80.2 Supplément: Recommandations concernant les premières mesures à prendre en présence de cas suspects ou confirmés de fièvre de Lassa
- SME/80.3 Conférence-atelier sur la surveillance de monkeypox et fièvres hémorragiques virales, 28 avril–3 mai 1980, Brazzaville
- SME/80.4 Places visited and persons examined in preparation for and during visits by International Commissions for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/80.5 Lassa fever update (J.B. McCormick)
- SME/80.6 A system of surveillance for monkeypox and haemorrhagic fever (J.B. McCormick)

- SME/80.7 An estimation of past smallpox incidence in South-western Somalia (B. Kriz)
- SME/80.8 Biosafety procedures (V.R. Oviatt)
- SME/80.9 World smallpox situation, 1967-1977 (Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO Headquarters, Geneva)
- SME/80.11 Surveillance of Ebola/Marburg fevers (D.I.H. Simpson)



INDEX OF NAMES*

- Aashi, Jalal M. (Saudi Arabia), 1131, 1145, 1146, 1220, 1221, 1247, 1262
- Abdulle, M. A. (Somalia), 1247
- Abou-Gareeb, A.H. (Egypt), 1148, 1167, 1171, 1202
- Achari, A.G. (India), 766, 774, 1181
- Ademola, G. Adeyemi (Nigeria), 857, 882, 884
- Adeoye, P.O. (Nigeria), 884
- Adetosoye, J.I. (Nigeria), 884
- Agbodjan, P. (Togo), 1141, 1171
- Aggarwal, Mussudi Lal (India), 740
- Agle, Andrew Nils (USA), 834, 837, 889
- Ahmed, A.M. (Somalia), 1247
- Ahmed, Zein (Ethiopia), 1020
- Ahrun, 212, 214, 218
- Aisin-Chuechi-lo Fu-lin, Emperor of China, 226
- Akhmeteli, Mikhail A. (USSR), 408
- Al Aghbari, Mohamed Kaid (Yemen), 1000, 1001, 1051, 1062, 1181
- Alam, A.M.H. Nurul (Bangladesh), 1192
- Alaso, H. (Somalia), 1247
- Alauddin, Sarder (Bangladesh), 1192
- Al-Awadi, A.-R. A. (Kuwait), 1136, 1137
- Alécaut, Alexandre Bangoura (Guinea), 898
- Alemayehu, Endale (Ethiopia), 1022
- Alemu, Taddesse (Ethiopia), 1244
- Algan, Celal (Turkey), 438, 959, 960, 961, 963, 1062, 1113, 1148, 1163, 1167, 1171, 1202, 1293
- Ali, Ashgar (Pakistan), 687
- Ali, Mobarak (Bangladesh), 1192
- Ali, Nayeb (Bangladesh), 1192
- Ali, Sarafat (Bangladesh), 1192
- Alima, D.W.O. (Kenya), 1062, 1231
- Al-Razi (Rhazes), 213, 214, 215, 218, 225, 229
- Altman, Lawrence K. (USA), 450, 452, 854
- Altmann, Moisés (Argentina), 1171, 1202, 1203, 1204
- Amaral, Claudio do (Brazil), 619, 620, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1231, 1234, 1236, 1244
- Ambwani, G.J. (India), 735, 736
- Amherst, Sir Jeffery, 239
- Anoez, Hasan (Indonesia), 639
- Arbani, Poerwokoesoemo R. (Indonesia), 644, 702, 1027, 1231, 1236
- Arevshatian, Leva A. (USSR), 1163
- Arita, Isao (Japan), 408, 410, 414, 418, 431, 433, 473, 480, 543, 550, 551, 558, 741, 744, 745, 762, 814, 817, 903, 1045, 1051, 1054, 1062, 1097, 1131, 1148, 1167, 1171, 1185, 1202, 1207, 1210, 1229, 1231, 1232, 1236, 1237, 1247, 1250, 1252, 1261, 1277, 1283, 1285, 1293, 1306, 1334
- Arnt, Nilton (Brazil), 611, 821, 822
- Arora, Ram Rakha (India), 755, 762, 1181
- Asaduzzaman, M. (Bangladesh), 1192
- Aujaleu, E.J. (France), 415
- Aung Myat (Burma), 1192
- Avicenna, 214, 225
- Awad, I.O. (Somalia), 1247
- Axell, Seve O. (Sweden), 917
- Azurin, Jesus (Philippines), 1131, 1146, 1262
- Banu, Rahima (Bangladesh), 844, 845, 848
- Bari, M. (Bangladesh), 1191
- Bashar, A.U.M. Khairul (Bangladesh), 1192
- Bassett, David C. (USA), 796, 1214
- Basu, Rabinder Nath (India), 751, 756, 1131, 1145, 1146, 1180, 1187, 1192, 1219, 1225, 1226, 1244, 1246, 1247, 1262
- Baxby, Derrick (United Kingdom), 1313
- Bédaya-Ngaro, Simon (Central African Republic), 1141, 1167
- Bedson, Henry Samuel (United Kingdom), 99, 1097, 1098, 1141, 1293, 1340
- Beira, A. Abdi (Somalia), 1247
- Benenson, Abram S. (USA), 299, 1334
- Beng, Nu (Democratic Kampuchea), 1225
- Bennett, Noel McK. (Australia), 1140, 1141, 1160
- Bernstein, Alan (USA), 551, 556, 558
- Besha, Zewde (Ethiopia), 1032
- Bica, A.N. (Brazil), 1111, 1140
- Bierly, Mahlon Z. (USA), 551, 568
- Binson, Gaston (France), 902
- Blood, Benjamin (USA), 407, 416, 856
- Bond, J. (USA), 1148
- Bond, Paul A. (USA), 884
- Bouquet, Henry, 239
- Bourke, Anthony T.C. (Australia), 883
- Boylston, Zabdiel, 247, 257
- Bras, Gerrit (Netherlands), 132
- Breach, Daphne A. (United Kingdom), 1181
- Breman, Joel G. (USA), 431, 898, 1073, 1098, 1113, 1114, 1131, 1141, 1148, 1163, 1167, 1170, 1171, 1202, 1204, 1210, 1216, 1253, 1254, 1293, 1310
- Brès, Paul (France), 1285

* The country of citizenship is omitted for persons active before 1900. Page numbers in italics indicate a photograph or portrait of the person named.

- Briedert, U. (Federal Republic of Germany), 783
 Brilliant, Lawrence Brent (USA), 511, 756, 762, 770, 1180, 1221
 Broadley, Herbert Sir (United Kingdom), 409
 Brøgger, Svend A. (Denmark), 670
 Brooks, Irwin T. (USA), 430
 Brown, Jane (United Kingdom), 834
 Brown, J.H. (USA), 551, 579
 Burgasov, Pyotr N. (USSR), 1131, 1147, 1262, 1285
 Bush, Joan (United Kingdom), 450
 Butrov, V.N. (USSR), 396
- Cambournac Francisco J.C. (Portugal), 1140, 1210
 Candau, Marcolino G. (Brazil), 392, 399, 400, 418, 423, 425, 429, 625, 856
 Cantayuda, B. (Indonesia), 1160
 Caraka, 211
 Carl, A., 256, 275
 Carlos IV, King of Spain, 226, 237, 263
 Carney, John F. (USA), 430
 Carro, Jean de, 218, 247
 Cartagena, Pablo F. (Spain), 919
 Carter, Henry (USA), 374
 Carter, Ian D. (Australia), 478, 1148
 Catherine II, Empress of Russia, 213, 231, 247, 256
 Červenka, Juraj (Czechoslovakia), 1142, 1187
 Chakma, Subrata (Bangladesh), 1192
 Challenor, Bernard D. (USA), 859, 889, 902
 Chang Wei-hsun (China), 1248, 1251
 Chamsa, Mansour (Iran), 704, 1144
 Chantasut, Burapha (Thailand), 449
 Chapin, Charles Value (USA), 331, 371
 Charles V, King of France, 228
 Chasles, Pierre (France), 1062, 1148
 Chatiyanda, Kanai (Thailand), 449
 Chaturvedi, M. C. (India), 756
 Chettri, T. (Nepal), 1181
 Chicherukina, Ludmila (USSR), 666
 Ch'en Wen-chieh (China), 1251
 Chiang Yi-chen (China), 1252
 Ch'ien Lung, Emperor of China, 226
 Chilemba, D. (Malawi), 1144, 1204
 Chin Wentao (China), 1148
 Chinien, Valiviel (Mauritius), 1204
 Chisholm, Brock (Canada), 366, 390, 391, 392, 425
 Chong Chu-Tsun (Malaysia), 1192
 Chu In Ho (Republic of Korea), 1202, 1204, 1213
 Claquin, Pierre P.L. (France), 837
 Cline, Henry, 271
 Cockburn, W. Charles (United Kingdom), 410
 Coffi, Emou (Côte d'Ivoire), 1142, 1171
 Collas, René F.M. (France), 1210
 Collier, Leslie H. (United Kingdom), 287
 Copland, John S. (USA), 418, 431, 433, 449, 607, 1028
 Corral, H. (Ecuador), 1147
 Cort, William (USA), 374
 Cortés, Hernán, 236
 Costa, Eduardo (Brazil), 611
 Creighton, Charles, 264
 Crichton, Sir Alexander, 231
 Crookshank, Edgar M., 264
 Cruickshank, J.G. (United Kingdom), 980, 981
 Cruz, Oswaldo (Brazil), 375, 376
 Cuboni, Guiseppe G.O. (Italy), 630, 638, 1157, 1160
 Cummings, Evelyn C. (Sierra Leone), 898
 Curtis, Clayton (USA), 857
- D'Amanda, Christopher (USA), 863, 895
 Dando, Brian C. (United Kingdom), 1204
 Dardmal, M.A. (Afghanistan), 705
 Darmanger, Abdul Mohammed (Afghanistan), 666, 705, 1171
 Davies, Marcella (Sierra Leone), 1143, 1202
 Davis, Hillard (USA), 863
 Dazo, Bonifacio C. (Philippines), 1131, 1148
 Debya, Tamiru (Ethiopia), 1009
 Debyasuvann, Chom (Thailand), 449
 Deck, Stella Mary (United Kingdom), 1283
 Dekking, Frits (Netherlands), 1142, 1171
 Delas, André E. (France), 1163, 1167
 Deria, Abdullahi (Somalia), 1050, 1051, 1062, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1204, 1239, 1247, 1262
 de Sario, V. (Ghana), 902
 Diesh, Purshottam (India), 751, 804
 Dimsdale, Thomas, 213, 231, 247, 256
 Dixit, K. (Nepal), 1181
 Dixon, Cyril W. (United Kingdom), 194
 Dizon, Jacinto J. (Philippines), 449, 1140, 1160
 Dlamini, Zibuse M. (Swaziland), 1143, 1145, 1146, 1202, 1244, 1247
 Dobrescu, Alexander (Romania), 1163, 1167
 Dordevic, Peter (Canada), 1202
 Dorolle, Pierre-Marie (France), 429
 Dostal, V. (Austria), 556
 Downie, Allan Watt (United Kingdom), 82, 157, 278, 1334
 Downs, Wilbur (USA), 382
 Drake, Thomas (USA), 863, 905
 Drury, Sir Alan (United Kingdom), 288
 Dubos, René J. (USA), 387
 Dumbell, Keith Rodney (United Kingdom), 97, 556, 980, 1096, 1131, 1145, 1147, 1231, 1244, 1245, 1247, 1262, 1274, 1275, 1282, 1285, 1286, 1293, 1294
 Dutta, Mahendra (India), 756, 766, 1062, 1181
 Dy, Francisco J. (Philippines), 468

- Echezuría, Eriberto (Venezuela), 1140
 Eddins, Donald L. (USA), 873
 Ehrlich, S. Paul, Jr (USA), 447
 Elahi, M.Q. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England, 228
 El Nagggar, Mohamed Nouredin (Egypt), 1029,
 1061, 1062, 1219, 1231, 1236, 1237, 1247
 El Sayed, Abdel Hamid (Sudan), 1062, 1214, 1216
 El Sid, Abdul Gadir (Sudan), 942, 1021, 1052, 1060
 Emmet, William L. R. (USA), 630, 638, 1157
 Espmark, J. Åke (Sweden), 556, 1143, 1202
 Esposito, Joseph John (USA), 96, 1282
 Evans, Robert N. (USA), 431, 1148
 Ewan, Neal H. (USA), 865
- Falkland, Stephen (United Kingdom), 418, 431, 449,
 950
 Farah, A. Abdi (Somalia), 1247
 Farr, William, 474
 Fatima, Nusrat (Pakistan), 687
 Fedorov, Vladimir V. (USSR), 666, 705
 Fenje, Paul (Canada), 547, 551, 556
 Fenner, Frank (Australia), 126, 157, 1130, 1137, 1142,
 1143, 1147, 1187, 1202, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1252,
 1253, 1254, 1262, 1264, 1283, 1285, 1293
 Fergany, A.M. (Oman), 1144
 Fine, Paul E.M. (USA), 1144, 1204
 Finlay, Carlos (Cuba), 374
 Finsen, Niels Rydberg (Denmark), 228
 Fissehay, Tadesse (Ethiopia), 1017
 Flamm, H. (Austria), 1142, 1187
 Foege, William H. (USA), 449, 495, 756, 766, 777,
 863, 873, 876, 877, 878, 1053, 1147, 1251
 Fontes, A. K. (USA), 551
 Foster, Stanley O. (USA), 821, 822, 823, 863, 882,
 1060, 1180, 1231
 Fracastoro, Girolamo, 229, 274
 Francis, Donald P. (USA), 837, 940, 941, 1214
 Frederiksen, Harald (USA), 872
 French, N. (USA), 1293
 Friedman, Jay Sigmund (USA), 796, 797, 893, 1181,
 1186
 Fu Guichen (China), 1253
- Gaafar, M.T.A. (Egypt), 1247
 Galen, 215
 Gebhardt, William (USA), 391
 Geffen, Terence J. (United Kingdom), 1145, 1146,
 1147, 1247
 Gelfand, Henry M. (USA), 858, 859, 860
 Ghendon, Yuri Z. (USSR), 1285
 Gilbertus Anglicus, 213
 Gill, Jagjeet S. (Malaysia), 1140, 1160
 Giri, Tulsi (Nepal), 797
 Gispén, Rijk (Netherlands), 164, 1294
 Glokpor, Georges F. (Togo), 889
 Gobeze, Assefa (Ethiopia), 1014, 1244
 Godber, Sir George (United Kingdom), 408
 Good, M. Rabile (Somalia), 1247
 Gorgas, William Crawford (USA), 374, 375, 389,
 1322
 Grant, Francis Chapman (Ghana), 408, 432, 902, 1167
 Grasset, Nicole Christiane (France), 436, 450, 738,
 756, 768, 777, 883, 1062, 1145, 1147, 1206, 1208,
 1209, 1243
 Greaves, Ronald (United Kingdom), 288
 Greenaway, P. L. (United Kingdom), 1285
 Gregory, Bishop, 213, 215
 Gremliza, F.G. Louis (Federal Republic of Ger-
 many), 444, 448
 Griggs, Billy G. (USA), 859
 Grigsby, Margaret E. (USA), 863, 884
 Gromyko, Alexander I. (USSR), 431, 578, 1029,
 1113, 1131, 1148, 1192, 1236, 1244, 1284, 1285,
 1307
 Grundon, R. (United Kingdom), 556
 Gunaratne, Victor T. Herat (Sri Lanka), 444, 445,
 629, 1187
 Gure, Mahmood A. (Somalia), 1062, 1247
 Guyer, Bernard (USA), 1167, 1293
- Haile, Mitiku (Ethiopia), 1032
 Hailemariam, Ashagre (Ethiopia), 1017
 Hailu, Tarekegn (Ethiopia), 1017
 Hajian, Ahmad J. (Iran), 436, 705, 1180
 Hakim, A.S.M.A. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Han Eung Soo (Republic of Korea), 842
 Haque, M. M. (Bangladesh), 817
 Haque, Serajul (Bangladesh), 1192
 Hardjotanojo, Witiaksono (Indonesia), 642, 1051,
 1181, 1247
 Hassan, A.S. (Somalia), 1247
 Hasselblad, Carl (USA), 1029, 1061, 1236
 Hatfield (née Sands), Celia I. (United Kingdom), 433,
 435, 1131, 1293
 Hatfield, Rodney J. (United Kingdom), 835, 1051,
 1054, 1055, 1239, 1247
 Hauge, Ronald O. (USA), 1062, 1148
 Haygarth, John, 256, 275
 Heberden, William, 213
 Heiner, Gordon G. (USA), 207, 687
 Hekker, Anton C. (Netherlands), 281, 547, 550, 551,
 556, 562, 1293
 Helmholtz, Robert (USA), 905
 Henderson, Donald Ainslie (USA), 407, 410, 411,
 414, 417, 418, 431, 433, 446, 449, 450, 460, 462,

- Henderson, Donald Ainslie (*cont.*)
473, 474, 550, 551, 576, 579, 588, 625, 628, 631,
639, 664, 670, 705, 725, 735, 749, 760, 762, 764,
842, 855, 858, 859, 866, 870, 875, 923, 963, 980,
984, 985, 986, 987, 1008, 1011, 1017, 1026, 1045,
1047, 1073, 1088, 1131, 1145, 1147, 1160, 1164,
1167, 1180, 1205, 1221, 1262, 1283, 1285, 1293,
1294
- Henderson, Nana (USA), 1283
- Henderson, Ralph H. (USA), 859, 860, 863, 865, 873,
889, 899
- Henry, Z. Ali (Somalia), 1247
- Herrlich, Albert (Federal Republic of Germany),
1344
- Hiriart, Juan José (Argentina), 1154
- Hogan, Robert (USA), 884
- Hoon, Raghunath Singh (India), 1142, 1187
- Hopkins, Donald R. (USA), 210, 578, 898, 900
- Hora, Bono (Ethiopia), 1020, 1027
- Hornbanger, Arnold (Austria), 922
- Horwitz, Abraham (Chile), 391, 418, 625
- Hossain, M. Abdul (Bangladesh), 1192
- Hsueh Kung-cho (China), 1251, 1252
- Huda, A.B.M. Kamrul (Bangladesh), 839
- Huq, Abu M. Mustaqul (Bangladesh), 815, 817, 821,
823, 1142, 1143, 1187, 1189
- Huq, Farida (Bangladesh), 842, 1329
- Huq, Mozammel (Bangladesh), 1192
- Husain, M. Zakir (Bangladesh), 1192
- Hussain, Mofazzal (Bangladesh), 1192
- Hutchins, Deane L. (USA), 863, 884
- Ichihashi, Yasuo (Japan), 1282, 1285
- Idris, A.I. (Sudan), 1051, 1141
- Ifekwunigwe, A.E. (Nigeria), 883
- Ignjatovic, Bozidar (Yugoslavia), 449
- Ilbor, Roger A. (Nigeria), 1204
- Imbruglia, Adriano M. (Italy), 430
- Imperato, Pascal (USA), 863, 893, 894
- Inang, Misah Bin (Indonesia), 657
- Islam, Anwarul (Bangladesh), 1192
- Islam, A.I.M.M. (Bangladesh), 1192
- Islam, M. Serajul (Bangladesh), 1192
- Islam, Ziaul (India), 967, 978, 979, 990, 1062, 1113,
1131, 1148, 1163, 1167, 1169, 1171, 1200, 1202,
1212, 1231, 1241
- Ismach, Aaron (USA), 406, 576
- Ismail, Omar S. (Egypt), 1231, 1244
- Jaffer, W.M. (Democratic Yemen), 1231
- Jagdev, Devendra Kumar (India), 740
- Jain, Tribhuvan Prasad (India), 764
- Jama, M. Ali (Somalia), 1247
- James, Cecil H. (United Kingdom), 449
- Jamot, Eugène (France), 868
- Jardel, Jean-Paul (France), 1171
- Jatanasen, S. (Thailand), 1143
- Jefferson, Thomas, 212, 262, 367
- Jenner, Edward, 148, 213, 217, 240, 246, 251, 255,
258, 259, 260, 263, 264, 265, 271, 273, 274, 278,
283, 293, 367, 540, 1104, 1334, 1314, 1316, 1345
- Ježek, Zdeněk (Czechoslovakia), 431, 443, 738, 756,
786, 1053, 1062, 1113, 1131, 1148, 1180, 1186,
1187, 1239, 1247, 1277, 1279, 1283, 1284, 1285,
1307, 1308
- Jiang Weizhang (China), 1253
- Jiang Yutu (China), 1131, 1147, 1253, 1254, 1258,
1259, 1260, 1261, 1333
- Joarder, A.K. (Bangladesh), 820, 821, 1180, 1192
- Johnson, E.S. (Sierra Leone), 1293
- Johnson, Henry (USA), 381
- Johnson, Lyndon B. (USA), 407
- Joklik, Wolfgang K. (USA), 1282, 1293
- Jones, C.R. (USA), 1167
- Jones, T. Stephen (USA), 777, 837, 1181
- Jones, Warren R. (USA), 884
- Joseph I, Emperor of Austria, 230
- Jurin, James, 255
- Jurjevskis, Ija (USA), 431
- Jurji, Felix (Iraq), 705, 1145, 1222
- Jussuf, Jama Mohammed (Somalia), 1247
- Kahssay, Haile Miriam (Ethiopia), 1244
- Kalisa Ruti (Zaire), 924, 1131, 1144, 1146, 1147,
1171, 1262, 1279, 1295
- Kalter, Seymour S. (USA), 1293
- K'ang Hsi, Emperor of China, 221, 226, 247
- Kaplan, Colin (United Kingdom), 287, 550, 551, 556
- Kapsenberg, J.G. (Netherlands), 1288, 1328
- Karamustakis, Christos (Greece), 962
- Karefa-Smart, John M. (Sierra Leone/United
Kingdom), 417
- Karyadi, A. (Indonesia), 649, 1160
- Kahssay, Haile Miriam (Ethiopia), 1244
- Katpar, A.W. (Pakistan), 705
- Kaul, Prince Mohan (India), 398, 399, 400, 403, 408,
414, 415, 417, 418
- Kefayetullah, A.K.M. (Bangladesh), 1192
- Keja, Jacobus (Netherlands), 173, 438, 444, 449, 628,
629, 631, 634, 636, 664, 665, 670, 726, 738, 1160
- Kempe, C. Henry (USA), 309, 585
- Kent, Ronald C. (United Kingdom), 556, 885
- Khahiruddin, M. (Bangladesh), 1192
- Khama, Ruth Seretse (Botswana), 991
- Khamis, C.L. (Kenya), 1231
- Khan, Amir Mohammed (Pakistan), 449
- Khan, M. Aftabuddin (Bangladesh), 817, 1192

- Khan, M.A. Fattah (Bangladesh), 1192
 Khan, Mohammed Ayaz (Pakistan), 695
 Khan, Muzaffar M. (Pakistan), 687
 Khan, Rafiqe A. (Pakistan), 1216
 Khatri, I.B. (Nepal), 1181
 Khattab, Rabie Abdel Latif (Egypt), 1237, 1247
 Khawaja, M.B. (Pakistan), 695
 Khin Mu Aye (Burma), 449, 666
 Khodakevich, Lev N. (USSR), 431, 1113, 1148, 1180, 1181, 1186, 1231, 1244, 1280, 1284, 1285, 1310
 Kidanu, Muchie (Ethiopia), 1032
 Kilgour, John (United Kingdom), 1147
 Kitamura, Takashi (Japan), 1142, 1145, 1187, 1285, 1293
 Ko Hung, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 225, 229
 Koinange, Wilfred (Kenya), 967, 1051, 1062, 1130, 1131, 1141, 1142, 1144, 1147, 1167, 1187, 1204, 1216, 1229, 1241, 1262
 Kostrzewski, Jan (Poland), 443, 1130, 1131, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1244, 1245, 1247, 1252, 1262
 Koswara, Petrus Aswin (Indonesia), 638, 639, 656, 1015, 1022
 Kříž, Bohumír (Czechoslovakia), 1053, 1054, 1057, 1247
 Kumrapathy, Subramaniam (Singapore), 1140, 1160
 Kunasol, Prayura (Thailand), 449, 1181
 Kurata, Takeshi (Japan), 1285

 Labusquière, René (France), 865, 906
 La Condamine, Charles-Marie de, 231, 255
 Ladnyi, Ivan Danilovich (USSR), 429, 445, 568, 580, 863, 923, 924, 947, 948, 949, 950, 961, 962, 963, 974, 978, 983, 989, 990, 1050, 1062, 1131, 1141, 1148, 1167, 1202, 1283, 1293
 Lal, Krishan Murari (India), 723, 724, 725
 Lal, P. M. (India), 408
 Lambin, Paul (Burkina Faso), 853, 854, 855
 Langmuir, Alexander D. (USA), 410, 411, 474, 870, 1143
 Lavack, Robert F. (Canada), 1021, 1028
 Lawton, Paul (United Kingdom), 1251
 Lekie Botee (Zaire), 916, 918, 919, 920, 922, 923, 1141, 1167
 Lepkowski, James (USA), 940, 1017
 Lerche, Christian (Norway), 1143, 1144, 1216
 Lesetedi, L.T. (Botswana), 1204
 Le Van Giat (Viet Nam), 1171
 Lewis, James O. (USA), 902
 Licker, Linda (USA), 431
 Li Heming (China), 1253
 Lincoln, Abraham, 212, 240
 Lindner, Reinhard R. (Austria), 638, 644, 697, 1092, 1148
 Litchfield, Paul R. (USA), 876

 Loines, J., 582
 Louis XV, King of France, 231, 247, 256
 Lourie, Bernard (USA), 863, 907
 Loveday, Alexander Dominic (United Kingdom), 1283
 Luis, King of Spain, 231
 Lundbeck, Holger B. (Sweden), 443, 588, 1126, 1131, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1187, 1219, 1231, 1244, 1247, 1261, 1262
 Lyonnet, Roger M. (France), 449, 958
 Lythcott, George I. (USA), 860, 863, 864, 873, 1008

 Maalin, Ali Maow (Somalia), 1062, 1063, 1066, 1067, 1249
 McCarthy, F.M. (USA), 551
 McClean, D. (United Kingdom), 287
 McCormick, Joseph B. (USA), 1279, 1306
 McCrumb, Fred (USA), 687
 McGinnis, James Michael (USA), 756
 Mack, Thomas M. (USA), 207, 449, 687, 1073
 Mackay, Donald M. (United Kingdom), 1142, 1187
 Magee, James (Ireland), 431, 450, 459, 1131, 1134, 1148
 Magnus, Herdis von (Denmark), 1143
 Mahavira, 764
 Mahler, Halfdan T. (Denmark), 425, 429, 762, 918, 1136, 1137, 1248
 Mahoney, John A. (Gambia), 1167, 1171
 Mallick, Salahudin Ahmed (Bangladesh), 449
 Maltseva, Nelja N. (USSR), 555, 556, 1090, 1294
 Mao Zedong (China), 1254
 Mannan, A. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Marchenko, Genadij P. (USSR), 695, 1016
 Marennikova, Svetlana S. (USSR), 112, 398, 551, 581, 583, 1131, 1144, 1146, 1147, 1262, 1281, 1285, 1293, 1294, 1325, 1326, 1330, 1344
 Markvart, Karel (Czechoslovakia), 438, 814, 817
 Marius, Bishop, 213, 215
 Mary II, Queen of England, 230
 Marsden, James Pickford (United Kingdom), 39
 Mason, James (USA), 1285
 Masso, Anthony (USA), 986
 Mather, Cotton, 247, 257
 Mayer, Hans Josef (Federal Republic of Germany), 568, 863, 874, 905, 906
 Ma Yuan, 216
 M'Baye, A.K. (Senegal), 1142, 1167, 1170, 1171
 Mebitaghan, I.S. (Nigeria), 884
 Mehta, Harkishan D. (United Kingdom), 823, 1181, 1192
 Meier, Florian M. (Switzerland), 1307
 Meiklejohn, Gordon (USA), 431, 1131, 1134, 1140, 1141, 1144, 1146, 1147, 1204, 1208, 1209, 1216
 Melchinger, David (USA), 902
 Mendis, N.M.P. (Sri Lanka), 1192

- Meyer, Harry M. (USA), 854
 Mia, M.A. Latif (Bangladesh), 1192
 Mia, Abdul Alim (Bangladesh), 837, 1192
 Michalatos, D.G. (Greece), 958
 Millar, J. Donald (USA), 406, 576, 579, 856, 859, 1140, 1146, 1247
 Milushin, Vladimir N. (USSR), 551, 1293
 Moazzem, A (Bangladesh), 1181
 Moeti, J. Simon (Botswana), 1131, 1143, 1146, 1147, 1202, 1262
 Mofidi, C. (Iran), 1147
 Mohamed, M.S. (Somalia), 1247
 Mohammad, N. (Afghanistan), 705
 Moizuddin, M. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Molouba, Roger (Congo), 1171
 Monnier, Alberto M. (Mexico), 738, 739, 740, 1181
 Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley, 225, 254
 Moore, Donald (USA), 863, 896
 Morais, Nelson (Brazil), 610, 611, 614, 615
 Morris, Leo (USA), 438, 606, 607, 610, 614, 859
 Moukhopad, Viatcheslav A. (USSR), 738, 739, 742, 744, 1181
 Music, Stanley I. (USA), 823
 Mutombo, M. (Zaire), 1307
 Mwatete, I.P. (Kenya), 1062, 1231
- Na Bangxang, Erb (Thailand), 449
 Nabi, Golam (Bangladesh), 1192
 Nacef, T. (Tunisia), 1145
 Nakano, James Hiroto (USA), 96, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1292, 1293
 Naraian, Raj (India), 1188
 Narváez, Pánfilo de, 236
 Nasiruddin, A. (Bangladesh), 1181
 Nehru, Jawahar Lal, (India), 789
 Nelmes, Sarah, 78, 260
 Netter, Robert (France), 556, 1131, 1141, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1147, 1167, 1171, 1218, 1225, 1246, 1247, 1262, 1293
 Nicaise, Saint, 213, 215
 Nicol, W. (United Kingdom), 1147
 Nikolaevskij, Georgij P. (USSR), 418, 431, 449, 957
 Noble, John, Jr (USA), 1334
 Noormahommed, I. (Mozambique), 1146
 Nossal, Sir Gustav J.G. (Australia), 1253
 Nuruzzaman, S.M. (Bangladesh), 1192
- O'Keefe, B. (Kenya), 1062, 1231
 Okwo-Bele (Zaire), 1307
 Olakowski, Tadeusz (Poland), 1145, 1244
 Oles, Andrzej J. (Poland), 735, 736
 Olsen, Dennis P. (USA), 1181
- Omar, A. (Afghanistan), 665
 O'Regan, Michael J. (Ireland), 645
 Osman, Abdel Hamid El Sayed (Sudan), 932
 Otten, L. (Netherlands), 640
 Outschoorn, Aubrey S. (USA), 291
 Ozorio, Peter (USA), 450
- Paluku, Kalenga Mbudi (Zaire), 1307
 Pampana, Emilio J. (Italy), 380
 Panchen Lama, 226
 Parker, Janet (United Kingdom), 1097, 1098
 Partow, Farouk (Iraq), 1148, 1247
 Patanacharoen, Chorb (Thailand), 449
 Pate, Maurice (USA), 400
 Pearson, George, 263
 Peter II, Tsar of Russia, 231
 Phetsiriseng, Thongphet (Lao People's Democratic Republic), 449
 Phillips, John (USA), 990, 1026
 Phipps, James, 78, 260, 261, 273
 Pitkin, Jean C. (United Kingdom), 449
 Pizarro, Francisco, 237
 Polak, Marius Frans (Netherlands), 638, 1142, 1187
 Prajapati, A. (Nepal), 449
 Prand, Rajeshwar (India), 1188
 Presthus, Garry T. (USA), 920, 927, 990, 991, 992, 993
 Pylarini, Jacob, 225, 254, 257
- Qian Xinzong (China), 1261
 Quadros, Ciro C. A. de (Brazil), 495, 611, 612, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1016, 1027, 1028
 Quenum, Comlan A.A. (Benin), 1248
 Quirós, Carlos (Peru), 397
- Radke, Vincent J. (USA), 1012, 1015, 1062, 1231, 1241
 Radovanovic, M.R. (Yugoslavia), 1148
 Rafique, Mohammed (Pakistan), 695
 Rahman, A.B.M. Mofizur (Bangladesh), 1192
 Rahman, A.J.M. Mizanur (Bangladesh), 1192
 Rahman, K. (Bangladesh), 1181
 Rahman, K.M. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Rahman, Mahboob (Bangladesh), 829, 830, 842
 Rahman, Mohammad Aatur (Bangladesh), 571, 814, 835
 Rahman, Mohammed Matiur (Bangladesh), 846
 Rahman, Mujibur (Bangladesh), 842, 848
 Rahman, Mustafizur (Bangladesh), 1192
 Rahman, Ziaur (Pakistan), 449
 Rai, Nyoman Kumara (Indonesia), 630, 1141, 1160
 Ramakrishnan, K. S. (India), 449, 607

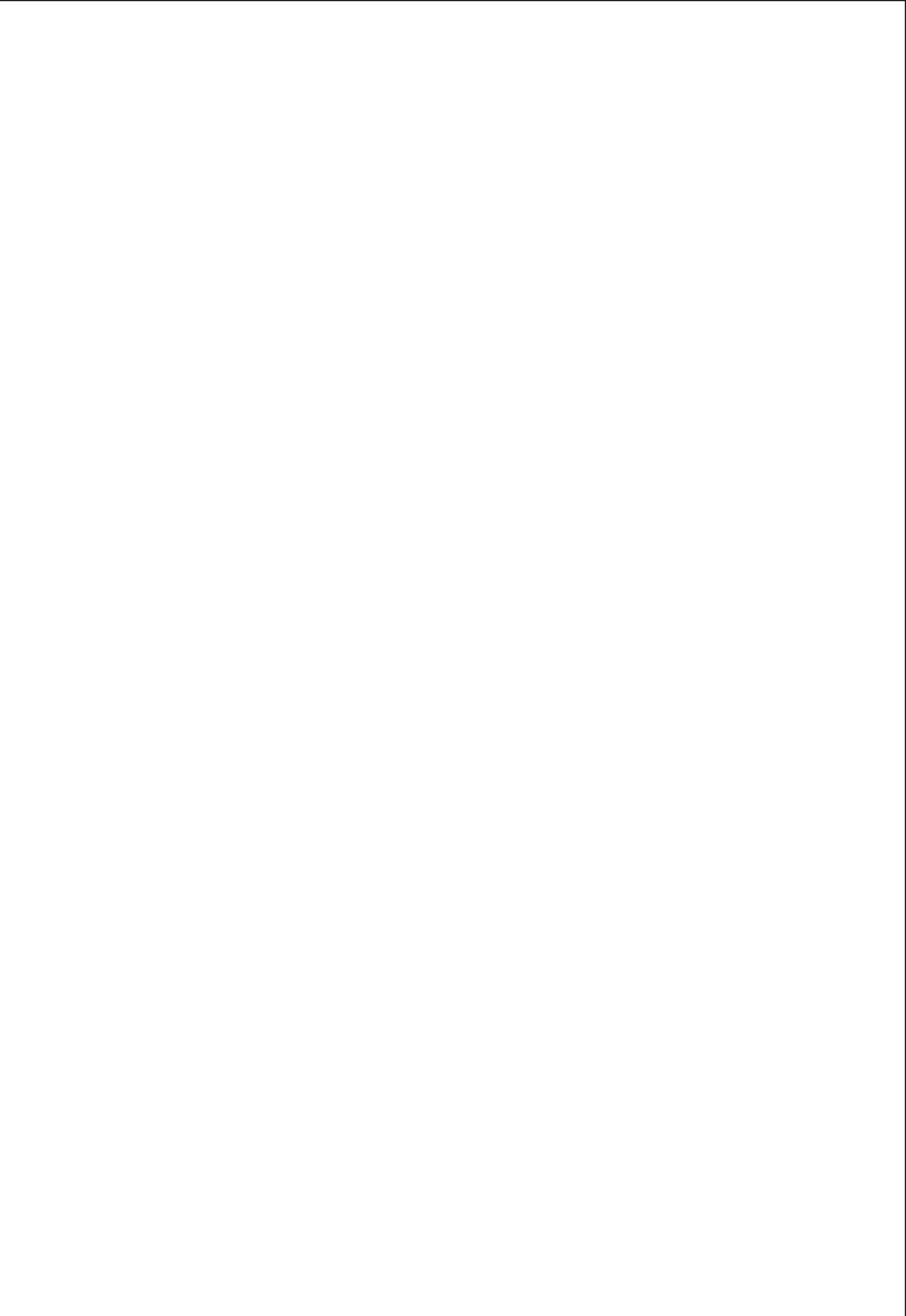
- Ramses V, 118, 211
 Ramshorst, Bert van (Netherlands), 1028, 1029, 1047, 1061, 1225, 1236
 Ramzi, Nouri (Syria), 1223
 Rana, B. (Nepal), 1181
 Rangaraj, Arcot G. (India), 666, 667, 835, 1147, 1171, 1220
 Rao, A. Ramachandra (India), 4, 294, 449, 481, 495, 580, 728, 732, 733, 734, 1134
 Rao, C. K. (India), 755, 756, 1181
 Rao, M.C. Appa (India), 745, 746, 1181
 Rao, Rama (India), 745
 Raška, Karel (Czechoslovakia), 405, 406, 410, 414, 417, 429, 443, 474, 628, 856, 858
 Ray, Satchida Nanda (India), 729, 747, 756, 1192
 Razzell, Peter (United Kingdom), 264
 Reed, Walter, 374
 Reiman, Johann Adam, 247, 254
 Rezai, Parviz (Iran), 1147, 1221, 1222
 Reznikov, Yuriy L. (USSR), 1285
 Richardson, John H. (USA), 1335
 Richet, Pierre (France), 865
 Ricketts, Thomas Frank (United Kingdom), 2, 3
 Rikushin, Yuriy P. (USSR), 957, 1144
 Rivers, Thomas M. (USA), 583
 Roashan, R. (Afghanistan), 1142, 1187
 Robbins, Gordon E. (USA), 863, 890
 Robinson, David A. (United Kingdom), 1144, 1146
 Rockefeller, John D. (USA), 373
 Rodrigues, Bichat A. (Brazil), 418, 444, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1262
 Rodrigues, Cabral A.J. (Mozambique), 1144
 Rogers, Sir Leonard (United Kingdom), 178, 718
 Rogowski, Jerzy J. (Poland), 1171
 Rose, Wickliffe (USA), 373, 374, 375, 376
 Rosenbloom, Arlen (USA), 863
 Rosenstein, Rosen von, 231
 Ross, Ronald (United Kingdom), 379
 Rothstein, Nathaniel (USA), 885
 Roux, J.M. (France), 906
 Rubin, Benjamin Arnold (USA), 551, 568, 569
 Rubinstein, Charles (Australia), 449
 Ryst, Jean-Paul (France), 967, 1029, 1061, 1236, 1243, 1307
 Sabour, M.A. (Bangladesh), 817, 839
 Sahlu, Wogayehu (Ethiopia), 1244
 Saiban Bibi (Bangladesh), 788
 Saidi, Sayed M. (Afghanistan), 665, 667
 Salat, Amina (Ethiopia), 1032
 Salehi, M. (Afghanistan), 705
 Samody, My (Democratic Kampuchea), 1225
 Samy, Ali (Egypt), 919
 Sands, Celia I., *see* Hatfield, Celia I.
 Sanneh, Kebba A.M. (Gambia), 904, 905
 Sarkar, Jaladhi Kumar (India), 183
 Sarney, José (Brazil), 620
 Sasakawa, Ryoichi (Japan), 468
 Sathianathan, M. (Sri Lanka), 796, 820, 1180, 1192
 Sawyer, William (USA), 377
 Scardaci, Anthony M. (USA), 1181
 Schlenzka, Hans Joachim (Federal Republic of Germany), 1148
 Schnur, Alan H. (USA), 829
 Selassie, Worku Gebre (Ethiopia), 1017
 Selivanov, Yaroslav (USSR), 1181
 Sencer, David J. (USA), 443, 1142, 1187
 Sery, Vladimír (Czechoslovakia), 1145
 Setiady, Ignatio F. (Indonesia), 449, 631, 1143, 1160
 Seyoum, Tefari (Ethiopia), 1009
 Shafa, Ehsan Ollah (Iran), 418, 431, 438, 443, 444, 446, 449, 568, 569, 570, 572, 686, 705, 814, 933, 937, 938, 940, 1008, 1011, 1024, 1050, 1062, 1090, 1148, 1180, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1245
 Shahabuddin, M. (Bangladesh), 817
 Shahidullah, M. (Bangladesh), 1192
 Sharma, Mudi Inder Dev (India), 755, 756, 764, 765, 767, 804, 1141, 1143, 1167, 1180
 Shelukhina, Emma M. (USSR), 112, 556, 1294
 Shire, D. (Somalia), 1247
 Shooter, R.A. (United Kingdom), 1098, 1100
 Shrestha, Purushollam N. (Nepal), 796, 797, 1131, 1141, 1143, 1146, 1147, 1180, 1186, 1245, 1247, 1250, 1252, 1262
 Sibiya, Joseph B. (Botswana), 990, 991, 993, 1204
 Siegel, Milton P. (USA), 369, 414, 415, 429, 856
 Siemon, James (USA), 1018
 Silva, Oswaldo José da (Brazil), 607, 608, 611, 614, 615, 624
 Silva, W.A.B. de (Sri Lanka), 1142, 1187
 Silveira, Claudio Marcos da (Brazil), 1154
 Simpson, Sir James, 275
 Singh, Jagjit (Malaysia), 449
 Singh, Karan (India), 764, 767, 768, 1348
 Singh, Mahendra K. (India), 449, 725, 726, 728, 735, 736, 737, 741, 742, 751, 756, 1181
 Singh, Satnam (India), 449, 942, 1214
 Slepushkin, Anatolij N. (USSR), 431, 762, 1167, 1293
 Sloane, Sir Hans, 247, 254
 Slonim, Dimitrij (Czechoslovakia), 553, 556
 Smith, Emmanuel Ademola (Nigeria), 863, 884, 1145, 1167, 1293
 Smith, Henry Calliaó (Belize), 438, 954, 955
 Somachai, Somwang (Thailand), 449
 Soper, Fred Lowe (USA), 286, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 387, 389, 390, 391, 418, 419, 593
 Souza, Mary C. de (United Kingdom), 1131
 Sow, Ousmane (Mali), 894

- Spaander, Jan (Netherlands), 547, 548
 Srivastava, G. P. (India), 768
 Steinglass, Robert C. (USA), 1002, 1218, 1231
 Stewart, William (USA), 873
 Sthapit, C. (Nepal), 1181
 Stiles, Charles Wardell (USA), 373
 Strassburg, Marc A. (USA), 1062
 Stroganov, Andrej A. (USSR), 1146, 1192
 Subrahmanyam, Y. K. (India), 449
 Suleimanov, Gasan D. (USSR), 705
 Sulianti Saroso, Julie (Indonesia), 629, 630, 635, 638, 1112, 1141, 1160
 Sulieman, Omer M. (Sudan), 700, 930, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940
 Suliman, Abdalla Elawad (Sudan), 1192
 Sunde, A. (Botswana), 1204
 Suśruta, 211, 218
 Sutton, Robert, 247, 256
 Swanepoel, Robert (South Africa), 1275
 Sydenham, Thomas, 3, 5, 229
 Szczeniowski, Mark V. (USA), 925, 1285, 1293, 1295
- Taba, Abdol-Hosseini (Iran), 418, 1248
 Tabibzadeh, A.K. (Iran), 705
 Tagaya, I. (Japan), 1131, 1141, 1145, 1147, 1160, 1204, 1262, 1293
 Tagore, Rabindra Nath (India), 789
 Talukder, A.K.M. Lutfar Rahman (Bangladesh), 1192
 Tametomo, Chinzei Hachiro, 219, 221
 Tanaka, Masami (Japan), 468
 Tarantola, Daniel J.M. (France), 820, 823, 1113, 1180, 1189, 1192
 Taylor, Alistair J.S. (United Kingdom), 430
 Taylor, Geoffrey R.A. (United Kingdom), 1192
 Teelock, Boodhun (Mauritius), 1062
 Tegegn, Tedla (Ethiopia), 1022
 Tekeste, Yemane (Ethiopia), 1026, 1028, 1031, 1062, 1144, 1147, 1216, 1231
 Temelso, Tesfaye (Ethiopia), 1028, 1029, 1062
 Terry, Luther (USA), 856
 Teshome, Girma (Ethiopia), 1062, 1231
 Than Win (Burma), 1180
 Thapa, R. (Nepal), 1180
 Thaug, U (Burma), 449
 Thein Nyunt, U (Burma), 1142, 1143, 1187
 Thomas, David B. (USA), 207, 687, 760
 Thompson, David (USA), 863, 876
 Thornton, James (USA), 898
 Thucydides, 214
 Tiep, Nguyen Dinh (Viet Nam), 449
 Tigre, Clovis H. (Brazil), 611, 1148, 1210
 Timms, Geoffrey (United Kingdom), 951
 Timoni, Emmanuele, 225, 254, 257
- Tint, Howard (USA), 551
 Tranaeus, Jarl E. (Sweden), 769
 Trébucq, Arnaud (France), 1243
 Tsegaye, Fekade (Ethiopia), 1244
 Tuchinda, Prakorb (Thailand), 449, 556
 Tulloch, James L. (Australia), 1113, 1131, 1148, 1222, 1223
- Ulrika Eleonora, Queen of Sweden, 231
 Urquhart, Gary A. (USA), 1027
- Vagbhata, 214, 215, 217, 218
 Venediktov, Dmitriy D. (USSR), 416, 447
 Verani, José F. (Brazil), 1210
 Verma, Satya Dev (India), 735
- Wade, Lloyd W. (USA), 884
 Waheed, G.H. (Afghanistan), 449
 Ward, Nicholas A. (United Kingdom), 823, 824, 992, 1145, 1180, 1186, 1244
 Warsama, A.A. (Djibouti), 1243
 Washington, George, 212, 239, 240, 247, 257
 Waterhouse, Benjamin, 240, 262, 263
 Watson, William (USA), 769
 Watt, James (USA), 407, 856
 Waugh, William (Canada), 1021, 1024, 1236
 Wehrle, Paul F. (USA), 431, 432, 443, 615, 625, 1073, 1111, 1112, 1131, 1141, 1147, 1157, 1160, 1163, 1167, 1262
 Weisfeld, Jay Stanley (USA), 1061, 1181, 1236
 Weithaler, Kurt L. (Austria), 1008, 1009, 1012, 1016, 1026, 1028
 Western, Karl A. (USA), 1148
 White, William J. (USA), 895
 Wickett, John F. (Canada/Switzerland), 431, 433, 1113, 1131, 1148, 1231, 1269, 1283, 1284, 1285
 Williams, Charles L., Jr (USA), 399, 409, 625
 Wilson, Arnold W. (Haiti), 1171
 Wilson, Robert James (Canada), 547, 548, 551, 556, 1140
 Winklestein, Warren (USA), 857
 Wirjodipoero, Broteseno (Indonesia), 449
 Wiseso, Guno (Indonesia), 642
 Woldetensie, Wassihun (Ethiopia), 1020
 Wongsokusomo, Bahrawi (Indonesia), 642
 Wood, Leonard (USA), 375
 Woodville, William, 262, 263, 275
 Woolnough, Susan E. (United Kingdom), 433, 1131, 1284
 Wylie, Alastair J.R. (United Kingdom), 1192
 Wynn, Keith (United Kingdom), 1283

Yekpe, Maximilien (Benin), 889, 1142, *1171*
Yekutiél, Pérez (Israel), 385
Yetmgeta, Zerihun (Ethiopia), 1006
Yusuf, A. (Bangladesh), 817
Yusuf, M. (Somalia), *1247*

Zahra, Albert (Malta), 1148
Zanotto, Edilberto (Italy), 919, 1170, *1171*

Zhang Yihao (China), *1131*, 1147, 1261, *1262*
Zhao Kai (China), 1253, 1260
Zhdanov, Viktor M. (USSR), 366, *367*, 371, 393, 399,
419, 443, 1142, *1187*
Ziegler, Pierre (France), 438, 908, *916*, 918, 919, 920,
922, 923, 924, 926, 990, 1170, *1171*, 1293
Zikmund, Vladimír (Czechoslovakia), 738, 744, 745,
746, 916, *1056*, *1192*, *1247*
Zuo Keija (China), *1253*



SUBJECT INDEX*

- Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), 1363
- Aden, *see* Democratic Yemen
- Adolfo Lutz Institute, São Paulo, 610
- Aedes aegypti*, attempted eradication, Brazil, 377
- Americas, 379, 381, 593
- certification of eradication, 1104
- Afghanistan, certification by international commission, 1150, 1171-1175
- members of international commission, 1141
- cholera vaccination, 668
- economic development, 660-661
- expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 666
- Intensified Programme, 664-685
- budget, 1969, 666
- chronology of progress, 517-531, 676
- initiation, 664-667
- joint Afghan-WHO assessment, 667-669
- operational zones, 665, 1171
- problems, 666-668
- staff, 666, 672
- population density, 661, 665
- smallpox, among nomads, 659, 668, 673, 677-678, 679, 680, 681, 1172
- assessment of situation by WHO, 664
- case-fatality rate, 177, 178, 681
- age-specific, 678
- collaboration of malaria control staff, 674, 1172
- elimination, 338, 676-678
- importations, 677, 678, 681, 1085, 1172
- incidence, age, 678
- outbreaks, 1970-1973, 1172
- 1949-1966, 347, 348, 661, 663
- 1963-1973, 675, 676
- laboratory specimens tested, 1121
- last endemic cases, 676-678
- pockmark surveys, 1172
- reward for reporting cases, 678, 1173
- scar surveys (pockmarks, vaccination, variolation), 668, 673
- sources of outbreaks, 1970-1973, 681, 1172
- spread to other countries, 676, 1074, 1085, 1086, 1089
- surveillance-containment, 495, 674-676, 682, 1171-1173
- underreporting, 661, 663, 674
- vaccination, assessment, 491, 492, 669-670, 671
- during 1930s, 347, 661
- methodology, 669
- scar survey, nomads, 673
- Afghanistan, vaccination (*cont.*)
- 1963-1968, 663-664
- 1969-1974, 669-673, 679
- by age group, 678
- vaccine, production, 661, 664
- supplied, 471, 664, 666
- variolation, 247, 661, 664, 668, 669, 677-678, 682-685, 1172, 1173-1175
- cause of smallpox outbreaks, 664, 678, 681, 683, 684, 685, 1172, 1173
- kits, 662, 683
- methods, 682-684
- viability of virus, 683, 684, 1172-1173
- volunteers, women, 664, 666, 667
- Africa, land cover development, 867
- smallpox, gods associated with, 212, 219, 223, 233, 856, 887
- history, 1000-1900, 233-235
- importations, 1969-1976, 1083-1084, 1101
- incidence, 1900-1958, 349-361
- variolation, 257-258
- see also* Central Africa; Eastern Africa; North Africa; Southern Africa; Western Africa; *and under names of individual countries*
- Ahrun, description of smallpox, 212, 214
- AID, *see* United States Agency for International Development
- AIDS, *see* Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
- Airborne infection, mousepox, 123
- smallpox, 185, 186, 191-192
- from laboratories, 193, 1098-1100
- from hospitals, 186, 192-193
- Åland Islands, smallpox, cyclic epidemics, 178
- Alastrim, 3, 329, 595
- geographical spread, 328-329, 331
- virus, 97, 99-101
- Algeria, smallpox, elimination, 349, 352, 396
- during Second World War, 351
- incidence, 1920-1964, 352
- variolation, 258
- Al-Razi, description of smallpox, 212, 214
- Amaas, 3, 177, 212, 235, 242, 361
- Amazon basin, precertification searches, 1154, 1155
- smallpox occurrence, 595, 599-600
- vaccination, 427, 598
- American Type Culture Collection, stocks of variola virus, 1276

* Numbers in italics indicate that information on that page is only in an illustration or table.

- American war of independence, smallpox, 212, 239-240
 variolation, 212, 240, 257
- Americas, certification by international commission, 1110-1111, 1151-1156
 smallpox, countries reporting, 1947-1950, 390
 history, 1507-1900, 235-240
 incidence, 1959-1971, 594
see also Central America; North America; South America; *and under names of individual countries*
- Amerindians, susceptibility to smallpox, 166, 195, 197-198, 212, 236-240
 vaccination, 212, 240, 263
- Angola, certification by international commission, 1197, 1210-1211
 members of international commission, 1144
 chickenpox surveillance, 1210-1211
 civil war, 995
 smallpox, elimination, 359, 360, 396, 995
 history before 1900, 233, 235
 importations, 995, 1210
 incidence, 1927-1966, 359, 360
 laboratory specimens tested, 995, 1120, 1210, 1211
 pockmark survey, 1210, 1211
 vaccination, 995, 1211
 vaccine, freeze-dried, 995
 variola, major, 1210
 minor, 995
- Animal reservoir of smallpox, 479-480, 1322-1333
- Anopheles gambiae*, eradication, Brazil, 377-379
 Egypt, 378-379
- Antibodies, *see* Immunity after orthopoxvirus infection; Orthopoxviruses, antibodies
- "Anti-comet" test, 78, 150, 151, 154
- Antigenaemia in smallpox, 128
- Antonine plague, 213, 215
- Arab countries of the Gulf area, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1220-1221
 laboratory specimens tested, 1220
see also under names of individual countries
- Arab traders, spread of smallpox, 212, 225, 233, 234, 235
 spread of variolation, 253, 257
- Argentina, certification by international commission, 1150, 1153-1154
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 397, 594, 595
 importations, 594, 1085
 incidence, 1936-1958, 333, 334
 1959-1971, 594, 602
 1966-1971, 1151
 spread to other countries, 1085
 vaccination, 599, 600
 scar survey, 1154
- Argentina (*cont.*)
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564
 production, 622-623
 variolation, 256
- Arthropod transmission of poxviruses, 183
- Asia, *see* Eastern Asia; South-western Asia
- Athens, plague, 213, 214-215
- Australia, compulsory vaccination, 310
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466
 quarantine, 171, 241, 362
 smallpox, history, 1789-1900, 201, 213, 240-241
 after 1900, 361-362
 variola minor, 361
- Austria, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 1010
 smallpox, 320, 321, 323
 deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 incidence, 1920-1958, 318
- Avian leukosis virus, 588
- Aztec empire, effect of smallpox, 221, 235-237, 238
- Bahrain, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1220-1221
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1220
 pockmark survey, 1220
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Balmis-Salvany expedition, 226, 237, 247, 263
- Bangladesh, certification by international commission, 1150, 1189-1193
 members of international commission, 1126, 1143
 national commission, 1191, 1192
 staff involved in precertification activities, 1189
 civil war, 807-808, 818, 843
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 814-815
 floods, 829, 832-833
 health services, 815, 816, 826-827, 830
 Intensified Programme, 814-847
 chronology of progress, 517-535, 825
 containment, 838-839
 cross-notification of suspected cases, 839, 840
 emergency plan, 1974-1975, 829-831
 isolation of patients, 830, 832
 laboratory diagnosis, 842-843
 national mobilization, 835, 837-840
 reporting system, 817, 823, 830, 831
 resources provided, 814-815
 staff, 837, 841
 vehicles, 814, 822, 826, 834, 835, 836
 reward for reporting cases, 831, 832, 840, 1189, 1190
 searches, 503, 505, 506, 508, 840-841, 1189-1190, 1191

- Bangladesh, Intensified Programme (*cont.*)
 suppression of reports, 842
 surveillance-containment, 816–818, 823–847
 training, 749, 821, 826–827, 840
 population, density, 808, 809, 811
 movement, 809, 810, 833
 refugees, 740, 750, 807–808, 813, 819, 820–821,
 822, 833, 835
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 50–51, 177, 178
 age-specific, 813, 847
 effect of population density, 197, 811
 epidemiological research, 204, 812–813, 817
 elimination, 1970, 338, 807, 818
 1975, 338, 843–847
 importations, 820, 1085
 incidence, age, 813, 847
 cyclic, 811
 infected villages, 826–827, 828, 830
 outbreaks, 839
 seasonal, 179, 181, 811, 818, 825
 1950–1966, 346, 347
 1950–1976, 811
 1961–1976, 812
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1191
 last case, 845
 pockmark surveys, 173–174, 1190, 1191, 1193
 re-establishment of endemicity, 820, 1085
 secondary attack rate, 200
 spread to other countries, 1082, 1085, 1086
 underreporting, 174, 823, 824
 urban, 813, 817
 last case in India, 788
 vaccination, 811, 812, 814–817, 823, 825, 826,
 841–842
 efficacy, 813
 scar survey, 812, 813, 815
 vaccine, production, 346, 469, 563, 811, 816
 quality, 816
 supplied, 471, 816
 variolation, 810–811
- BCG vaccination, 434
 combined with smallpox vaccination, 311–312,
 490, 915
 jet injector, 490, 918
see also under names of individual countries
- Beggars, spread of smallpox, 777, 788, 799, 1361
- Belgian Congo, *see* Zaire
- Belgium, smallpox, deaths, 1900–1909, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 324, 1074
 incidence, 1920–1958, 318, 323
 vaccine donated, 464, 564, 1268, 1269
- Belize, 954
 smallpox, elimination, 333
- Benefits of smallpox eradication, financial, 1364–1365
 social, 1363–1364, 1365
see also Costs of smallpox
- Benin (Dahomey), certification by international
 commission, 1150, 1166–1168
féticheurs, 887, 888
 health services structure, 852–853, 899
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 892
 epidemiology, 203–204, 888–889
 eradication programme combined with measles
 control, 888–892
 chronology of progress, 518–523
 incidence, 1961–1970, 852
 1966–1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 secondary attack rate, 200
 vaccination, 880, 881, 889, 890
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variolation, 887–888
- Bhutan, certification by international commission,
 1150, 1186–1187, 1188
 members of international commission, 1142
 smallpox, importations, 802, 1085, 1086
 incidence, 1967–1976, 1179
 vaccination, 801
- Bifurcated needle, comparison with other methods,
 571–572, 579, 731
 container, 572–573, 800
 cost, 572
 development, 568, 569
 durability, 570–571
 extent of use, 472–473, 572
 instructions for use, 566, 570, 572, 573, 574
 method of use, 568–572, 646, 679, 800
 modification by WHO, 569–570
 reserve stocks, 1268
 take rate, 571
see also under names of individual countries
- Biofarma Lymph Institute, Bandung, 633, 637, 639,
 640, 1159
- Biological warfare, international convention, 1341
 variola virus as potential weapon, 239, 1341, 1343,
 1344
- Birmingham, *see* University of Birmingham
- Black Death, 229
see also Plague
- Blijdorp zoo, Rotterdam, outbreak of monkeypox,
 1288, 1289
- Blindness as sequela of smallpox, 50, 57, 196, 219,
 225, 226, 231, 715, 1363
- Bolivia, certification by international commission,
 1150, 1155
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 397, 594, 595
 importations, 594, 1085
 incidence, 1931–1958, 334
 1959–1971, 594

- Bolivia, smallpox (*cont.*)
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1156
 vaccination, 599, 600
 vaccine production, 623
- Bombay, description of smallpox, 27
- Books on smallpox eradication, 714, 808, 847, 894, 1005, 1038, 1283-1284
- Boston, smallpox, 238, 239, 256-257, 274
 variolation, 239, 247, 256-257
- Botswana, certification by international commission, 1197, 1202-1205
 members of international commission, 1144-1145, 1204
 chickenpox surveillance, 1203
 health facilities, 988
 population density, 988, 991
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 177, 178
 chronology of eradication, 526-531
 concealment of cases, 196, 206, 993
 elimination, 1964, 359, 396, 988, 993
 1973, 359
 importation, 989, 1084
 incidence, age, 994
 1959-1974, 988
 1967-1974, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, 990, 1120, 1203
 pockmark surveys, 1203, 1204
 re-establishment of endemicity, 989, 1083
 spread to other countries, 1084
 vaccination, BCG, 994
 smallpox, 988
 assessment, 993
 opposition by Mazezuru 196, 993, 994
 vaccine supplied, 470, 989, 990
 variola minor, 982
- Bovine papular stomatitis, 1288, 1317
- Brazil, certification by international commission, 1150, 1152-1153, 1155-1156
 members of international commission, 1111, 1140
 surveillance, 1152-1153
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597, 620, 622
- Intensified Programme, 603-622, 624-625
 Amapá, pilot programme with jet injector, 577, 601-602
 bifurcated needle, 605
 Branquinhas outbreak, 605-607
 chronology of progress, 518-527
 jet injector, 601-603
 reporting, 601, 607, 612, 613, 618-619, 621, 1152, 1153
 staff, 603-604
 surveillance-containment, 610-615, 618-619, 620, 625
 vehicles, availability, 607
 weekly surveillance report, 607, 614, 625
- Brazil (*cont.*)
 malaria eradication, 377-379
 national programme, 1962, 601
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 178, 619
 age-specific, 177, 621
 elimination, 333, 595, 616, 618-619
 history, 1555-1900, 212, 237
 hospital infections, 202, 607
 incidence, age, 621
 seasonal, 179, 180, 181
 1920-1958, 333, 334, 335
 1959-1971, 594
 1967-1972, 610
 laboratory specimens tested, 1153
 school infections, 202
 secondary attack rates, 200, 612
 spread to other countries, 602, 1085
 underreporting, 612
 vaccination, 604-605, 607, 608, 609, 611, 614, 615-616, 617, 618
 assessment, 606-607, 621
 efficacy, 612
 scar survey, 612
 1967-1971, 604, 609, 624
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564
 production in eggs, 603, 623-624, 625
 quality, 561-562, 588, 623-624, 1156
 supplied, 470
 variola, major, 237, 333, 335
 minor, 335, 595
 variolation, 237, 256
 yellow fever eradication, 375-377
- Buffalopox, 95, 105, 1312
- Bulgaria, smallpox, elimination, 319, 322
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319, 323
- Burkina Faso (Upper Volta), certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 measles vaccination, 407, 853-855
 smallpox, among nomads, 895
 elimination, 354, 895
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 895-897
 chronology of progress, 518-521
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccination, 881
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Burma, certification by international commission, 1150, 1189, 1192
 members of international commission, 1126, 1143
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 177
 elimination, 336-337, 338, 397
 history before 1900, 213, 224
 importations, 1085, 1086, 1133

- Burma, smallpox (*cont.*)
 incidence, 1920-1958, 336-337, 345
 1967-1976, 1179
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1189
 pockmark surveys, 1189, 1192
 vaccine, production, 469
 supplied, 471
- Burundi, certification by international commission, 1150, 1168-1170
 Intensified Programme, 959, 962
 agreement with government, 949-950
 chronology of progress, 518-525
 resources employed, 955
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 964
 incidence, 1965-1977, 947
 1965-1972, 1168
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccination, 948, 952, 962
 vaccine, liquid, 947, 959
 supplied, 470, 951-952
- Butantan Institute, São Paulo, 603, 623
 "Buying the smallpox", 253-254
- Calcutta, importance for smallpox eradication, 747
 Institute of Tropical Medicine, 183, 479
 smallpox, epidemiology, 206
 searches, 789
 secondary attack rate, 200
 street dwellers, 786
 virological studies, 183-185
- Cambodia, *see* Democratic Kampuchea
- Camelpox, 75, 1315, 1316
 parapoxvirus as occasional cause, 1317
 vaccinia virus as occasional cause, 105
 virus, 75, 118, 1316, 1317
 biological characteristics, 84, 87
 differentiation from variola virus, 83, 104, 1319
 DNA, 94, 1282
- Cameroon, certification by international commission, 1150, 1169-1170
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464
 health services structure, 852-853, 906
 human monkeypox, 1296
 smallpox, elimination, 354
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 907
 chronology of progress, 518-521
 importations, 907, 1084
 incidence, 1925-1966, 355
 1961-1970, 852
 1967-1971, 1168
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccine supplied, 470, 906-907
 vaccination, BCG, 906
- Cameroon, vaccination (*cont.*)
 smallpox, 881, 906-907
 yellow fever, 906
- Canada, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 815, 835, 1026, 1053
 smallpox, elimination, 328, 333
 importation, 594, 1070, 1081
 incidence, 1924-1952, 328
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564, 1268
 production, 562
 variola minor, 331, 332, 1081
- Cape Town, smallpox, 212, 233-235, 360
 variolation, 235
- Cape Verde, vaccine supplied, 470
- CARE, 834, 835
- Caribbean area, smallpox, 212, 236, 238
- Caroline Islands, smallpox, 242
- Case-fatality rate, monkeypox, 1302
 smallpox, 5, 50-51, 175-178
 after importations into Europe, 1074, 1076-1077
 age-specific, 53, 176-177
 demographic influences, 197-198
 effect of vaccination, 5, 52-53, 176
 hospitals, 50-51, 177
 rural and urban areas, 50-51, 177, 178
 "virgin-soil" epidemics, 195, 197, 227, 235, 236, 237, 238
 variola minor, 175, 177, 178, 621
see also under names of individual countries
- Catherine-de-Barnes Hospital (England), 1072, 1097
- CDC, *see* Centers for Disease Control
- Cell-mediated immunity, 147, 148, 155-157
 orthopoxvirus infections, 156-157
 smallpox, 157
 methods for measuring, 155-156
 vaccinated persons, 159-161
- Centers for Disease Control (USA), assistance,
 Bangladesh, 811, 837
 India, 769
 Somalia, 1053
 control of vaccine, post-eradication, 1265
 information on Iran outbreak, 1087
 jet injector studies, 576-577, 601-602
 smallpox eradication-measles control programme
 in western and central Africa, 407-408,
 417-418, 849-909
 OCEAC countries, 907
 operations officers, 861
 regional office in West Africa, 860, 876
 relations with USAID, 855-860
 surveys of vaccinal complications, 302-306
 training courses for smallpox eradication, 418, 437,
 863
see also WHO collaborating centre, Atlanta

- Central Africa, certification by international commission, 1168–1170, 1171
 coordination of precertification activities, 1169
 members of international commission, 1141–1142, 1171
 human monkeypox, 1169, 1170
 incidence, 1970–1984, 1296
 smallpox, eradication programme combined with measles control, costs, 859, 860
 development, 853–860
 government agreements, 857–860
 health services structure, 852–853, 906, 907
 jet injectors, 906, 908
 national programmes, 906–908
 objectives, 860
 OCEAC role, 876
 USA role, 849–850, 857
 history before 1900, 212, 233, 234, 235
 incidence, 1900–1958, 353–356
 1920–1966, 356
 1965–1972, 1168
 laboratory specimens tested, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 smallpox, 906–908
 yellow fever, 906
 vaccine supplied, 906–907
see also under names of individual countries
- Central African Republic, certification by international commission, 1150, 1169–1170
 health services structure, 852–853, 906
 human monkeypox, 1296, 1303
 smallpox, elimination, 354
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 907
 incidence, 1961–1970, 852
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 smallpox, 881
 yellow fever, 906
 vaccine supplied, 470, 906–907
- Central America, smallpox, 327–329
 elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1920–1958, 329
 yellow fever eradication, 376
see also under names of individual countries
- Central nervous system disease, as complication of vaccination, 300–301, 306–307
 as contraindication to vaccination, 308
- Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research, United Kingdom, 1096, 1274, 1276, 1282
- Cercopithecus aethiops*, monkeypox virus infection, 1289, 1309
- Cercopithecus ascanius*, monkeypox virus infection, 1289, 1309
 "whitepox" virus, 1328, 1330
- Certification of eradication, *Aedes aegypti*, 1104
 concept, 1104, 1107–1108, 1110
 definition and criteria, 1108–1110
 malaria, 1104, 1107
 smallpox, 538, 1107–1140, 1362–1363
 Africa south of the Sahara, organization, 1161–1162
 categories of countries, 1128–1130, 1133
 chronology, 1130–1131, 1132, 1133, 1150
 coordination, 1113–1114
 global, 1127–1130, 1363
 historical development, 1107–1108, 1110–1113
 national preparations, 1110, 1111, 1112–1113, 1114–1123
 guidelines, 1131
 strategies, 1107, 1110–1113
see also Consultation on Worldwide Certification of Smallpox Eradication; Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication; International commissions for the certification of smallpox eradication; *and under names of individual countries*
- Ceylon, *see* Sri Lanka
- Chad, certification by international commission, 1150, 1169–1170
 civil disorder, 908
 health services structure, 852–853, 906
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 354, 356, 396, 908
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 907–908
 importations, 908, 1084, 1133
 incidence, 1928–1966, 356
 1961–1970, 852
 1965–1972, 1168
 island outbreaks, 907–908
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 smallpox, 881, 908
 yellow fever, 906
 vaccine supplied, 470, 906–907
- Charter of Punta del Este, 601
- Chemoprophylaxis, smallpox, 66–67
- Chemotherapy, complications of vaccination, 309
 smallpox, 66–68
- Chickenpox, age distribution of deaths, India, 746
 differentiation from, variola major, 61, 63, 213, 440–441, 745, 746, 1158, 1172, 1173, 1183–1184, 1190, 1199, 1272
 variola minor, 56, 63, 1027, 1118
 laboratory tests, 1200
 rash, 58
 reported deaths, Madagascar, 1211, 1212
 reporting, 1176–1177
 seasonal incidence, 179
 secondary attack rate, 200

- Chickenpox (*cont.*)
 severity in adults, 61, 746
 surveillance, precertification, 1114, 1118, 1122, 1199, 1200
see also under names of individual countries
- Chile, certification by international commission, 1150, 1152
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 334, 595
 importations, 594, 598, 1085
 incidence, 1920-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594
 vaccine production, 622-623
 variolation, 256
- Chimpanzee, monkeypox, 1289, 1303
 smallpox, 1325
 "whitepox" virus, 1328, 1329-1330
- China, certification by Global Commission, 1133, 1228, 1248-1261
 visit by WHO consultants, 1253-1255
 health services, 1250, 1254
 population density, 340
 relations with WHO, 370, 404, 425, 517, 1248, 1250-1253
 smallpox, ancient historical accounts, 216
 elimination, 336-337, 338, 340-342, 397, 1257
 gods and goddesses, 222, 225
 history before 1900, 213, 225-226, 227
 importations, 342, 1255, 1258, 1259
 incidence, seasonal, 339
 1921-1958, 336-337, 338
 1950-1965, 340, 341
 Nei Monggol Autonomous Region, 1255, 1259-1260
 pockmark surveys, 1257, 1258, 1259
 Shanghai, 341, 342-343
 Shanxi Province, 1255, 1260
 Xizang Autonomous Region (Tibet), 1257-1259
 Yunnan Province, 1255, 1256-1257, 1258, 1259
- Tibetan refugees in Nepal, pockmark survey, 1186, 1250
 vaccination, 799
- vaccination, introduction, 213, 226, 339
 mass campaign, 339, 340, 342-343
 vaccine production, 337, 339-340
 variolation, 187, 213, 225, 226, 247, 252-253, 268, 339
 cause of smallpox outbreaks, 342, 1255, 1256, 1259-1260
 variola virus stocks, 1260
- China (Province of Taiwan), expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
 relations with WHO, 1248
 smallpox, elimination, 1258
 vaccine donated, 564
- Cholera, diversion of smallpox staff, 668, 699, 743, 752, 936
 influence on acceptance of idea of smallpox eradication, 713
 Research Laboratory, Dhaka, 812
 suppression of reports, 1087
- Chordopoxvirinae, 72-73
- Clinical types of smallpox, classification, 4-5
see also Flat-type smallpox; Haemorrhagic-type smallpox; Modified-type smallpox; Ordinary-type smallpox
- Collection kit, for virological specimens, 110, 434, 435, 1215
- Colombia, certification by international commission, 1150, 1154
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 397, 594, 595
 incidence, 1927-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594, 599
 search in Amazon basin, 599
 vaccine donated, 464, 564
 vaccine production, 622-623
 vaccination, 598, 599, 600
 scar survey, 1154
 yellow fever, 376, 379
- Committee on Orthopoxvirus Infections, 1264, 1269, 1275, 1276, 1280, 1285, 1341
- Communicable Disease Center, *see* Centers for Disease Control
- Comoros, vaccine supplied, 470
- Complement-fixation test, 149
 overt smallpox, 45-46
 persistence of antibodies, after smallpox, 157, 158
 after revaccination, 158, 159
 after vaccination, 158, 159
 subclinical smallpox, 30-31, 40
- Complications, smallpox, 47-49, 57
 vaccination, 296-311
- Concealment of smallpox, 196, 202, 206, 733, 844, 993, 1052, 1087, 1088, 1090, 1123
see also Incidence of smallpox; Reporting of smallpox cases; Suppression of reports, smallpox
- Congenital infection, vaccinia virus, 301-302
 variola virus, 42, 123-124
- Congo (People's Republic of), certification by international commission, 1150, 1169-1170
 health services structure, 852-853, 906
 human monkeypox, serological survey, 1307
 smallpox, elimination, 354
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 906-908
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1965-1972, 1168
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169

- Congo (People's Republic of) (*cont.*)
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 smallpox, 881
 yellow fever, 906
 vaccine supplied, 470, 906-907
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the, *see* Zaire
- Conjunctivitis in smallpox, 30, 45, 123
- Connaught Medical Research Laboratories, Toronto, 467, 547, 548, 550, 603, 622, 623, 625, 1267
see also WHO Regional Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine in the Region of the Americas
- Consultation on Worldwide Certification of Smallpox Eradication, 1127-1130
 categories of countries for certification, 1128-1130, 1133
 establishment of Global Commission, 1130
 participants and advisers, 1146-1147
- Contact fever in smallpox, 29
- Contact infection in smallpox, 189, 190, 191, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 422, 689, 699
- Contacts, tracing, 494, 497-498
- Containment, 498, 501-503, 509-513
 early history, 275
 manpower and costs, India, 786
see also Surveillance-containment strategy
- Corpses, possibility of variola virus in scabs, 194, 1273, 1343
see also Mummies
- Cortisone, effects in smallpox, 127
- Costa Rica, smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1920-1958, 329
- Costs, smallpox, 1363-1366
 developing countries, 1364-1365
 industrialized countries, 415, 1365
 smallpox eradication, 1365
 estimated, 369, 408, 413, 459-463
 expenditure, international, 1959-1966, 384, 391, 395, 398
 1967-1979, 462, 463, 466, 467, 1366
 national, 1365, 1366
see also Global smallpox eradication programme, 1959-1966; Intensified Smallpox Eradication Programme; and under names of individual countries
- Côte d'Ivoire, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
 human monkeypox, 1293, 1296
 prevalence survey, 1306-1307
 smallpox, elimination, 352, 354, 396
 eradication campaign, 1960-1966, 352
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 902-903
 importations, 907, 903
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
- Côte d'Ivoire, smallpox (*cont.*)
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccination, 352, 881, 902-903
- Council of Arab Minister's Fund for Health Development, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464
- Country report, precertification, 1107, 1114, 1115, 1123, 1128, 1129-1130, 1133
- Cowpox, 258, 260, 263, 265
 epidemiology, 1312-1314
 in cows, caused by cowpox virus, 1300, 1313, 1314, 1316
 caused by vaccinia virus, 105, 108, 1311
 in humans, 1300, 1312, 1316
 in other animals, 1313, 1314
 spurious, 108, 260, 1300, 1313, 1316
- Cowpox virus, 73, 74, 118
 biological characteristics, 84, 85, 87, 93, 108-109
 compared with vaccinia virus, 278
 DNA, 94, 1313-1314
 isolation from various animals, 1313, 1314
 persistence in animals, 145-146
 possible reservoir hosts, 1314, 1315
 white pock mutants, 92, 108-109
- Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever, 1278
- Cuba, donation of vaccine, 367
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, 236
 vaccine production, 622-623
 variola minor, 323
 yellow fever eradication, 374-375
- Cynomolgus monkey, kidney cells, monkeypox virus recovered from, 1288
 "whitepox" virus recovered from, 1326, 1327-1328
 monkeypox, 1288, 1289, 1290
 serial transmission of variola virus, 1325
- Cyprus, contributions for smallpox eradication, 401
 smallpox, 321
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Cytosine arabinoside, 67-68
- Czechoslovakia, smallpox, elimination, 319, 322
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319, 321, 323
 importations, 1074, 1076
 routine vaccination, annual cost, 415
 vaccine donated, 464, 564
 variolation, 247, 253, 254-255
- Dahomey, *see* Benin
- Deaths, *see* Case-fatality rate
- Democratic Kampuchea, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1224, 1225
 smallpox, elimination, 338, 346, 397

- Democratic Kampuchea, smallpox (*cont.*)
 incidence, 1952-1963, 1224
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Democratic People's Republic of Korea, *see* Korea
- Democratic Yemen, certification by international commission, 1197, 1219-1220
 members of international commission, 1145
 civil disorder, 1003-1004
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 1003-1004
 Mecca pilgrims, 1003
 refugees, 1003
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 397
 eradication programme, 1003-1004
 importations, absence of, 1003
 incidence before 1967, 1003
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1219
 pockmark surveys, 1219, 1220
 reward for reporting cases, 1219
 vaccination, BCG, 1003, 1004
 smallpox, 998, 1003, 1004
 vaccine supplied, 471
 variola minor, 1003
- Denmark, contributions for smallpox eradication, 463, 464, 466, 815, 835
 smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 171, 322
 importation, 1074, 1079-1081
 incidence during 20th century, 323, 327
- Diagnosis of smallpox, alternative, 63, 64
 clinical, 19-22, 23
 differential, 55-63
 laboratory, 64, 109-110
 methods, 110-114
see also Laboratory specimens tested by WHO;
 WHO collaborating centre, Atlanta, Moscow
- Disinfection, after imported case in Japan, 1082
 for smallpox containment, 498, 501, 502
- Djibouti (French Territory of the Afars and the Issas), certification by international commission, 1133, 1243-1244, 1246, 1247
 members of international commission, 1145
 health services, 1041
 refugees, 486, 1040-1041
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 396, 1042, 1044
 importations, 1034, 1038, 1041, 1043-1044, 1084
 incidence, 1962-1978, 1041
 international cooperation in surveillance, 1020-1021
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 reward for reporting cases, 1244
 searches, 1244
 vaccination, 1038, 1041-1042, 1243-1244
 scar survey, 1243-1244
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variola, major, 1041
 minor, 1041
- DNA, *see* Orthopoxviruses; *and under individual viruses*
- Dracunculiasis, elimination in USSR, 366
 proposed global elimination, 387, 1366, 1367, 1368-1369
- Droplet nuclei, 191
 infectivity of variola virus in, 185-187
- Drug eruptions, in differential diagnosis of smallpox, 60, 62
- Dubai, laboratory specimens tested, 1121
see also United Arab Emirates
- East Pakistan, *see* Bangladesh
- Easter Island, smallpox, 242
- Eastern Africa, expenditure on smallpox eradication, 950-951
 Intensified Programme, 951-964
 agreements with governments, 948-951
 resources, 955
 smallpox, case-fatality rates, 948, 949
 control before 1969, 946-948
 history to 1900, 233-235
 importations, 964-967
 incidence, 1920-1966, 357-359
 1965-1977, 947
 surveillance, 963-964
 trade with India, 358
 vaccination, before 1969, 947
 1967-1973, 948, 952-962
 vaccine, production, 947, 951-952
 supplied, 951
 variola, major, 945-946, 948
 minor, 945-946
see also Burundi; Kenya; Rwanda; Uganda; United Republic of Tanzania
- Eastern Asia, smallpox, history, 1000-1900, 225-228
 1900-1958, 335-346
 incidence, 1920-1966, 336-337
see also under names of individual countries
- Ebola virus disease, 1113, 1278
- Ectromelia virus, 73, 74-75, 118
 biological characteristics, 84, 87
 DNA, 94
 persistence in animals, 144-145
see also Mousepox
- Ecuador, certification by international commission, 1150, 1152
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 397, 594, 595
 incidence, 1923-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594
 vaccination, 599, 600
 vaccine production, 622-623
 variola, major, 333
 minor, 333, 594
 yellow fever eradication, 376

- Eczema, contraindication to vaccination, 307–308
- Eczema vaccinatum, 298, 299
frequency, 303–305
- Egypt, expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
malaria, 378–379
smallpox, during ancient times, 210–211, 233
 elimination, 349, 352
 incidence, 1920–1964, 351, 352
 and deaths, 1886–1931, 353
variola minor, 323
variolation, 212, 225, 247
- Electron microscopy, herpesvirus virions, 111
orthopoxvirus virions, 72, 77, 111
orthopoxvirus DNA, 80, 103
smallpox diagnosis, 110–111, 113, 114
- Elimination of smallpox, definition, 1110
- ELISA, 150
- El Salvador, smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
incidence, 1925–1958, 329
- Enanthem, monkeypox, 1297
smallpox, 7, 19, 45
 source of infectious virus, 183–184
 histopathology, 138–139
- Encephalitis, concomitant disease, 300
 postvaccinal, 300–301, 473
 frequency, 304, 305, 306, 307
 histopathology, 142–143
 pathogenesis, 143
 with cowpox, 1316
 with variola, 49, 143
see also Central nervous system disease;
 Encephalopathy
- Encephalopathy, postvaccinal, 300–301
- Endemic countries, assessment of, 393
 definition, 517
 epidemics, 178–179
 numbers, by continent, 1920–1977, 170–171
 during 18th century, 170
 1900, 362
 1920–1958, 170, 171, 172–173
 1958, 362
 1959, 394, 395, 396–397
 1959–1966, 172
 1965, 411
 1967, 394, 395, 396–397, 518
 1967–1978, 170–173, 516, 517–538
see also Non-endemic countries
- Envelope of vaccinia virus, 75, 76, 77
 “anti-comet” test, 150–151
 effect on penetration of virus into cell, 86
 effect on spread through body, 129, 130, 131
 formation, 88–89, 91
 significance in protection, 78, 154, 162–163
 viral polypeptides in, 78
- Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 150
- Epidemics of smallpox, before 1900, 214–217
 cyclic fluctuations, 178–179, 218
 effect on vaccination rates, 179
 forecasting, 182
 in endemic countries, 178–179, 224
 “virgin-soil”, 224, 227, 229, 234–235, 236–240
 1000–1900, 217–244
 1900–1958, 321–362
- Epidemiology of smallpox, 169–208
 among nomads, 205, 1057, 1060
 case studies, rural, 203–205
 urban, 206
 eradication zones, 517
 observations by al-Razi, 214
 research in Pakistan, 204–205, 687–690
see also Case-fatality rate; Contact infection;
 Epidemics of smallpox; Hospitals; Humidity;
 Incidence of smallpox; Islands; Population size;
 Schools; Seasonal incidence; Social factors
 affecting smallpox; Spread of smallpox; Variola
 virus, infection with
- Equatorial Guinea, certification by international
 commission, 1150, 1169–1170
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 396
 eradication programme combined with measles
 control, 851
 incidence, 1961–1970, 852
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 vaccination, 881
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Equination, 108, 265
- Eradication, *Aedes aegypti*, 377, 379
 animal diseases, 371, 372–373
 Anopheles gambiae, 377–379
 definition, 371–372
 difficulties, 388
 dracunculiasis, 366, 387, 1366, 1368–1369
 feasibility, R. Dubos, 387, 388
 F.L. Soper, 377, 378, 379, 380, 387
 history of concept, 371–393
 hookworm, 373–374, 376
 malaria, 379–386
 measles, 387, 1367–1368
 poliomyelitis, 387, 1366, 1368
 Rockefeller Foundation, role, 373–377
 smallpox, criteria, 1109, 1110
 definition, 1108–1109, 1321–1322
 global, declaration of, 1134–1140
 main epidemiological zones, 517
 publicity for, 1134
 prediction by Jenner, 259, 540
 principles, 422, 1346
 proposals, Haygarth and Carl, 256
 Simpson, 275
 WHO, 366–371, 391–393
 role of WHO, 1349–1351

- Eradication (*cont.*)
 yaws, 386–387, 1369
 yellow fever, 374–377, 1322–1323
see also Certification of eradication; Malaria, eradication
- Erythema multiforme, in differential diagnosis of smallpox, 59, 62
- Ethiopia, certification by international commission, 1133, 1231–1237, 1245, 1247, 1249
 members of international commission, 1145–1146
 influence of military activity, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1236
 surveillance in Ogaden desert, 1235–1237
 visits by international commission, 1244–1247
 civil disorder and war, 1017, 1021–1022, 1025, 1026, 1028, 1029, 1034, 1038, 1040, 1061, 1231–1232, 1233, 1236
 communications, 998, 1005–1006, 1013
 demography, 1005, 1011
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 1010
 health facilities, 1006, 1011
 Intensified Programme, 1009–1035
 agreement of government, 1008–1009
 capture of smallpox workers, 1023, 1024, 1030–1031, 1047
 chronology of progress, 518–537
 coordination meetings, 449, 749
 delay in commencement, 1007–1009
 equipment maintenance, 1018
 helicopters, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1051
 nomads in Ogaden, 1027, 1028, 1029
 searches, 175, 503, 504, 507, 1012, 1018–1019, 1032, 1232–1233
 Somali guerrilla forces, 1028, 1029
 staff involved, 1010, 1016
 surveillance activities, 1011, 1012, 1018–1019, 1025
 across borders, 1019
 in hostile areas, 1020, 1023, 1025, 1026, 1030–1031
 international cooperation, 1019, 1020–1021
 report, 1011
 malaria eradication programme, relations with smallpox programme, 998, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1010, 1015, 1021
 refugees, 1020, 1040–1041
 smallpox, case-fatality rates, 178
 age-specific, 177, 1033
 elimination, 354, 1032
 history, 19th century, 235
 early 20th century, 243, 358, 1006
 incidence, age, 1033
 1931–1966, 357
 1971–1977, 1016
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1233–1234, 1237
- Ethiopia, smallpox (*cont.*)
 last outbreak, 1014, 1032
 secondary attack rate, 1033
 spread to other countries, 1020, 1034, 1083, 1084
 underreporting, 175, 1011
 vaccination, before 1971, 1014
 opposition to, 1007, 1016, 1019–1020
 1971–1977, 1016
 vaccine, production, 562, 1006
 supplied, 470, 1010
 variola, major, 243, 358, 1014, 1015
 minor, 243, 358, 998, 1006, 1007, 1016, 1033, 1034
 variolation, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1011, 1017, 1009, 1032, 1033
 volunteers, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1015, 1016, 1018, 1026
- Europe, smallpox, ancient historical accounts, 213, 214–215
 deaths, 1900–1919, 321
 effect, First World War, 321
 Franco-Prussian war, 232, 273
 Second World War, 323–324
 elimination, 322
 hospitals as source, 201, 1076, 1077, 1079, 1080
 importations, 180, 201, 202, 324, 1070, 1073–1081
 incidence, seasonal, 179, 180, 1076, 1078
 1000–1900, 229–232
 1920–1958, 318, 319, 323
 spread to other countries, 232–242
 vaccination, efficacy, 271–273
 spread, 231
 variola minor, 323, 324
 variolation, 231, 253–256
see also under names of individual countries
- Executive Board of WHO, membership, 425
 1958, resolution (EB22.R12) establishing Special Account for Smallpox Eradication, 367
 1959, resolution (EB23.R40) suggesting quality control of vaccine, 369
 1966, discussion of Intensified Programme, 414–415
 1970, resolution (EB45.R26) on surveillance-containment, 483
- Expanded Programme on Immunization, 1353
- Féticheurs*, 203, 219, 235, 887, 888
- Fever with rash, 1061, 1177, 1180–1181, 1182, 1189, 1190, 1233, 1240–1241
see also Rumour register
- Fiji, measles, 242

- Financial aspects, global smallpox eradication programme, 1959-1966, budgetary provision, 393, 395, 399-400
 estimated costs, 369-370, 408
 expenditure, 384, 391, 395, 398
 voluntary contributions, 397, 400-402
- Intensified Programme, 459-467, 1358-1361
 bilateral assistance, 413, 459, 463, 464, 466-467, 1358, 1366
 expenditure, actual, 462, 463, 466, 467, 1366
 estimated, 413, 459-463
 local costs, 459, 859, 908, 1360-1361
 transfers of funds within WHO, 414, 461-462, 760, 762
 United Nations system contributions, 459, 460, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1358, 1366
 voluntary contributions, 413, 418, 459, 463, 464, 465-467, 1360, 1366
 WHO regular budget, 393, 409-410, 414-417, 459, 460-463, 1350, 1366
 expenditure by WHO region, 1967-1979, 463
see also Costs; and under names of individual countries
- Finland, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466
 smallpox, cyclic variations in incidence, 178
 deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 319, 322
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319, 323
 vaccine donated, 464, 564
 variola minor, 323
- Flat-type smallpox, 4-5, 31-33
 rash, 31-32, 33
 toxæmia, 31
- Fomites in transmission of smallpox, 194, 202, 234, 1058, 1077, 1343
- France, contribution to WHO budget, 1967, 415
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 1053
 smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 324, 326
 incidence, 15th century, 229
 20th century, 326
 1920-1958, 318, 323
 support for OCCGE and OCEAC, 876
 vaccine, donated to WHO 564
 supplied to African countries, 286, 906-907
 variolation, 247, 255
- French Guiana, certification by international commission, 1150, 1154
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 595
 importations, 594, 599, 602, 1085
 vaccination, 599
- French Territory of the Afars and the Issas, *see* Djibouti
- French West Africa, smallpox, incidence before 1958, 351-352, 355
 vaccine, dried, 351, 352
- French West Africa (*cont.*)
 variola, major, 352
 minor, 352
- Funeral ceremonies in transmission of smallpox, 194, 202, 900
- Gabon, certification by international commission, 1150, 1169-1170
 health services structure, 852-853, 906
 smallpox, elimination, 354
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 906-908
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 spread to other countries, 1074
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 smallpox, 881
 yellow fever, 906
 vaccine supplied, 470, 906-907
- Gambia, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 396
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 904, 905
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccination, 881
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Gel-precipitation test, 151-152
 for laboratory diagnosis of smallpox, 45, 64, 111, 113, 745
- Geneva, early smallpox records, 213, 230
- Gerbils, orthopoxvirus infections, 73, 75, 145-146, 1313, 1314, 1315
- Germ theory, 229, 274, 282
- German Democratic Republic, smallpox, importations, 1074
 vaccine donated, 464, 564, 1268, 1269
- Germany, revaccination, 232, 273
 smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 during 20th century, 320, 321, 323, 326
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 321
 incidence, 1920-1958, 318, 323
 variola minor, 323
- Germany, Federal Republic of, contribution to WHO budget, 1967, 415
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 1010
 importations, 1070, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075
- Ghana, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168

- Ghana (*cont.*)
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 902
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 901-902
 chronology of progress, 518-519
 importations, 901, 902, 1084
 incidence, 1920-1966, 355
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccination, 881, 902
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Global Commission for the Certification of Smallpox Eradication, 1130-1134
 chronology of certification, 1130-1134
 dissolution, 1264
 establishment, 1130
 final report, 1134, 1140
 implementation of recommendations, 1264-1286
 membership, 1131, 1146-1147, 1262
- Global smallpox eradication programme, 1959-1966,
 adoption, 366-371
 development towards Intensified Programme, 405-418
 earlier WHO activities, 388-394
 financial aspects, budgetary provision, 393, 395, 399-400
 estimated costs, 369-370, 408
 expenditure, 384, 391, 395, 398
 voluntary contributions, 397, 400-402
 operational strategy, 369, 384, 394-395, 399, 403, 404
 reduction of smallpox achieved, 393-394, 395, 396-397, 403-405, 411
 staff, 395-396
 World Health Assembly discussions, 366-371, 391-393, 396-400, 403, 408-409, 414-416
see also Costs; Executive Board of WHO; Intensified Smallpox Eradication Programme; Mass vaccination campaigns; Vaccination; Vaccine; WHO Expert Committee on Smallpox; World Health Assembly; *and under names of individual countries*
- Glycerol, bactericidal effect demonstrated, 213
 in liquid vaccine, 247, 267, 282-283
 in reconstitution fluid for freeze-dried vaccine, 553-554
- Gods, goddesses and saints associated with smallpox, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 225, 233, 715, 716, 740, 793, 798, 856, 887
- Grease, 108, 109, 265
- Greece, contributions for smallpox eradication, 401, 464
 smallpox, ancient historical accounts, 214-215
 elimination, 319, 322
- Greece, smallpox (*cont.*)
 incidence, 1921-1958, 319, 323, 324
- Green monkeys, *see Cercopithecus aethiops*
- Guam, smallpox, 242
- Guatemala, smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1927-1958, 329
 variolation, 256
- Guide to the Laboratory Diagnosis of Smallpox for Smallpox Eradication Programmes*, 110, 1334
- Guinea, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 901
 elimination, 354, 899
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 897-899
 chronology of progress, 518-521
 WHO financial support, 898
 incidence, age-specific, 1968-1969, 901
 by province, 1967, 898
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccination, measles, 899
 smallpox, 881, 899
 assessment, 491
 vaccine, donated to WHO, 464, 564
 production, 351, 469, 562, 564, 565
 supplied, 470
 variola minor, 352
- Guinea-Bissau, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 smallpox, elimination, 354
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852, 880
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Guayana, certification by international commission, 1150, 1155-1156
 smallpox, elimination, 333
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccination, 599, 600
- Haemadsorption, by orthopoxvirus-infected cells, 89, 151
 by variola-virus-infected cells, 98-99
- Haemagglutination-inhibition test, 78-79, 150-151
 clinical smallpox, 45-46
 persistence of antibodies, after smallpox, 157, 158
 after revaccination, 158, 159
 after vaccination, 158, 159
 subclinical smallpox, 31, 40
- Haematological changes in smallpox, 46-47
see also Immunity after orthopoxvirus infection
- Haemorrhagic-type smallpox, antibody response, 157
 antigenaemia, 128

- Haemorrhagic-type smallpox (*cont.*)
 case-fatality rate, 5
 differential diagnosis, 62–63
 early, 4, 5, 32, 34, 35, 37
 haematological changes, 46
 haemorrhages, 34, 37
 late, 4, 32, 35, 37, 38
 pathology, 134, 138
 pregnant women, 37, 39, 54–55
 toxæmia, 33, 37
 vaccinated subjects, 43
 variola minor, 39
 viraemia, 44, 128
 Yugoslavia, 1092, 1094–1095
- Haiti, expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
- Handbook for Smallpox Eradication Programmes in Endemic Areas*, 424, 425, 437, 473, 474, 484, 491, 493, 498, 517, 580, 861, 956, 1358
- Harvard School of Business Administration, 757
- Hawaii, smallpox, 242
 importations, 362–363
- Heat stability, freeze-dried vaccine, 286–288, 289, 540, 1267, 1269
 rapid test, 557–558
 standard assay, 290–291, 546–547
 lanolinated vaccine, 590
 liquid vaccine, 283
 silicone ointment vaccine, 590
 vaccinia virus, 115, 116, 180
 variola virus, 115–116, 180
- Helicopters, 466, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1051, 1046, 1247
- Herpesvirus, electron microscopy, 110, 111
 infections, recurrent infectivity, 117, 143, 190
see also Chickenpox
- Honduras, expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1926–1958, 329
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Hookworm, attempted eradication, 373–374, 376
- Horn of Africa, certification, 1228–1248, 1249
 coordination meetings, 1229–1230, 1231
 importance in global campaign, 1230
 joint meeting of international commissions, 1247–1248
 laboratory specimens tested, 1248
 variola minor, influence on strategy, 1228–1229
see also Djibouti; Ethiopia; Kenya; Somalia
- Horsepox, 108, 109, 265
- Hospitals, airborne infection, 186, 192–193
 isolation of smallpox cases, 501–502, 832
 role in spread of smallpox, 192, 201–202, 607, 676, 703, 830, 987–988, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079–1081, 1092
see also Smallpox hospitals
- Hottentots, 212, 234–235
- House guards, *see* Watchguards
- Humidity, effects on orthopoxvirus viability, 115–116, 180, 181, 192
see also Seasonal incidence
- Hungary, smallpox, deaths, 1900–1914, 321
 elimination, 319, 322
 incidence, 1921–1958, 319, 323
 vaccine donated, 464, 564
- Iceland, certificate of freedom from smallpox, 1130
 smallpox, epidemics, 213, 229, 231, 348
 elimination, 322
- Immune complexes in smallpox, 152, 155
- Immunity after orthopoxvirus infection, 146–161
 active, 154–155
 after smallpox, 147, 157–158
 after vaccination, 147–148, 158–160
 cell-mediated, 156–157, 159–161
 cells involved, 147, 148
 duration, 42, 44, 52–53, 148, 271–272, 311, 312–313
 humoral, 148–155
 passive, 152–154
 protective, 154
see also Orthopoxviruses; Protection; Vaccination
- Immunization, definition, 292
- Immunodeficiency, vaccination reactions, 141, 160, 161
- Immunofluorescence test, 95, 111, 149–150
 false-positives in Bangladesh, 842–843
- Immunological memory, 160–161
- Immunoprophylaxis, for vaccination of selected subjects, 308
 of smallpox, 65–66
- Immunotherapy for vaccination complications, 308–309
- Imports of smallpox, 1967–1977, 516, 517–537
 into industrialized countries, case studies, 1079–1081
 countries affected, 1070, 1074, 1081, 1082
 delays in notification, 1076
 index cases, nature, 1075–1076
 official responses, 1071–1073
 seasonal effects, 1076, 1078
 sources, 1072, 1073, 1074
 means of travel, 1074
 public concern, 1072, 1073, 1077–1078
 into non-endemic developing countries, 1082–1091
see also under names of individual countries
- Inca empire, 237, 238

- Incidence of smallpox, assessment, by pockmark survey, 173-174
 effect of improved surveillance, 174, 175
 cyclic fluctuations, 178-179, 218
 effect of vaccination, 175, 179, 189-190, 272, 273, 612
 reliability of statistical data, 173, 320, 475-477
 reported cases, comparison of 1967 and 1987 estimates for 1959-1966, 477
 1967-1977, by year, 517-538
 seasonal, 179-182
 underreporting, 173-175, 320, 496, 517, 688
see also Concealment of smallpox; Endemic countries; Reporting of smallpox cases; Suppression of reports, smallpox; *and under names of individual countries*
- Incubation period, monkeypox, 1306
 smallpox, 6, 41, 188, 422
 effect of vaccination during, 64-65
 infectivity during, 189
- India, bifurcated needle, 730-731, 769, 790
 buffalopox, 1312
 certification by international commission, 1150, 1179-1185, 1187-1188
 members of international commission, 1142, 1187
 national commission, 1185-1186
 planning workshop, 1180-1181
 chickenpox, 745, 746
 cholera, 713, 743, 752
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, WHO, 1959-1966, 398
 health services, 715, 750-751, 755, 773, 803, 804
 Intensified Programme, chronology of progress, 517-537
 containment, 775-777, 780, 782, 783, 786
 coordination meetings, 449, 656, 749-751, 752
 criticism at World Health Assembly, 753
 expenditure, 1965-1977, 737
 1974, 760, 762
 joint India-WHO assessment, 725-728
 "Operation—Smallpox Zero", 783-788
 operational regions, 717
 operations, Bihar State, 1974, 765-768, 774-775
 southern India, 1967-1970, 732-734
 1971-1973, 744-747
 Uttar Pradesh, 1971-1973, 742-744
 western India, 1967-1970, 734-737
 1971-1973, 739-742, 747
 pending outbreaks, 777, 778
 progress, 1968-1970, 728-737
 1971-1973, 737-762
 1974, 762-783
 1975, 783-788, 1348
 reporting system, 735, 742-743, 751
 reward for reporting cases, 745, 779-780, 781, 784, 786, 788, 790, 1181, 1184
- India, Intensified Programme (*cont.*)
 rumour register (fever with rash), 786, 1182, 1184
 searches, 174, 503, 504, 505, 508, 754-755, 758-761, 765, 767, 770, 780, 784, 787, 790, 1180-1184
 smallpox recognition card, 758, 765, 784
 staff, 756-757, 764, 789
 training, 757
 support, Center for Disease Control, 769
 OXFAM, 464, 737, 775
 Swedish International Development Authority, 737, 768-769, 774
 Tata Industries, 464, 734, 737, 771, 774-775
 surveillance-containment, assessment, 1973-1975, 781
 attitudes towards, 744, 764
 emphasis on, 749-751
 intensification, 1974, 775-781
 Madras, 732-734
 manpower and costs of containment, 786
 southern states, 744-747
 western India, 735-737, 739-742
 vehicles, 757, 758, 769, 773, 786
 national smallpox eradication programme, 1962-1966, 718, 719-725
 assessment, 725-728
 pilot projects, 718, 719
 strategy, 719
 population, density, 713-714, 717
 movement, 715
 refugees, 750, 766, 782, 819
 Salt Lake refugee camp, 747, 820, 1116
 Śītalā mata, 217, 220, 715, 716, 740
 smallpox, ancient historical accounts, 211, 214
 among beggars, 777, 778, 799
 case-fatality rates, 176-178, 724, 791
 age-specific, 176, 791
 cost to the country, 1967, 1364
 elimination, 338, 788
 history, 1000-1900, 217-219
 importations, 754, 782, 786, 787
 incidence, age, 176, 727, 791
 cyclic fluctuations, 178, 218, 346, 736
 seasonal, 179-180, 181, 182, 217, 218, 733
 1887-1937, 717
 1920-1966, 346, 347
 1962-1975, 721, 724
 Jamshedpur outbreak, spread from, 203, 770-772
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1184-1185
 last case, 788
 reporting system before 1967, 720, 722-723
 Salt Lake refugee camp, 747, 752, 820, 1116
 secondary attack rates, 200
 spread to other countries, Bangladesh, 747, 750, 1085
 Bhutan, 802, 1085, 1086

- India, smallpox, spread (*cont.*)
 Europe, 1072, 1073–1074
 Nepal, 754, 763, 792, 797–798
 United Arab Emirates, 1086
 underreporting, 174, 759–760
 vaccination, early history, 224, 346
 introduction, 213, 218, 715
 mass, 719–725, 764, 767
 neonatal, 720, 728
 opposition to, 715, 722, 782, 783
 rotary lancet, 723, 731
 scar survey, 728, 731–732
 1878–1937, 717
 1962–1976, 724
 by age group, 791
 vaccine, donated to WHO, 464, 564, 1268, 1269
 liquid, 724, 730
 production, 563, 564, 724, 729–730
 storage, 730, 1268
 supplied, 471, 719, 724, 729
 testing, 730
 variola virus, laboratory stocks, 1185, 1339
 variolation, 218, 245, 247, 253, 346, 1185
- Indian Council for Medical Research, 732
- Indochina, smallpox, elimination, 336–337
 history during 20th century, 345–346
 incidence, 1925–1966, 336–337
see also Democratic Kampuchea; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Viet Nam
- Indonesia, certification by international commission, 1111–1112, 1150, 1156–1161
 local declarations, 1159
 members of international commission, 1112, 1140–1141, 1160
 chickenpox surveillance, 1159
 demography, 631–632
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 631, 638
 Intensified Programme, 635–657
 Bali, 636, 637, 639
 bifurcated needle, 636, 641, 646
 chronology of progress, 517–529
 initiation, 628–631, 635–638
 Java, 636–651
 jet injector, 637, 638, 641
 outer islands, 651–653
 reward for reporting cases, 654, 655, 1158
 searches, 646, 653, 1157–1158
 smallpox recognition card, 651
 surveillance-containment, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 649–651
 training seminars, 630, 631, 635–636, 656–657
 vaccinia immunity, sample cluster surveys, 629–630, 634
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 177, 178, 655, 656, 657
 effect of population density, 206, 648, 653
 elimination, 1936, 336–337, 338, 344, 632
 1972, 338, 654–655, 657
- Indonesia, smallpox (*cont.*)
 history before 1900, 228
 importations, 632
 incidence, age, 634, 647, 655, 656
 by province, 1963–1972, 635
 Jakarta, 1963–1967, 629
 seasonal, 180, 181, 647
 1920–1966, 336–337, 633–644
 1967–1973, 647, 1157
 laboratory specimens tested, 655, 656, 1121, 1158, 1159
 last case, 657
 pockmark surveys, 630, 636, 1160
 re-establishment of endemicity, 344, 632
 extent of spread, 633
 social behaviour enhancing transmission, 196, 206, 647, 655
 suppression of reports, 654
 underreporting, 635, 636, 655
 vaccination, "backlog", 643, 644
 introduction, 213, 228
 mass, 206, 643, 648
 scar survey, 630, 634, 1160
 1963–1967, 634
 1968–1973, 641
 vaccine, air-dried (room-dried), 286, 344, 540, 633, 640
 liquid, 633
 production, 469, 563, 633, 637, 639, 640
 supplied, 471, 639
- Infectious ectromelia, *see* Mousepox
- Infectivity of smallpox, *see* Epidemiology of smallpox; Variola virus, infection with
- Inner Mongolia, *see* China
- Inoculation, definition, 217
- Inoculation hospitals, 255, 276
- Inoculation smallpox, 40–42, 123, 165, 187
 clinical features, 40–41, 249–251
 incubation period, 41, 188
 pathogenesis, 125
see also Variolation
- Institute of Biological Research, Porto Alegre, 603, 623
- Institute of Epidemiology and Microbiology, Prague, 406
- Institute of Immunology and Virology, Belgrade, 1092
- Instituto de Investigação, Maputo, 976
- Insufflation, 40, 246, 247, 252–253, 268
- Intensified Smallpox Eradication Programme, 1967–1980, antecedent events, 388–418, 850, 1345–1346, 1349
 chronology of progress, 517–538
 coordination meetings between countries, 436, 448–449

- Intensified Smallpox Eradication Programme (*cont.*)
 financial aspects, 459-467, 1358-1361
 bilateral assistance, 413, 459, 463, 464, 466-467, 1358, 1366
 expenditure, actual, 462, 463, 466, 467, 1366
 estimated, 413, 459-463
 local costs, 459, 859, 908, 1360-1361
 transfers of funds within WHO, 414, 461-462, 760, 762
 United Nations system contributions, 459, 460, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 1358, 1366
 voluntary contributions, 413, 418, 459, 463, 464, 465-467, 1360, 1366
 WHO regular budget, 393, 409-410, 414-417, 459, 460-463, 1350, 1366
 expenditure by WHO region, 1967-1979, 463
 government agreement and commitment, 444-449, 1359
 management, 429-438, 443-444, 484-485, 1355-1362
 publicity, 449-459
 reporting, cases, 447-448, 449, 474-478, 494-498
 outbreaks, 503, 513-514
 research, 478-482, 1362
 staff, 417-418, 422-423, 431-434, 437-438, 443-444, 1350-1351, 1355-1358
 strategy, 410-414, 424-425, 482-515, 1361-1362
 supplies and logistics, 432, 438, 461, 463, 466, 467-473, 483, 485-486, 1360-1361
 surveillance-containment, 410-411, 424-425, 473-478, 493-515
see also Certification of eradication; Costs; Global smallpox eradication programme, 1959-1966; Mass vaccination campaigns; Special Account for Smallpox Eradication; Surveillance-containment strategy; Vaccination; Vaccine; Voluntary Fund for Health Promotion; World Health Assembly, 1966; and under names of individual countries
- Interferon, 165
- International Association of Biological Standardization, 581
- International certificate of vaccination against smallpox, 278, 312-314, 1071, 1075, 1266-1267
- International commissions for the certification of smallpox eradication, 1107, 1123-1126
 membership, 1126, 1140-1146
 operation, 1126-1127, 1150, 1196, 1197
 selection of members, 1111, 1112, 1126
- International Committee of the Red Cross, 883, 1225, 1236
- International Committee on Quarantine, 312, 313
- International Health Regulations, 278, 432, 592, 970, 981, 982, 1151, 1266, 1356
- International Laboratory for Biological Standards, Copenhagen, 556
- International Sanitary Convention, 312, 475
- International Sanitary Regulations, 312, 313, 393, 403
- International Symposium on Smallpox Vaccine, 1328
- Iran, Islamic Republic of, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1221-1222
 chickenpox surveillance, 1221-1222
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466
 smallpox, chronology of eradication, 524-529
 elimination, 1963, 349, 350, 397
 1972, 349, 1090
 importations, 1086, 1089
 incidence, 1929-1963, 348, 350
 1970-1972, 1088-1089, 1218, 1222
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1222
 pockmark survey, 1221
 re-establishment of endemicity, 1087-1090
 mass vaccination, 1089-1090
 suppression of reports, 1087, 1088
 spread to other countries, 1089, 1090
 vaccine, donated to WHO, 464, 564, 693, 1268, 1269
 production, 564
 supplied, 471, 1090
- Iraq, certification by international commission, 1197, 1222-1223
 members of international commission, 1144
 smallpox, chronology of eradication, 526-529
 elimination, 1959, 349, 350, 397
 1972, 349, 1090
 importation, 1090
 mass vaccination, 1090
 suppression of reports, 1090
 incidence, 1921-1963, 350
 1971-1972, 1090, 1218
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1223
 pockmark surveys, 1223
 spread to other countries, 1074, 1089, 1090, 1091
 vaccine supplied, 471, 1090
- Ireland, smallpox, elimination, 322, 324
- Ishinbo, 213, 226, 228, 247, 276
- Islamic expansion in Africa, spread of smallpox, 215, 216, 218, 233, 234
- Islands, survival of smallpox in, 170, 348
- Isolation of smallpox patients, during Intensified Programme, 185, 501-502, 512-513, 832, 1058
 during 19th century, 274-276
 history, 247
 variolated subjects, 256, 274, 275
- Isolation of virus, monkeypox, cultured cells, 1288
 primates, 1288, 1289
 humans, 1293, 1294
 squirrel, 1309, 1310
 variola, animal sources, 96
 case contacts, 128-129
 media, 83, 113-114

- Isolation of virus, variola (*cont.*)
 oropharyngeal secretions, 29–30, 128, 183–184
 skin lesions, 184–185
 smallpox patients, 45
 tear fluid, 30, 45
 urine, 184, 186
 variola sine eruptione, 29–30
 “whitepox”, animal sources, 1328, 1329
 cultured cells, 1327–1328
 monkeypox virus stocks, 1330–1332
- Israel, smallpox, elimination, 349
- Italy, smallpox, deaths, 1900–1919, 321
 during First World War, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 importation, 324
 incidence, 1920–1958, 318, 323
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
- Ivory Coast, *see* Côte d’Ivoire
- Japan, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 1010
 smallpox, after Second World War, 344
 case-fatality rates, 343
 elimination, 336–337, 338
 hero associated with, 219, 221
 history, 585–1900, 213, 216, 226–227
 importations, 1070, 1081–1082
 incidence, 1920–1966, 336–337
 and deaths, 1892–1915, 343
 mortality in villages, 227
 vaccination, 213, 227, 343
 vaccine production, 343
 variolation, 213, 226, 253
- Japan Shipbuilding Industry Foundation, contributions to WHO for smallpox eradication, 464, 465, 466, 468
- Jenner, Edward, concept of arm-to-arm vaccination, 260–261, 265
 critics, 264
 discovery of vaccination, 213, 247, 258
 portrait, 251
 on postage stamps, 454, 455, 456, 457
 prediction of eradication, 259
The Origin of the Vaccine Inoculation, 258–261
 translations of *Inquiry*, 247, 262
 variolation of, 255
 views on revaccination, 148, 271
- Jenner Museum, 261
- Jet injector, advantages, 577
 BCG vaccination, 490, 918
 development for smallpox vaccination, 406, 576
 disadvantages, 579
 field test in Amapá, 577, 601–603
 history, 574, 576
 maintenance, 579, 641, 906
- Jet injector (*cont.*)
 mode of use, 575
 scars after use, 578
 use, Brazil, 573–574, 603
 Indonesia, 637, 638, 641
 Intensified Programme, 472
 western Africa, 577, 578, 856, 861, 864, 871, 872, 873, 880, 894
 Zaire, 578, 917–918
 vaccine, 576, 578–579, 861–862
- Jordan, smallpox, elimination, 349
 vaccine donated, 400, 401, 464, 542, 564
- Kaffir-pox, *see* Amaas
- Kenya, certification, by international commission, 1133, 1241–1243, 1247
 members of international commission, 1146
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 401
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 950
 Intensified Programme, 954–956
 agreement with government, 949–950
 chronology of progress, 518–523
 resources employed, 955, 968
 reward for reporting cases, 966
 surveillance, 965
 smallpox, case-fatality rates, 948, 949
 effect of famine, 358
 elimination, 354, 963, 964
 history before 1900, 233, 234, 235
 importations, 965–967, 1084
 incidence, 1920–1966, 357
 1965–1977, 947
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1243
 tanapox, 1318
 vaccination, BCG, 946, 955
 smallpox, 948, 954–956
 scar survey, 1243
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564, 951
 production, freeze-dried, 358–359, 469, 562, 563–564, 951
 liquid, 563, 947, 951
 variola, major, 358, 359, 946
 minor, 359, 946
- Kiwanis International, 465
- Ko Hung, description of smallpox, 213, 216
- Korea, smallpox, elimination, 336–337, 338
 history before 1900, 213, 225–226
 incidence, 1920–1966, 336–337, 344
- Kuwait, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1220–1221
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 401, 464
 smallpox, hospital outbreak, 201–202
 importation, 1086
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine supplied, 471

- Laboratories, association with outbreaks, Birmingham, 1095, 1097-1100, 1321, 1335
 Liverpool, 1095
 London, 1095-1096, 1335
 variola minor, 1098, 1100
 maximum containment, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1342
 inspections by WHO, 1274, 1276, 1277
 safety regulations, 1096, 1334-1337, 1338
 retaining variola virus stocks, 1273-1277, 1334-1341, 1342
 reduction in numbers, 1274-1277, 1338-1341
 role in spread of smallpox, 193, 198-199, 1095-1100
- Laboratory contamination, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1344
- Laboratory infection, 1334, 1335, 1340
- Laboratory specimens tested by WHO collaborating centres, 113-114, 435, 1118, 1120-1121, 1122, 1281
 collection of specimens, 110, 434, 435, 1215
see also under names of individual countries
- Laboratory stocks of variola virus, 1273-1277, 1334-1341
 after 1980, 1274-1277, 1340-1341
 China, 1260, 1340
 South Africa, 1206, 1275
 USA, 1276, 1340-1341
 held for other countries and institutions, 1276
 USSR, 1275-1276, 1340-1341
 changing attitudes, 1334-1335
 destruction, 1339-1341
 justification for retention, 1337-1338
 reduction in laboratories holding, 1274-1276, 1338-1341
 safety regulations, 1334-1337, 1338
- Lao People's Democratic Republic, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1224-1225
 smallpox, 345-346
 elimination, 338, 346
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Lasker Special Award for Public Service, 1347
- Lassa fever, 1113, 1278, 1279
- Laundry workers, smallpox, 189, 194
- League of Nations Health Organisation, 170
- League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies, 416, 465, 1053
- Lebanon, smallpox, elimination, 349
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Leicester method for smallpox control, 247, 275, 367
- "Lenny" virus, 105
- Leprosy patients, smallpox vaccination, 308
- Lesotho, certification by international commission, 1197, 1202-1205
- Lesotho, certification . . . (*cont.*)
 members of international commission, 1144-1145, 1204
 chickenpox surveillance, 1203
 smallpox, elimination, 359
 incidence before 1967, 983
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1203
 pockmark surveys, 1203, 1204
 vaccination, BCG, 983
 smallpox, 983
 vaccine supplied, 470, 983
- Liberia, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
 human monkeypox, 903, 1293, 1294, 1296
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 smallpox, chronology of eradication, 518-521
 control, Brother's Brother operations, 903
 elimination, 354, 903
 incidence, 1934-1966, 355
 1961-1968, 901
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 spread to other countries, 1074
 vaccination, 881
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (Libya), smallpox, elimination, 349, 352
 incidence, 1924-1964, 351, 352
- Lions Club International, 465, 771
- Lister Institute, United Kingdom, 287, 288, 289, 550, 1267
- London, Bills of Mortality, 213, 230
 Small-Pox and Inoculation Hospital, 213, 226, 247, 255, 275, 276
- London School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, laboratory-associated smallpox, 1095-1096, 1335
- Luxembourg, smallpox, 321
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464
- Lymphadenopathy, human monkeypox, 1297, 1298, 1299
- Madagascar, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1211-1212
 reported deaths from chickenpox, 1211, 1212
 visit by consultant, 1212
 smallpox, elimination, 348, 359, 361
 incidence, before First World War, 361
 1921-1966, 360
 vaccine, donated, 401, 542
 production, 361

- Madras, Infectious Diseases Hospital, 4, 139, 185, 186, 192, 201, 732
 neonatal vaccination, 728
 smallpox, clinical studies, 5
 cyclic fluctuations in incidence, 178
 hospital infection, 192
 seasonal incidence, 179, 181
 secondary attack rates, 200
 surveillance and containment, 732-734
 virological studies, 183-186
- Malaria, control, 380, 385
 eradication, Americas, 379, 380-381
 differences from smallpox eradication, 410
 funding and expenditure, 382-384, 466
 global programme, 380-386, 418
 influence, on concept of smallpox certification, 1107
 on smallpox eradication efforts, 386, 427, 444, 1358, 1366
 relations with smallpox programme, 998, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1010, 1015, 1021, 1172-1173
 research, 385-386
see also Anopheles gambiae
- Malaria Eradication Special Account, WHO, 381, 382, 383
- Malawi, certification by international commission, 1197, 1200-1202
 chickenpox surveillance, 1200
 members of international commission, 1143, 1202
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 977
 Intensified Programme, 976-980
 refugees, 978
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 975
 chronology of eradication, 518-527
 continued transmission, 978-979, 1200-1201
 elimination, 359, 980
 incidence, age, 980
 1923-1966, 359, 360, 975
 1967-1974, 978, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1200, 1201
 pockmark survey, 1200, 1201
 vaccination, BCG, 976
 smallpox, 976, 977, 978
 vaccine supplied, 470, 976
 variolation, 978
 kit, 980
 volunteers, Peace Corps, 976
- Malaysia, smallpox, elimination, 336-337, 338, 397
 incidence, 1920-1966, 336-337, 345
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 spread to other countries, 1074
- Maldives, vaccine supplied, 471
- Malta, smallpox, 321
- Mali, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
- Mali (*cont.*)
 population density, 894
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 895
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 893-895
 chronology of progress, 518-523
 importations, 1084
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1962-1969, 893
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 spread, in schools, 202
 to other countries, 895
 vaccination, measles, 892, 893
 smallpox, opposition to, 894
 1962-1969, 893, 894, 895
 1967-1972, 881
 yellow fever, 893
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variolation, 895
- Malnutrition, effect on measles, 196, 854
 effect on smallpox, 164, 196
- Maoris, susceptibility to variola minor, 195, 362
- Mass media, for publicizing smallpox eradication, 449-452
- Mass vaccination campaigns, 394-395, 404, 424, 484-493, 596, 598, 687
 acceptance, 483, 489
 administration, 484
 after importations, Europe, 1071-1072, 1093
 south-western Asia, 1089, 1090, 1091
 assembly point vaccination, 487-488, 617, 853, 890, 894, 949
 assessment, 424, 491-493
 effectiveness, 484
 failure, 197, 206, 643, 648, 720, 725
 house-to-house vaccination, 488-490
 legislation, 493
 maintenance programmes, 490-491
 multiple antigens, 311-312, 489-490
 objectives, 484
 staff, 485
 success, 490, 905, 967
 tally sheet, 488, 489, 961
 training, 485, 905
 vaccinators, 485
 work schedules, 487
see also under names of individual countries
- Mastomys natalensis*, "whitepox" virus, 1328, 1329
- Masūrikā*, 211, 212, 213
- Mauritania, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 396, 906
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 905-906

- Mauritania, smallpox (*cont.*)
 incidence, 1961-1967, 904
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 vaccination, BCG, 906
 measles, 905, 906
 smallpox, 881, 904, 906
 vaccine supplied, 470, 904
- Mauritius, vaccine supplied, 470
- Mazezuru, opposition to vaccination, 196, 993, 994
- Measles, control programme in western and central Africa, 850, 853-855, 875
 cyclic fluctuations in incidence, 179
 differentiation from smallpox, 59, 61, 213, 214, 217, 229
 early infectivity, 200
 effect of malnutrition, 196, 854
 effect of population density on spread, 196-197
 eradication, 1367-1368
 Fiji, 242
 seasonal incidence, 179
 secondary attack rate, 200
 severity in African children, 853
 vaccination, combined with smallpox vaccination, 311, 407-408, 856-858
 trials, 407, 853-854
 vaccine, strains, 853, 862
see also under names of individual countries
- Mecca, pilgrimage, 353, 354, 931, 999, 1003, 1053, 1243
 surveillance, 1229, 1243, 1244-1245
 "plague", 213, 214
 smallpox, 202, 348
- Medals commemorating smallpox eradication, 452, 458
- Meningococcal septicaemia, in differential diagnosis of smallpox, 60, 63
- Meschede Hospital, airborne smallpox, 192-193, 1072, 1073, 1078
- Methodology of Freeze-dried Smallpox Vaccine Production*, 551-554, 563
see also Vaccine producers
- Metisazone treatment, smallpox, 66-67
 vaccinal complications, 302, 309
- Mexico, contributions for smallpox eradication, 400, 401, 542
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 328, 333
 history before 1900, 212, 221, 236-237
 incidence, 1922-1952, 328, 333
 variola minor, 333
 variolation, 237, 256
 yellow fever eradication, 376
- Michigan State Health Department Laboratory, 286, 287, 391
- Microbiological Research Establishment, Porton Down, *see* Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research
- Milker's nodules, 108, 260, 1300, 1317
- MK-10-73 virus, 105
- Molluscum contagiosum, 1288, 1317-1318
- Monaco, vaccine donated, 401, 464, 564
- Modified-type smallpox, 4, 5, 22, 26, 27, 28
- Mongolia, vaccine supplied, 471
- Monkeypox, human, 1277-1280, 1287, 1292-1308, 1311, 1333
 case-fatality rate, 1302
 clinical features, 1297-1299, 1302-1303
 differentiation from smallpox, 56, 1297
 lymphadenopathy, 1297, 1298, 1299
 rash, 1297, 1298, 1299
 discovery, 923-925, 1292-1294
 enanthem, 1297
 epidemiology, 1280, 1303-1308
 geographic distribution, 1296
 incidence, age, 1302, 1303-1304
 central and western Africa, 1970-1984, 903, 1295, 1296, 1297
 seasonal, 1304
 Zaire, 1970-1984, 1278
 laboratory diagnosis, 1297, 1302
 person-to-person spread, 1305-1306
 pockmarks, 1297, 1298
 prevalence, 1306-1308
 review of status, 1280
 sequelae, 1297
 subclinical, 1302-1303, 1307, 1308
 surveillance, health-institution-based, 1277-1280, 1295, 1311
 transmission from wildlife, 1304-1305, 1310
 research, field, organization, 1277-1280, 1295
 western Africa, 1280, 1306-1307
 Zaire, 1295-1311
 laboratory, organization, 1293-1295
 simian, captive primates, 1288-1289, 1308, 1325
 clinical features, 1289-1290
 pathogenesis, 126-127
 serology, 1292, 1308-1310
 wild primates, 1303, 1308-1310
- Monkeypox virus, 74, 118-119, 1290-1292, 1325-1326
 biological characteristics, 84, 87
 contaminant of cell culture, 1288
 differentiation from variola virus, 83, 113
 DNA, 94, 1290-1291, 1330-1332
 ecology, 1280, 1299, 1308-1310
 host range, 73, 1288, 1289, 1290
 isolation from squirrel, 1309, 1310
 persistence in animals, 145-146
 pocks on chorioallantoic membrane, 84, 1292
 specific antibodies, 114, 1282-1283, 1292

- Monkeypox virus (*cont.*)
 "white clones", 1326, 1330–1331, 1344
 white pock mutants, 92, 1291–1292, 1326, 1330–1332
- Monkeys, *see* Primates
- Morbidity from smallpox, 20th century, 170–182
- Morocco, contributions for smallpox eradication, 401
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 352
 incidence, 1920–1964, 351, 352
 variola minor, 351
- Mortality from smallpox, in absence of vaccination and variolation, 227
 London, 1629–1900, 230
see also Case-fatality rate
- Mortuary attendants, smallpox, 194
- Moscow Research Institute for Viral Preparations, USSR, 550, 551
 isolation of monkeypox virus from man, 1294
 maximum containment laboratory, 1342
 variola virus stocks, 1275, 1276, 1340, 1341
 "white clones" from monkeypox virus stocks, 1276, 1327, 1330–1332
 "whitepox" viruses from animals, 1276, 1327, 1328, 1329–1330, 1333
see also WHO collaborating centre, Moscow
- Mousepox, 74–75
 immune response, 153
 passive immunity, 152–153
 pathogenesis, 124–126
see also Ectromelia virus
- Mozambique, certification by international commission, 1197, 1200–1202
 chickenpox surveillance, 1200
 members of international commission, 1143, 1202
 civil war, 970, 975
 relations with WHO, 969–970
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 975
 elimination, 359, 977–978
 incidence, age, 981
 1927–1966, 359, 360, 975
 1967–1974, 978, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1200, 1201
 pockmark survey, 1200, 1201
 vaccination, BCG, 976
 smallpox, 976
 vaccine, production, 359, 564, 976
 supplied, 470
 variola, major, 359, 975
 minor, 359, 975
- Multimammate rat, *see* *Mastomys natalensis*
- Mummies, Egyptian, suspected smallpox, 210–211, 212
 Italian, suspected variola virus, 1275
- Myxoma virus, changes in virulence, 102
 genetic resistance to, 165, 195
- Namibia, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1207–1208
 chickenpox surveillance, 1205, 1208
 visit by consultant, 1205, 1207
 smallpox, elimination, 359
 pockmark survey, 1208
- National Health Laboratory, Paris, 1270
- National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products, Beijing, variola virus stocks, 1260, 1276, 1340
- National Institute of Communicable Diseases, New Delhi, 720, 730, 731, 755, 1272
- National Institute of Health, Tokyo, 479, 1270, 1276
- National Institute of Public Health, Bilthoven, 479, 547, 548, 550, 730, 1267, 1270
 isolation of virus, monkeypox, 1288
 "whitepox", 1326–1329
 variola virus stocks, 1274, 1276
see also WHO International Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine
- National Institute of Virology, Sandringham, South Africa, 987, 990, 1206, 1276
 variola virus stocks, 1206, 1275
- National smallpox eradication programmes, strategies and tactics, 394–395, 482–516
 mass vaccination, 483, 484–493
 surveillance-containment, 483, 493–515
see also under names of individual countries
- Neem tree, 680, 740
- Nepal, certification by international commission, 1150, 1186, 1188
 members of international commission, 1142
 communications, 792–794
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 401
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, WHO, 1959–1966, 398
 all sources, 1962–1976, 795, 801
 Intensified Programme, 795–801
 chronology of progress, 518–535
 cross-notification with India, 798
 reward for reporting cases, 800
 population density, 792–794
 Śītalā mata, 793, 798
 smallpox, elimination, 338, 792
 importations, 754, 763, 797, 798
 incidence, age, 799
 1963–1975, 796
 1967–1976, 1179
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 pilot control programme, 794
 pockmark survey, 792

- Nepal (*cont.*)
 Tibetan refugees, 799
 pockmark survey, 1186, 1250
 vaccination, 800
 1962-1976, 795
 vaccine supplied, 471
 variolation, 792-793
- Netherlands, contributions for smallpox eradication, 400, 464, 466, 1026, 1028, 1053
 smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 324
 incidence, 1920-1958, 318, 323
 vaccine donated, 401, 464, 542, 564, 724, 1053, 1268, 1269
- Netherlands East Indies, *see* Indonesia
- Neutralization test, 78, 150
 persistence of antibodies, smallpox, 45, 157, 158
 revaccination with smallpox vaccine, 158, 159
 vaccination with inactivated vaccine, 162-163
 vaccination with smallpox vaccine, 158, 159
 relation to protection, 154, 163
see also "Anti-comet" test
- New York City Department of Health, 287
- New Zealand, smallpox, 241-242, 362
 quarantine, 171, 241
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564, 639
 production, 588
 variola minor, 195, 361, 362
- Nicaragua, smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1937-1958, 329
- Niger, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 pockmark surveys, 1165
 nomads, 896, 897
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 897
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 896-897
 chronology of progress, 518-523
 importations, 1084
 incidence, 1961-1970, 852
 1962-1969, 893
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 spread to other countries, 1084
 vaccination, measles, 896
 smallpox, 1962-1969, 893, 896-897
 1967-1972, 881
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variolation, 897
- Nigeria, certification by international commission, 1150, 1166-1168
 civil war, 863, 882, 883, 884
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464
 coordination conference, 449, 875-878
 human monkeypox, 1293, 1294, 1296
 importance for western African programme, 858
- Nigeria (*cont.*)
 measles, 883
 population density, 197, 880
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 882
 concealment of cases, 196, 206, 886
 efficiency of reporting, 174, 885
 elimination, 354, 886-887
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 883-887
 chronology of progress, 518-525
 "eradication-escalation", 878, 885
 maintenance of equipment and vehicles, 884
 mass vaccination, 883-885
 surveillance-containment, 495, 885, 887
 incidence, age, 884
 seasonal, 882
 1921-1966, 355
 1961-1970, 852
 laboratory specimens tested, 883, 1120, 1166
 pockmark surveys, 882, 1165
 secondary attack rate, 200
 spread to other countries, 1083, 1084
 vaccination, measles, 883
 smallpox, 881, 883, 884, 885
 vaccine, lanolinated, 882, 885
 production, 469, 562, 859-860, 882, 885
 supplied, 470
- Nomads, persistence of smallpox, 205, 481, 1057, 1060
 role in transmission, 673, 681, 895, 897, 931, 1029, 1038-1041, 1172
 surveillance-containment, 504-505, 677-678, 680, 1027, 1028, 1057-1058, 1060-1062, 1238
 vaccination, 473, 668, 679, 896, 928, 1042-1043, 1056-1058
- Non-endemic countries, criteria for defining, 1070-1071
 importations, 1073-1095
 re-establishment of endemic smallpox, 520-521, 524-529, 1070, 1083, 1084, 1087
see also Endemic countries; and under names of individual countries
- North Africa, smallpox, history before 1900, 213, 215, 216, 218, 233, 234
 incidence, 1900-1958, 350-351
 1920-1964, 352
see also under names of individual countries
- North America, quarantine, 238, 239, 274
 smallpox, history before 1900, 238-240
 incidence, 1920-1952, 328
 vaccination, introduction, 240, 262
 variolation, 240, 256-257
see also Canada; Mexico; United States of America
- Northern Rhodesia, *see* Zambia
- Norway, contributions for smallpox eradication, 463, 464, 466, 815, 1053
 smallpox, 327

- Norway, smallpox (*cont.*)
 deaths, 1900–1919, 321
 elimination, 322
 importation, 1074, 1079–1081
- Norwegian Save the Children Foundation, 1028
- Nurses, smallpox, 196, 202, 1076, 1077, 1079
- OCCGE, *see* Organisation de Coordination et de Coopération pour la Lutte contre les Grandes Endémies en Afrique de l'Ouest
- OCEAC, *see* Organisation de Coordination pour la Lutte contre les Endémies en Afrique centrale
- Oceania, smallpox, during 20th century, 361–363
 history, 1789–1900, 240–242
see also under names of individual countries
- Office of the United Nations Disaster Relief Coordinator (UNDRO), 463, 464, 466, 1053
- Oman, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1220–1221
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 397
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1220
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Omolu/Obaluaye, 219, 223
- Operations officers, 861, 920, 929, 940, 973, 990, 1218, 1351
- Orang-utan, smallpox, 1324
- Ordinary-type smallpox, 4, 5–25, 41
 discrete, 8–18, 23, 24, 440, 442
 confluent, 25
- Orf, 1300, 1317
- Organisation de Coordination et de Coopération pour la Lutte contre les Grandes Endémies en Afrique de l'Ouest (OCCGE), 854, 857, 858, 876, 1163–1164
see also Benin; Burkina Faso; Côte d'Ivoire; Guinea; Mali; Mauritania; Niger; Senegal
- Organisation de Coordination pour la Lutte contre les Endémies en Afrique centrale (OCEAC), 857, 865, 876
 incidence of smallpox, 1961–1969, 907
 member countries, 906
 mobile teams, 906
see also Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Gabon
- Oropharyngeal secretions, shedding of variola virus in, 183–186
- Orthopoxviruses, antibodies, 148–155
 genus-specific, 73, 77–79
 subfamily-specific, 76–77
 tests, 149–152
 virus-specific, 114, 1282–1283, 1292
 antigens, 76–79, 95
 biological characteristics, 81–87
 ceiling temperature, 82–83, 87
- Orthopoxviruses (*cont.*)
 differences between species, 87, 94, 95, 113
 DNA, 90–92
 cloning, 107
 mutation, 92
 recombination, 92
 restriction endonuclease mapping, 73, 80, 81, 90–92, 94, 103, 107, 1282, 1290–1291, 1314, 1330–1332
 structure, 79–80
 growth, cultured cells, 83, 86, 89, 92
 chorioallantoic membrane, 82, 83, 84
 haemagglutinin, 78–79
 inclusion bodies, 85, 86, 87, 89, 92, 93, 133
 lesions in rabbit skin, 81, 82, 84, 87
 morphology 71–72, 75–76, 77
 non-genetic reactivation, 80
 persistence in animals, 144–146
 pocks on chorioallantoic membrane, 82, 83, 84, 87, 1294
 replication, 86, 88–89, 90, 91
 research, after 1980, 1282–1283
 during Intensified Programme, 482, 1292–1295
 species, 73–75
 thymidine kinase sensitivity to TTP, 87, 99
see also “Anti-comet” test; Complement-fixation test; ELISA; Gel-precipitation test; Haemagglutination-inhibition test; Immunofluorescence test; Neutralization test; Radioimmunoassay; *and under individual viruses*
- Osteomyelitis, vaccinal, 302
- Oswaldo Cruz Institute, Rio de Janeiro, 601, 603, 623, 624
- Ottoman Empire, smallpox, 348
 variolation, 253
- OXFAM, 443, 464, 466, 737, 775, 835, 837, 1053
- Pakistan, certification by international commission, 1150, 1175–1179
 members of international commission, 1141
 chickenpox reporting, 1176–1177
 cholera vaccination, 699
 East, 685, 687, 691, 692, 694, *see also* Bangladesh
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 1959–1966, 398
 1967–1978, 691
- Intensified Programme, 686–709
 Azad Kashmir, 707–708
 Baluchistan Province, 701–704
 chronology of progress, 518–533
 coordination and training meetings, 449, 705, 749
 Gilgit, 707–708
 initiation, 686–688
 mass vaccination, 687–688, 690–692, 706, 709
 North-west Frontier Province, 695–698
 Punjab Province, 694–695, 698–701

- Pakistan, Intensified Programme (*cont.*)
 searches, 503, 504, 700, 1175-1176
 Sind Province, 704-707
 surveillance-containment, 687-688, 689, 695,
 700-701, 702, 706, 709
 Medical Research Centre, 479, 481, 687, 688, 812
 political changes, 685, 692, 693, 694
 provincial administrations, 685, 692-693
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 178
 age-specific, 688, 704, 707
 elimination, 338, 697, 701, 703, 706, 707, 708
 epidemiological research, 204-205, 687-690
 hospital as source, 703
 incidence, age, 688, 689, 699, 704, 707
 seasonal, 689
 1947-1966, 346, 347, 685-686
 1967-1975, 694
 1970-1975, 1175
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1176
 pockmark survey, 708, 1178
 reward for reporting cases, 697, 701, 706, 1176
 secondary attack rates, 200, 205
 spread to other countries, 1074, 1086
 vaccination, 686, 687
 scar survey, 692, 1178
 vaccine, production, 346, 468, 469, 564, 686, 691,
 693
 supplied, 471, 691, 693
 variolation, 346, 685, 686, 703, 708, 709, 1177,
 1178
- Palestine, smallpox, 348
- Pan American Health Organization (PAHO), 594
 criteria for certification of *Aedes aegypti* eradica-
 tion, 1104
 resolution, *Aedes aegypti* eradication, 379
 malaria eradication, 380-381
 poliomyelitis eradication, 387, 1368
 smallpox eradication in Americas, 388, 389-391,
 419, 593, 594, 596-597, 601
 expenditure, 1953-1966, 391, 395, 398
 vaccine development, 286, 391, 467
 WHO Regional Office for the Americas, 389-390
see also Regional offices of WHO
- Pan American Sanitary Organization, *see* Pan
 American Health Organization
- Panama, smallpox, elimination, 329, 333
 incidence, 1920-1958, 327, 329
 yellow fever eradication, 375
- Papua New Guinea, molluscum contagiosum, 1318
 smallpox, 242
- Paraguay, certification by international commission,
 1150, 1154
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 397, 595
 importations, 594, 1085
 incidence, 1927-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594
- Paraguay (*cont.*)
 vaccination, 598-599
 scar survey, 598-599, 1154
- Parapoxvirus*, 73, 108, 1317
 infections, 1300, 1316-1317
- "Parcs vaccinogènes", 281
- Pasteur Institute, Bandung, 287
- Pathogenesis of smallpox, 166-168
 immune response, 157
 portals of entry of virus, 123-124
 rash, 129-130
 spread of infection in body, 124, 127-129
 toxæmia, 130-131, 155
- Pathology of smallpox, internal organs, 139-140
 mucosal lesions, 138-139
 skin lesions, 131-138
- Paul's test, 74
- Peace Corps, *see* Volunteers
- Ped-o-Jet, *see* Jet injector
- Persistence, variola virus in humans, 144
 viruses, in animals, 143-146
 in human populations, 117-118
see also Variola virus, persistence
- Peru, certification by international commission, 1150,
 1154-1155
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 334, 595
 importations, 1085
 incidence, 1927-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594, 595
 introduction, 212
 re-establishment of endemicity, 1085
 vaccination, 597, 598, 599, 600
 scar survey, 1155
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564
 production, 622-623
 variola, major, 333
 minor, 1085
 variolation, 264
 yellow fever eradication, 376
- Phenol, in vaccine, 283, 288, 553
 effects on bacterial count, 283, 553
- Philippines, smallpox, effect of population density,
 197
 elimination, 336-337, 338
 history before 1900, 213, 227-228
 incidence, 1900-1949, 344-345
 1925-1966, 336-337
 vaccine donated, 401, 464, 542, 564
 variola minor, 345
- Plague, 229, 1109, 1367
- "Plagues", Antonine, 213, 215
 of Athens, 213, 214-215
 of Hittites, 210, 213, 214

- Pockmark surveys, during Intensified Programme, 508
 for calculation of reporting efficiency, 173-174
 precertification, 1113, 1117-1118
see also under names of individual countries
- Pockmarks, human monkeypox, 1297, 1298
 variola major, 49, 50, 57, 657, 1116, 1117
 pathogenesis, 135, 137, 138
 variola minor, 49, 138
- Pocks on chorioallantoic membrane, 82-83, 84, 87, 92, 96, 100, 104, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111-112, 113, 114, 1291-1292, 1294, 1319, 1326, 1328, 1330-1332
- Poland, smallpox, elimination, 319, 322
 importations, 1073, 1074, 1075
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319, 323
 vaccine donated, 464
- Poliomyelitis, 143, 387, 1366, 1388
- Population estimates, sources used, 320
- Population size, viral persistence, 117
 effectiveness of mass vaccination, 197, 648
 origins of smallpox, 117-119
- Portugal, smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 324
 incidence, 1900-1958, 318, 321, 323, 327
- Poxviruses, arthropod transmission, 183
 causing diseases of man, 1288
 classification, 72-73
 nomenclature, 1291
 nucleic acid, 72
 virulence, 102
see also Orthopoxviruses
- Pre-eruptive stage of smallpox, 5-6, 38-39
- Pregnancy, contraindication to vaccination, 308
 susceptibility to smallpox, 54-55, 196
- Primates, non-human, monkeypox, 480, 1288-1290, 1303, 1308-1310, 1325
 smallpox, 127, 479, 1323-1325
 "whitepox" viruses, 1328, 1329-1330
- Prodromal rash, smallpox, 6, 7
- Prophylaxis, *see* Chemoprophylaxis; Immunoprophylaxis
- Protection against orthopoxvirus infections, 146-148
 heterologous, 147-148
 homologous, after smallpox, 147
 after vaccination, 146-147
see also Vaccination, efficacy
- Pseudocowpox, 1288, 1300, 1316
- Publicity and public information, Intensified Programme, 449-459, 652, 1105, 1106, 1134, 1249, 1347
 postage stamps, 452, 454-457, 565, 1347
- Publicity and public information (*cont.*)
 promoting vaccination, 439, 566, 601, 790, 959, 1050
 reward for reporting smallpox cases, 439, 505, 507, 784, 790, 1050, 1122-1123, 1124, 1125, 1184
- Punta del Este Charter, 601
- Quality control of vaccine, *see* Vaccine, quality control
- Quarantine against smallpox, 238, 247, 273-274, 361
 Australia and New Zealand, 171, 241
 North America, 238-239, 257, 274
see also International certificate of vaccination against smallpox; International Committee on Quarantine
- Qatar, certification by Global Commission, 1220-1221
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121, 1220
 smallpox, elimination, 397
- Rabbitpox, passive immunity, 154, 163
 pathogenesis, 126
 pockless, 126
 virus, 105, 107
- Raccoonpox virus, 75, 87, 94, 1282
- Radioimmunoassay, 150
- Rash, human monkeypox, 1297, 1298, 1299
 simian monkeypox, 1289, 1290
 variola major, 8-18, 19-22, 23-26, 31-34, 33-35
 histopathology, 21, 131-138
 inclusion bodies, 85, 133, 134
 variola minor, 36, 38-39, 1014
- "Red" treatment of smallpox, 213, 226, 228
- References centres, *see* WHO collaborating centre, Atlanta, Moscow; WHO International Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine; WHO Regional Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine in the Region of the Americas
- Refugees and displaced persons, global numbers, 1972 and 1982, 1132
 spread of smallpox, 203, 486
 Djibouti, 486, 1243
 Ethiopia, 1020
 India-Bangladesh, 747, 750, 766, 782, 799, 818-822, 1116
 Malawi, 978
 Nigeria, 883
 Somalia, 1040-1041, 1061, 1233
 Sudan, 930, 931
- Regional offices of WHO, 414, 417, 434-436, 1356
 Africa, 418, 435, 445-446, 461, 857, 874, 875, 915, 917, 948, 952, 989, 990, 1163, 1169, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1210, 1229, 1248, 1277, 1295

- Regional offices of WHO (*cont.*)
 Americas, 389-390, 418, 435, 444, 461, 547, 594, 628
 Eastern Mediterranean, 418, 435, 444, 446, 461, 568, 628, 814, 933, 948, 990, 1001, 1008, 1047, 1050, 1248
 Europe, 1092
 South-East Asia, 418, 435, 444-445, 461, 472, 628, 629, 663, 714, 726, 734-735, 737, 738, 751, 762, 764, 777, 1206, 1268
 Western Pacific, 468, 1225, 1251
see also Pan American Health Organization; World Health Organization
- Reporting of smallpox cases, international, 170, 475-478
 national, 171-175, 474-475, 493
 nil reports, 495
 precertification assessment, 1115
 by pockmark survey, 173-174
 problems with variola minor, 496
 surveillance reports, 447-448, 477-478, 607, 614, 625, 900
 weekly reports, 649-650, 742-743, 751, 830, 1139-1140
see also Concealment of smallpox; Incidence of smallpox; Suppression of reports, smallpox; and under names of individual countries
- Republic of Korea, *see* Korea
- Research, Intensified Programme, 478-482, 1292-1295, 1351, 1362
 attitude of administrators, 414, 478, 1350
 epidemiological, 197, 203-206, 480-481, 494, 688-689
 need for, 414, 1351
 post-eradication, 1282-1283
- Research Institute of Immunology, Prague, 550
- Resistance to smallpox, genetic, 165-166, 195
 immunological, 146-148, 271-273
 non-specific, 163-165
- Retrovaccination, 264, 265, 282
- Revaccination, 213, 231, 232, 271, 272, 273
 antibodies after, 158, 159
 complications, 304, 305
 reactions, 295-296, 297
- Reward, for reporting chickenpox, 1176
 for reporting monkeypox, 1279
 for reporting smallpox, 504, 505, 506, 508-509, 1122-1123
 effect on concealment of cases, 196, 1123
 first use, 654
 offered by WHO, 538, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1271
 precertification, 1216, 1237, 1238, 1240, 1241
 publicity, 439, 505, 508, 784, 790, 1050, 1122-1123, 1124, 1125, 1184
see also under names of individual countries
- Rockefeller Foundation, 373, 374-376, 377, 378, 1322
- Romania, smallpox, deaths, 1900-1914, 319, 321
 elimination, 322
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319
- Rotarians, 465, 771
- Rotary lancet, 292-293, 294, 722, 723, 771
 scars from, 790-791
 vaccination take rates, compared with bifurcated needle, 571, 572, 731
- Royal Society, Jenner's *Inquiry*, 264
 reports on variolation, 247, 253, 254, 255
- Ruanda-Urundi, smallpox incidence, 1925-1966, 354-355, 356
see also Burundi; Rwanda
- Rumour register, 509, 1118, 1119, 1152-1153, 1180-1181, 1182
 international, 1116, 1271-1273
 introduction, 786
see also under names of individual countries
- Russia, smallpox, 321, 323, 326
 deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 history before 1900, 213, 229, 230, 231
 variolation, 247, 256
see also Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Rwanda, certification by international commission, 1150, 1168-1170
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 950
 Intensified Programme, 959-961
 agreement of government, 949-950
 chronology of eradication, 518-525
 resources employed, 955, 961, 968
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 964
 importations, 952, 964
 incidence, age, 964
 1965-1972, 1168
 1965-1977, 947
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 spread to other countries, 1084
 surveillance, 960, 963
 vaccination, BCG, 946, 960
 smallpox, 948, 949, 959-961
 vaccine, liquid, 947, 959
 production, 562, 952
 supplied, 470, 951
- St Mary's Hospital Medical School, London, 479, 1096
 variola virus stocks, 1276
- Salt Lake refugee camp (Calcutta), 747, 820, 1116
 spread of smallpox by refugees, 750, 752, 820
- Sample survey, for assessment of vaccinal immunity, 492, 629-630, 634, 731-732, 873-874
- Sao Tome and Principe, vaccine supplied, 470

- Saudi Arabia, certification by Global Commission, 1220-1221
 contributions to WHO for smallpox eradication, 464
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 350, 397
 importations, 1086
 incidence, 1927-1963, 350
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Scabs of smallpox, 135
 shedding virus, 184-185
- Scar, vaccination, 294, 578
 variolation, 1174
- Scar surveys, *see* Sample survey; Vaccination, scar;
and under names of individual countries
- Schools, spread of smallpox, 202
- Scout movement, 465
- Searches for suspected cases, Intensified Programme, 498, 503-509
 precertification, 1115-1117
see also under names of individual countries
- Seasonal incidence, chickenpox, 179, 1206
 human monkeypox, 1304
 smallpox, 179-182
 description by al-Razi, 214
 importations into Europe, 1076, 1078
 relation to eradication, 182
see also under names of individual countries
- Second attacks of smallpox, 149
- Secondary attack rates, human monkeypox, 1305
 smallpox, chickenpox, measles, 199-200
see also under names of individual countries
- Seminars, smallpox, 448-449, 629, 631, 630, 635-636, 652, 656-657, 705, 725, 748-751, 816, 875, 876, 1019
 monkeypox and viral haemorrhagic fevers, 1279
 orthopoxvirus research, 1282
 precertification, 1180-1181
 vaccine production, 549-551
- Senegal, certification by international commission, 1162-1168
 smallpox, elimination, 354, 396
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 904
 incidence, 1961-1967, 904
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 pockmark survey, 1165
 vaccination, 881, 904
 vaccine supplied, 904
- Sequelae of smallpox, blindness, 50, 57, 196, 219, 225, 226
 limb deformities, 48, 50
 Sequelae of smallpox (*cont.*)
 pockmarks, 49-50, 57, 657, 1117
see also Pockmark surveys
- Serological responses in smallpox, 45-46, 157, 158
- Shedding of variola virus, oropharyngeal secretions, 183-184, 185-186
 scabs, 184-185
 urine, 186
- Siam, *see* Thailand
- Sierra Leone, certification by international commission, 1162-1168
 human monkeypox, 1293, 1294, 1296
 prevalence survey, 1306-1307
 smallpox, associated with funeral ceremonies, 900
 bulletin, 900
 case-fatality rate, 901
 elimination, 354, 900
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 899-901
 chronology of progress, 518-523
 incidence, age, 901
 1920-1966, 355
 1961-1970, 852
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1166
 pockmark survey, 1165
 vaccination, 881, 899-900
 vaccines, 898
 supplied, 470
- Sikkim, smallpox, 801-802
 vaccination, 801
- Singapore, smallpox before 1900, 228
- Śitalā mata, 217, 219, 220, 715, 716, 740, 793, 798
- Slaves, smallpox, 233, 234, 235, 236, 238, 240
 variolation, 256
- Smallpox Eradication unit, WHO, 429, 431-434, 445-446, 540, 543, 544, 590, 610, 782, 915, 937, 957, 990, 1044, 1045, 1050, 1073, 1090, 1097, 1098, 1107, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1127, 1140, 1157, 1163, 1169, 1196, 1198, 1199, 1202, 1210, 1220, 1222, 1225, 1250, 1251, 1265, 1271, 1294, 1322, 1325, 1335, 1339, 1341, 1356, 1360
 communication with field staff, 438
 professional staff, 431, 1284-1285
- Small-Pox and Inoculation Hospital, London, 213, 226, 247, 255, 275, 276
- Smallpox hospitals, 226, 247, 275-276, 832, 1072, 1078
 variola virus in air, 186, 192-193
- Smallpox recognition card, 442, 499, 500, 501, 504, 510, 511
 introduction, 651
see also under names of individual countries
- "Smallpox-handler's lung", 30, 185

- Social factors affecting smallpox, 181-182, 196, 206, 647, 655
- Somalia, certification by international commission, 1133, 1237-1241, 1247, 1061-1062
 members of international commission, 1146, 1247
 demography, 1038-1040, 1054
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 1042
 guerrilla activities in Ethiopia, 1038, 1040, 1054, 1061, 1232, 1233
 health services, 1041
 Intensified Programme, 1042-1067
 chronology of progress, 536-537
 containment, 1044-1045, 1047-1050, 1057, 1058, 1059
 coordination meetings, 1051, 1062
 emergency programme, 1038, 1053-1058, 1065, 1067
 field staff, 1052
 political problems, 1046-1047, 1049
 reporting system, 1239-1240
 reward for reporting cases, 1050
 searches, 503, 504-505, 508, 1048-1050, 1052, 1055-1056, 1065, 1238, 1239-1241
 surveillance, across border, 1061
 nomads, 1057, 1060-1062
 vehicle maintenance, 1054, 1055
 nomads, 1038-1041, 1238
 poor vaccination coverage, 1042-1043
 prolonged transmission among, 205, 1057, 1060
 refugee camps, 1040, 1061
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 178, 1041, 1064
 age-specific, 177
 concealment of cases, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1052, 1058, 1064
 effects of drought and war, 1040-1041, 1047
 elimination, 354, 396, 1062-1063, 1066
 importations, 358, 1043-1044, 1084
 incidence, age, 1064
 1928-1966, 357
 1962-1978, 1041
 1977, 1052, 1059, 1058-1060
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1240, 1241
 last case, 1062-1063, 1066, 1249
 Mogadishu outbreak, 1049
 re-establishment of endemicity, 1045-1046, 1051, 1083
 train of transmission, 1049
 vaccination, BCG, 1043
 smallpox, before 1967, 1041
 1969-1978, 1043
 vaccine supplied, 470, 1042
 variola minor, 1056
 variolation, 1042
 volunteers, Peace Corps, 1042
- Sopona, 219, 223, 856, 887
- South Africa, certification by Global Commission, 1205-1207
- South Africa (*cont.*)
 chickenpox surveillance, 1206, 1207
 relations with WHO, 971, 982, 984, 985, 986-987
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 361, 982
 elimination, 1956, 359, 360
 1971, 359, 982
 history before 1900, 212, 233-235, 360
 importations, 1084
 hospital-based outbreak, 987-988
 incidence, 1920-1966, 360
 1951-1972, 982
 1967-1974, 984, 986, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, by national laboratory, 987, 988, 1205-1206
 method of reporting, 987, 1206
 by WHO, 1207, 1120
 pockmark surveys, 1206-1207
 re-establishment of endemicity, 396
 report by Director-General of WHO, 985
 spread to other countries, 986, 1084
 vaccination, BCG, 983, 1206
 poliomyelitis, 983, 1206
 smallpox, 360, 361, 985, 986, 988
 vaccine production, freeze-dried, 564, 985, 1206
 liquid, 983, 985
 variola, major, 361, 982
 minor, 212, 361, 982, 985
 virus stocks, 1206, 1275, 1340-1341
- South America, certification by international commission, 1110-1111, 1151-1156
 members of international commission, 1111, 1140
 Intensified Programme, 593-625
 chronology of progress, 518-527
 expenditure on smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 596
 god associated with, 219, 223
 history, 1520-1900, 236-238
 1900-1958, 333-335
 importations, 1085, 1101
 incidence, 1920-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594-596
 1966-1972, 1151
 laboratory specimens tested, 1155-1156
 vaccination, 599
 introduction, 237
 vaccine production, 622-623, 625, 1156
 variola, major, 236-238, 333, 595
 minor, 335, 595
 variolation, 237, 256
see also under names of individual countries
- Southern Africa, certification, 1198-1199
 relation of countries with WHO, 969-970
 smallpox, endemic countries, 1967, 970
 history, before 1900, 233-235
 1900-1966, 359-361
 incidence, 1920-1966, 360
 1967-1974, 1198
 probable extent of endemic smallpox, 1967, 971

- Southern Africa, smallpox (*cont.*)
 surveillance-containment, 972
 variola, major, 972
 minor, 972
see also under names of individual countries
- Southern Rhodesia, *see* Zimbabwe
- South-western Asia, certification, 1217-1218
 smallpox, before 1000, 214
 importations, 1086-1091
 incidence, 1920-1963, 348, 350
 1000-1900, 225
 variolation, 225, 253
see also under names of individual countries
- Spain, smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 effect of civil war, 323
 elimination, 318, 322
 importation, 1074
 incidence, 1920-1958, 318, 323, 327
 variolation, 256
 variola, major, 327
 minor, 327
- Special Account for Smallpox Eradication, WHO,
 367, 461-462
 donations, 1958-1966, 400, 401, 402
 1967-1979, 463, 464, 465-467, 469-472
- Spread of smallpox, demographic factors, 196-198
 economic and political factors, 198
 Europe, to Africa, 233-235
 to the Americas, 236-238
 fomites, 194, 202, 234, 1058, 1343
 funerals, 194, 202, 900
 hospitals, 192-193, 201-202
 markets, fairs and religious festivals, 202, 715, 780,
 813
 occupational risk, 189, 194, 196, 202, 1076, 1077
 public transport, 702, 772, 819, 1091
 refugees and displaced persons, 203, 486, 939
 schools, 202
 social factors, 196, 206, 647, 655
 susceptible populations, 197-198
 travellers, 202-203, 809, 1073-1075, 1079-1082
 world, 212-213, 232, 234, 242-243
see also Contact infection; Hospitals; Nomads;
 Refugees; *and under names of individual countries*
- Squirrels, monkeypox virus infection, 1280, 1304,
 1309, 1310
 "whitepox" virus, 1328, 1329
- Sri Lanka (Ceylon), smallpox, before 1900, 218
 during Second World War, 348
 elimination, 338, 347
 importations, 348, 1085
 incidence, 1920-1966, 347
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccination, introduction, 218
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Standardization of vaccine, *see* Vaccine, quality
 control
- State Serum Institute, Copenhagen, discovery of
 simian monkeypox, 1288, 1289
 international reference preparation of smallpox
 vaccine, 556
 testing of smallpox vaccine, 287, 555
- State Serum Institute, Vienna, 286
- Statistical data, *see* Incidence of smallpox
- Subclinical infection, human monkeypox,
 1302-1303, 1307, 1308
 smallpox, 30-31, 175
- Sudan, certification by international commission,
 1197, 1214-1217
 members of international commission, 1144
 chickenpox surveillance, 1215
 civil war, 931, 939
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 1959-1966,
 398
 1967-1976, 933
 health establishments, 937, 938
- Intensified Programme, 938-942
 across-border searches, 941
 agreement with government, 912
 chronology of progress, 519-529
 nomads, 928, 931
 population movements, 930-931
 refugees, 931, 939
 smallpox, case-fatality rates, 931, 932
 elimination, 1962, 354, 356, 396, 930
 1972, 940
 importations, 933, 1084
 incidence, age, 936, 941
 1925-1966, 353-354, 356
 1966-1973, 932, 940
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1215
 Mecca pilgrims, 353, 354, 930, 931, 1214
 pockmark surveys, 1215, 1216
 re-establishment of endemicity, 930, 933,
 1083
 spread to other countries, 939, 1084
 surveillance-containment, 937, 938-940, 942,
 1215-1216
- vaccination, BCG, 912, 930, 934-935
 smallpox, by resistance movement, 938
 house-to-house, 935
 interruption for cholera vaccination, 936
 opposition to, 939
 1962-1964, 932
 1968-1975, 934-935, 937
 1975-1976, 941
 variola, major, 931
 minor, 931
- Suppression of reports, cholera, 477, 1087
 smallpox, 477, 517, 654, 742, 1044-1047, 1058,
 1064, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1090, 1123
see also Concealment of smallpox
- Suriname, smallpox, elimination, 333, 595
 vaccination, 598, 599

- Surveillance, 493–498, 503–509, 620
 field investigation of reported cases, 497, 511, 611
 health-institution-based, 1277, 1279–1280
 house-to-house searches, 498, 504, 506
 markets, 502, 780
 nomads, 504–505, 1057, 1060–1062
 reports, 447–448
 routine notification of cases, 494, 495–497
 schoolchildren, 497
see also under names of individual countries
- Surveillance-containment strategy, 197, 493–515
 acceptance, 425, 483, 494–495
 after importations into industrialized countries, 1072, 1079–1081
 concept, 474
 dissemination of data, 477–478
 in plan for Intensified Programme, 410–411
 Leicester system, 367
 standards and assessment, 473, 506–507, 513–515, 1354–1355
see also under names of individual countries
- Susceptibility to smallpox, 165–166, 194–198
 age, 54, 176–177, 195–196
 Amerindians, 195, 197–198, 236–240
 Maoris, 195
 pregnancy, 54–55, 196
 relation to ABO blood groups, 166
 vaccination, 52–54
- Susliks, cowpox virus, 1313, 1314, 1315
- Suspected smallpox, post-eradication, guidelines for management, 1271
 investigation, 1270–1273
see also Rumour register
- Susruta Samhita*, 213, 214
- Swaziland, certification by international commission, 1197, 1202–1205
 members of international commission, 1144–1145, 1204
 chickenpox surveillance, 1203
 smallpox, elimination, 359, 517
 incidence, 1967–1974, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1203
 pockmark surveys, 1203, 1204
 vaccination, BCG, 983
 smallpox, 983
 vaccine supplied, 470
- Sweden, contributions for smallpox eradication, 443, 463, 464, 466, 815, 835, 1053
 smallpox, deaths, 1900–1919, 321
 effect of vaccination, 231, 272
 elimination, 322
 history before 1900, 231
 importation, 327, 1074
 vaccinal complications, 310, 1072
 incidence, 1900–1962, 323, 327
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564, 1268
 production, 588
- Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), 737, 768–769, 774
- Swedish Save the Children Foundation, 1001, 1002
- Swiss Serum Institute, 1267
- Switzerland, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466
 smallpox, deaths, 1900–1919, 321
 during First World War, 322
 elimination, 318, 322
 importation, 1074
 incidence, 1920–1958, 318
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine, donated, 401, 464, 542, 564, 724
 low bacterial content, 578
 variola, major, 316
 minor, 316
- Syphilis, 59, 60, 229
 differential diagnosis of smallpox, 61
 vaccinal, 264–265
- Syrian Arab Republic, certification by international commission, 1197, 1223–1224
 members of international commission, 1144
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 350
 importation, 1090–1091
 incidence, 1923–1963, 350
 1971, 1090, 1218, 1223
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 pockmark surveys, 1223–1224
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Taiwan, *see* China (Province of Taiwan)
- Tanapox, clinical features, 1288, 1301, 1318
 epidemiology, 1319
 in differential diagnosis of smallpox, 61
 virus, 926, 929, 1318, 1319
- Tanganyika, *see* United Republic of Tanzania
- Tanzania, *see* United Republic of Tanzania
- Tata Industries, contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 734, 737, 771, 774–775
- Taterapox virus, 73, 75, 84, 87, 94, 104, 1282, 1319
- Thailand, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1225–1226
 coordination meeting, 448, 449, 629
 smallpox, elimination, 336–337, 338, 397
 history before 1900, 213, 224
 incidence, 1900–1966, 336–337, 345
 vaccination, introduction, 213, 224–225
 vaccine donated, 401, 464, 542, 564
- Thiosemicarbazones, 66–67
- Tibet, *see* China
- Tissue culture, cellular changes after infection, 89, 92
 for laboratory diagnosis of smallpox, 112, 113

- Togo, certification by international commission, 1151, 1162-1166
féticheurs, 887, 888, 890
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 177
 elimination, 354, 890, 891
 eradication programme combined with measles control, 889-892
 chronology of progress, 518-523
 incidence, age, 892
 early 20th century, 351
 1925-1966, 355
 1961-1970, 852
 1962-1969, 888
 1966-1971, 1163
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120
 pockmark survey, 1165
 spread to other countries, 1084
 vaccination, 881, 889, 891
 opposition to, 889, 890, 891, 892
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variolation, 887-888, 892
- Tonsillitis, postvaccinal, 300
- T'ou-Shen Niang Niang, 219, 222, 225
- Toxaemia in smallpox, 130-131
- Training courses, 437, 448, 485, 503-504, 1358
 Bangladesh, 826-827
 Brazil, 610-611
 Centers for Disease Control, 437, 485, 757, 875
 India, 757
 vaccine production, 396
 western and central Africa, 862-863, 871
 materials for, 439-441, 863, 896
- Transmission of smallpox, *see* Spread of smallpox
- Travel, international, restrictions due to smallpox, 312-314, 1071, 1072, 1075, 1078, 1266-1267
 role in spread of smallpox, 232-242, 1072, 1074, 1081-1087, 1088-1089, 1091-1092
- Treatment, complications of vaccination, 308-309
 smallpox, 64-68, 226, 228
- Tunisia, smallpox, elimination, 349, 352
 incidence, 1923-1964, 352
 vaccine supplied, 470
 variolation, 351
- Turkey, smallpox, elimination, 349, 350
 incidence, 1920-1963, 323, 328, 348, 350
 variolation, 247, 253, 254
- Uasin Gishu disease virus, 75, 87
- Uganda, certification by international commission, 1197, 1213-1214
 members of international commission, 1144
 chickenpox surveillance, 1213
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 401, 464
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 950
- Uganda (*cont.*)
 Intensified Programme, 956-957
 agreement with government, 949-950
 chronology of progress, 518-521
 resources employed, 955
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 178, 948, 949
 elimination, 354, 963
 history before 1900, 235
 importations, 964-965, 1084
 incidence, 1921-1966, 356
 1965-1977, 947
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1214
 pockmark surveys, 1213, 1214
 surveillance, 965
 vaccination, 947, 948, 949-950
 vaccine, liquid, 947, 956
 supplied, 470, 951
 variola, major, 948
 minor, 356, 946
- Underreporting of smallpox, 170, 173-175, 320, 496, 517, 688
see also Concealment of smallpox; Suppression of reports, smallpox; *and under names of individual countries*
- UNDRO, *see* Office of the United Nations Disaster Relief Coordinator
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, contribution to WHO budget, 1967, 415
 dracunculiasis, elimination, 366
 initiative for global smallpox eradication programme, 366-367, 386, 393, 419
 smallpox, elimination, 319, 322, 366
 importations, 326, 366, 1073, 1074
 incidence, seasonal, 180
 1920-1958, 319, 323, 326
 vaccine donated, 367, 393, 398, 400, 401, 413, 459-460, 464, 465, 468, 469, 542, 564, 639, 663, 666, 691, 719 724, 730, 973, 1026, 1268, 1269
 low bacterial content, 578
see also Moscow Research Institute of Viral Preparations
- United Arab Emirates, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1220-1221
 smallpox, importations, 1086
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine supplied, 471
- United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, contribution to WHO budget, 1967, 415
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 464, 466, 815, 835, 1053
 England and Wales, smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 incidence, 1911-1958, 324, 325, 326
 Scotland, smallpox, deaths, 1900-1919, 321
 smallpox, during 18th century, 231

- United Kingdom ..., smallpox (*cont.*)
 elimination, 318, 322
 importations, 324, 325, 326, 1072, 1074, 1079, 1080
 incidence, 1920-1958, 318
 laboratory-associated cases, 1095-1100
 vaccination, compulsory, opposition, 232, 269, 270
 routine, annual cost, 415
 vaccine donated, 401, 542 564, 724
 variola, major, 324, 325
 minor, 322, 324-326
 variolation, 231, 247, 253-256
- United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), attitude to eradication programmes, 381, 385, 386, 400, 409, 465
 Child Survival and Development Revolution, 1353
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 416, 464, 730, 737, 815
 vaccine production equipment, 395, 398, 400, 465, 564, 639, 719, 951
 vaccination, BCG, 490, 915, 920
 smallpox, 971, 976, 983, 1003
 vehicles, 461
- United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), 416, 425, 464, 465-466, 1047, 1053
- United Nations Emergency Operation, Dacca (UNEO), 463, 464
- United Nations Relief Operation, Dacca (UNROD), 464, 815, 822, 832
- United Republic of Tanzania, certification by international commission, 1197, 1200-1202
 members of international commission, 1143, 1202
 chickenpox surveillance, 1200, 1201
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 950
 Intensified Programme, 957-959
 agreement with government, 949-950
 chronology of progress, 518-525
 resources employed, 955, 968
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 178, 949
 elimination, 354, 963
 importations, 952, 953
 incidence, 1920-1966, 357
 1965-1977, 947, 978
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1200, 1201
 pockmark survey, 1200, 1201
 spread to other countries, 1074
 vaccination, BCG, 946, 958
 smallpox, 1965-1966, 957
 1967-1973, 948, 958-959
 vaccine, liquid, 947
 supplied, 470, 951
- United States Agency for International Development (AID), donations to global malaria eradication programme, 385
 measles vaccination programme in Upper Volta, 407, 854
- United States Agency for International Development (*cont.*)
 smallpox eradication and measles control programme in western and central Africa, 407-408, 849, 854-860
 support for Indian national smallpox eradication programme, 1962-1966, 719
- United States Army Medical Research Institute for Infectious Diseases, 1276
- United States of America, commitment to global smallpox eradication, 407-408
 contribution to WHO budget, 1967, 415
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 393, 459, 464, 466, 620, 719, 737, 622, 1010, 1026, 1028
 eradication of exotic animal diseases, 371, 372
 routine vaccination, annual cost, 415
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 330
 cost to the country, 1968, 1365
 elimination, 328, 332
 effect of vaccination laws, 331, 332
 incidence, 1900-1952, 328, 330
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564, 1268
 production, 562
 variola, major, 328-330
 minor, 328-330, 331
see also Centers for Disease Control
- United States National Institutes of Health, measles vaccine trial in Upper Volta, 854
 support for epidemiological research in Pakistan, 687
- University of Birmingham, Department of Medical Microbiology, 482, 1099
 laboratory-associated outbreaks of smallpox, 1095, 1097-1100, 1321, 1335
 variola virus stocks, 1276
- University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, 479, 481
- Upper Volta, *see* Burkina Faso
- Uruguay, certification by international commission, 1150, 1155
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 334, 595
 importations, 594, 599, 1085
 incidence, 1921-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594, 602
 vaccination, 599, 600
 scar survey, 1155
- Vaccination, 258-273, 277-314, 539-592
 age for, 293-294, 481, 580, 720, 728
 antibody persistence, 158, 159
 arm-to-arm, 231, 237, 247, 260-261, 263, 264-265, 266, 268, 281
 clinical course, 41, 140-141, 294-295, 297

Vaccination (*cont.*)

- complications, 141-143, 296-311, 473
 - frequency, 302-307
 - prevention and treatment, 308-309
 - types, 298, 299-302
 - compulsory, 213, 232, 247, 267, 269, 270, 271-272, 332
 - contraindications, 307-308, 573, 720
 - coverage, theoretical requirements, 197, 403, 404, 596-597, 724, 1108, 1354
 - definition and usage, 217, 258, 264, 292
 - effects on, case-fatality rates in smallpox, 5, 176
 - clinical smallpox, 42-44, 52-53, 63
 - incidence of smallpox, 175, 179, 272, 273, 612
 - infectivity of smallpox cases, 189-190, 689
 - life expectancy, 262
 - secondary attack rate, 200
 - efficacy, 271-273, 590-592, 688, 813
 - after exposure, 64-65, 295, 541
 - duration, 42, 44, 52-53, 148, 271-272, 311, 312-313
 - test by variolation, 260, 262
 - variola minor, 612
 - history, 213, 247, 231, 258-273
 - immune response, 295
 - multiple antigens, 311-312, 489-490
 - opposition, 196, 267, 269, 270, 331, 333, 489
 - policy, 311, 312-314
 - post-eradication, 540, 1264-1267
 - procedures used during Intensified Programme, 472-473
 - reactions, 249, 250, 251, 294-295, 297
 - risks, 161-162, 309-311
 - scar, evidence of vaccination, 5, 294
 - surveys, 634, 669-670, 731-732, 873-874
 - smallpox-immune subjects, 51-52
 - techniques, bifurcated needle, 568-572
 - jet injector, 406, 576
 - multiple pressure, 292, 293, 568
 - multiple puncture, 568-571
 - rotary lancet, 292-293, 294, 723
 - scarification, 292
 - skin preparation, 580
 - skin site, 291-292
 - see also* BCG vaccination; Bifurcated needle; Encephalitis; Encephalopathy; International certificate of vaccination against smallpox; Jenner; Jet injector; Mass vaccination campaigns; Measles, vaccination; Revaccination; Surveillance-containment strategy; Vaccinia; Vaccinia virus; Yellow fever vaccination; *and under names of individual countries*
- Vaccine, air-dried, 283, 286
 - apparatus, 285, 640
 - francophone Africa, 286
 - Indonesia, 286, 344, 540, 633
 - assay of potency, 282, 289, 290, 291, 558-559

Vaccine (*cont.*)

- contamination, 263-265, 266, 547, 578, 579, 861-862
 - effect of phenol, 287, 553
 - distribution, by WHO, 472, 564, 567
 - in field, 485-486
 - donations to WHO, 1958-1966, 367, 401
 - 1967-1984, 464, 469-472, 542, 564, 1359
 - egg, 279, 551-552, 561-562, 577, 583, 585, 586, 588, 623
 - freeze-dried, 286-289, 540, 594
 - apparatus, 284, 285, 554
 - containers, 567
 - development, 288, 391
 - doses per container, 287, 546, 553, 624, 1353, 1359-1360
 - fluid for reconstitution, 553-554
 - heat stability, 286-288, 289, 540, 1267, 1269
 - rapid test, 557-558
 - standard assay, 290-291, 546-547
 - moisture content, 559
 - peptone, 288
 - phenol, 287, 288, 553
 - reference preparations, 555-556, 582
 - genetic heterogeneity, 106-107
 - humanized, 264, 267
 - inactivated, 162-163, 587-588
 - jet injector, 576, 578-579, 861-862
 - lanolinated, 590, 882, 885, 898, 902
 - liquid glycerolated, 247, 282-283, 286
 - distribution methods, 263, 267, 283
 - heat stability, 283, 540
 - phenol, 283
 - lymph, 264-265, 279
 - origins, 260, 263-264, 265, 582
 - pathogenicity, 306-307, 581, 583
 - pledged and supplied, 1963, 402
 - pulp, 279
 - quality control, before 1967, 289-291, 368, 369, 400, 402, 543
 - international, 290-291, 368, 369
 - national, 279, 289-290, 1359
 - suggestion by 1958 Executive Board, 369
 - for Intensified Programme, 468-469, 482, 543-563, 1355, 1359
 - vaccine from the field, 560, 561
 - 1971-1974, by WHO region, 561-562
 - quantities supplied to countries, 470-471, 542
 - requirements for Intensified Programme, estimated, 467-468, 472, 541
 - for 1967, 413
 - reserve stocks, post-eradication, national, 1270
 - WHO, 472, 1267-1270
 - room-dried, *see* Vaccine, air-dried
 - silicone ointment, 590
 - see also* Vaccine production; Vaccinia virus; *and under names of individual countries;*
- Vaccine and Serum Institute, Berne, 590

- Vaccine Institute, Paris, 286, 287
- Vaccine producers for Intensified Programme, 468-469, 541, 542, 543
location, 1967-1979, 560
visits by consultants, 555, 556
WHO 1967 survey, 543-547
- Vaccine production, before 1967, 278-289
during 19th century, 264-267, 281
for Intensified Programme, 542-564
endemic countries, 468-469, 563-564
establishment of WHO reference centres for smallpox vaccine, 547-548
manual on production methods, 551-554
meetings of experts, 549-551
recommended strains, 552
use of animal skin, 551-552
post-eradication, 1270-1271
seed lots, 282, 290, 549, 552-553, 556-557, 1270
strains of vaccinia virus used, 1968 and 1971, 584
see also Vaccinia virus, strains; *and under names of individual countries*
- Vaccinia, accidental, 298, 299-300, 304-306
congenital, 301-302
generalized, 298, 299, 304-305, 473
histopathology, central nervous system, 142-143
ocular, 298, 306
progressive, 141, 161, 298, 299, 303-305
see also Vaccination
- Vaccinia-immune globulin, 302, 308-309
- Vaccinia necrosum, *see* Vaccinia, progressive
- Vaccinia virus, 74, 104-108
biological characteristics, 87, 106, 113
DNA, 79-80, 94, 106, 107
genetic stability, 282
haemagglutinin, 78, 106
heat resistance, 115, 116, 180
infectious dose, 187-188
isolation from natural sources, 105, 1311, 1312
mutants, 107
origins, 278
persistence in animals, 145, 146
recombination, 107
species diagnosis, 108
strains, 106, 107
attenuated, 583, 585-587
pathogenicity, 306-307, 581, 583
relation to postvaccinial encephalitis, 306-308
vaccine production, 281-282, 552, 582, 584
Bern, 306, 307, 545, 581, 583, 584
Copenhagen, 306, 308, 581, 583
EM63, 306, 582, 583, 584
Ikeda, 306, 583, 584
Lister, 84, 307, 308, 310, 544, 545, 549, 552, 556-557, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586
New York City Board of Health, 306, 310, 545, 552, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586
Paris, 545, 583, 584
- Vaccinia virus, strains, vaccine production (*cont.*)
Tashkent, 306, 583, 584
Temple of Heaven, 582, 583, 584
vector for vaccines, 107, 540, 541, 1286
viability, 115, 116, 180, 183
see also Envelope of vaccinia virus; Orthopoxviruses
- Vaccinifers, calves, 247, 265-267, 280, 543, 545, 552
eggs, 279, 543, 545, 588, 1158
harvest, 281
preparation, 280
recommended by WHO, 551-552
scarification, 280-281
sheep, 543, 545
tissue culture, 543, 545, 588-590
water buffaloes, 543, 545
- Vanuatu, vaccine supplied, 471
- Varieties of smallpox, 3-4
- "Variola intermedius", 4, 177-178
- Variola major, 3-4, 96-97
case-fatality rate, 4, 5, 51, 53, 54, 175-178
clinical types, classification, 4-5
congenital, 42, 126, 127
effect of malnutrition, 164
infectivity, case contacts, 190
compared with chickenpox and measles, 199-200
compared with monkeypox, 1305
during incubation period, 189
influence of clinical type, 189-190
influence of vaccination, 189-190, 689
oropharyngeal secretions, 183-184, 185-186
scabs, 184-185, 188
pre-eruptive stage, 5-6
prognosis, 50-55
secondary attack rates, 200
subclinical, 30-31
toxaemia, 6, 32, 37, 130
virus, 99, 100-101
see also Flat-type smallpox; Haemorrhagic-type smallpox; Modified-type smallpox; Ordinary-type smallpox; Spread of smallpox; Variola virus; *and under names of individual countries*
- Variola minor, 3, 36, 38-40
case-fatality rate, 175, 177, 178, 621
clinical features, 38-40
congenital, 42
effect of malnutrition, 164
encephalitis after, 49
haemorrhagic, 39
incidence relative to variola major, 316-317, 323, 324-326, 330
infectivity of ambulant cases, 190, 200
pathology, 132, 138
perception of importance, 198, 316-317, 995-996
pre-eruptive stage, 6, 38-39
problems with certification, 1199

- Variola minor* (*cont.*)
 rash, 36, 39, 1014
 secondary attack rates, 200
 spread, among nomads, 205
 around world, 212–213, 232, 234, 242–243
 hospitals, 202
 schools, 202
 in USA, 212, 243, 331
 subclinical, 40
 susceptibility of Maoris, 195
 toxæmia, absence, 39, 130
 virus, 97, 99–101
see also Alastrim; Amaas; *and under names of individual countries*
- Variola sine eruptione*, 4, 27, 29–30, 40
- Variola virus*, animal reservoir, 479–480, 1322–1333
 biological characteristics, 84, 85, 87, 97–101, 113
 deliberate release, 1341, 1343
 DNA, 94, 101–103
 cloning, 1275–1276, 1282, 1340
 growth in cultured cells, 98–99, 112
 heat resistance, 115–116, 180
 infection with, airborne, 186–187, 192–193, 435, 481, 1098
 alimentary tract, 183
 arthropod-borne, 183
 congenital, 123–124
 conjunctiva, 123
 contact, 189, 190, 191, 199, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 422, 689, 699
 fomites, 194, 202, 234, 1077, 1343
 respiratory tract, 123, 186–187
 skin, 123, 187
 infectious dose, 188
 isolation, animal sources, 96
 contacts, 128–129
 oropharyngeal secretions, 29–30, 128, 183–184
 skin lesions, 184–185
 smallpox patients, 45
 tear fluid, 30, 45
 urine, 184, 186
 variola sine eruptione, 29–30
 isolation media, cultured cells, 83, 114
 chorioallantoic membrane, 113–114
 origin, 116–119, 1343–1344
 pathogenicity, chick embryo, 83, 87, 97, 100
 cow, 98
 non-human primates, 98, 127, 1323–1325
 rabbit, 82, 84, 97–98
 persistence, animals, 145–146
 environment, 1343
 humans, 144
 scabs, 115–116, 194
 variolation material, 683, 684, 1333–1334
 pocks on chorioallantoic membrane, 82, 83, 84, 97, 111–112
 portal of entry, 123, 182–183, 186–187
 propriety of annihilation, 1339
- Variola virus* (*cont.*)
 reactivation in man, 1343
 recombination with cowpox virus, 103–104
 shedding, 183–186
 species diagnosis, 104, 113
 spread through body, 128–129
 viability, 115–116, 180, 480, 682, 683, 684, 1173–1174, 1177
 virulence, laboratory tests, 99–101
 thymidine kinase, sensitivity to feedback inhibition, 87, 99
 “transformation”, 74, 1343–1344
see also Laboratory stocks of variola virus
- “*Variolae vaccinae*”, 74, 1316
- Variolation, banning, 247, 253, 271
 cause of smallpox, 187, 198, 218, 235, 237, 256, 257, 274, 664, 681, 683, 684, 685, 1033, 1255, 1259–1260, 1333–1334
 cutaneous inoculation, 187, 246, 247, 249–251, 252
 incubation period, 41, 123
 pathogenesis, 125
 site, 258
 Suttonian method, 256
 clinical course, 40–42, 246, 249–251
 control of smallpox by, 247, 256, 275
 deaths after, 255
 distinction from vaccination, 217, 246, 249–251, 252
 equipment, 662, 683, 980, 1260
 history, 212–213, 225–226, 245–258
 incubation period, 41, 188
 insufflation, 246, 247, 252–253, 268
 isolation of subjects, 256, 274
 preparation for, 255
 protective effect, 254–255, 257
 viability of virus, 480, 682, 683, 684, 1173–1174, 1177
see also under names of individual countries
- Vehicles, cost of operation, 786
 maintenance, 702, 834, 859, 863, 919, 1055
 use in eradication programmes, 1360
 Afghanistan, 665
 Bangladesh, 814, 822, 826, 834, 835, 836
 Brazil, 602, 611, 614, 622
 eastern Africa, 955, 960
 Ethiopia, 1010, 1015, 1016
 India, 757, 758, 769, 773, 786
 Indonesia, 631, 638, 645, 652
 Somalia, 1051, 1052, 1055, 1062, 1065
 Sudan, 942
 western and central Africa, 859, 860, 863, 868, 884, 889, 906
 Zaire, 915, 918, 919, 920, 922
see also Helicopters
- Venezuela, certification by international commission, 1151, 1155
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 597
 smallpox, elimination, 333, 334, 595

- Venezuela, smallpox (*cont.*)
 importation, 594, 1085
 incidence, 1930-1958, 334
 1959-1971, 594
 vaccination, 599, 600
 vaccine production, 622-623
 variolation, 256
 yellow fever, 376, 379
- Viet Nam, certification by Global Commission, 1197, 1224-1225
 smallpox, 345-346
 elimination, 338, 397
 laboratory specimens tested, 1121
 vaccine supplied, 471
- Viraemia in smallpox, 128
- Viral haemorrhagic fevers, African, 1278
- Virological observations in smallpox, 44-45, 128-129, 183-186
- Voluntary Fund for Health Promotion, WHO, 466, 467, 469
see also Malaria Eradication Special Account; Special Account for Smallpox Eradication
- Volunteers, use in Intensified Programme, 443
 Austrian, 1015, 1016, 1026
 Japanese, 1015, 1016, 1018, 1026
 OXFAM, 464, 466, 775, 835, 837, 1053
 USA, Peace Corps, 922, 923, 976, 1002, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1015, 1017, 1026, 1042, 1295
 women, in Afghanistan, 664, 666, 667
- Watchguards, for containment, 511-513, 780, 782, 783, 785, 786, 838, 844
- Weekly epidemiological record*, 432, 447, 449, 478, 520, 1073, 1124, 1249, 1356, 1363
- Western Africa, certification by international commission, 1112-1113, 1128, 1162-1168
 members of international commission, 1141, 1167
 pockmark surveys, 1164-1166, 1167
 health service structures, 852, 864-865, 868
 human monkeypox, 1280, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1306-1307
 measles control programme, 850, 853-855, 862, 875
 names of countries, 851
 smallpox, case-fatality rates, 176, 178
 eradication programme combined with measles control, costs, 859, 860
 development, 853-860
 "eradication-escalation", 878, 885, 889
 government agreements, 857-860, 863-864, 870-871
 international organizations, role, 874-876
 jet injectors, 855-856, 861-862, 864, 872, 873, 874
- Western Africa, smallpox, eradication programme combined with measles control (*cont.*)
 national programmes, 879-906
 objectives, 860
 operations officers, 861
 planning, 869-870
 surveillance, 870, 871
 surveillance-containment, 876-879
 training, 862-863, 871
 USA, role, 849-850, 857
 history before 1900, 233, 234
 incidence, seasonal, 180, 878
 1920-1966, 351-352, 355
 1961-1970, 852-853
 1966-1971, 1163
 vaccination, assessment, 873-874, 899
 campaign, 1967-1968, 872-873
 procedure, 864-865, 872
 1967-1972, 881
 variolation, 233, 235, 1163
see also under names of individual countries
- White pock mutants, cowpox virus, 80, 92, 108-109
 monkeypox virus, 92, 1291-1292
 rabbitpox virus, 107
- "Whitepox" virus, 96, 103, 1292, 1294, 1310, 1326-1333
 DNA, 1331-1332
 Netherlands isolates, 1326, 1327-1329
 security after 1980, 1276
 "white clones" of monkeypox virus, 1326, 1330-1332
 Zaire isolates, 1327, 1328, 1329-1330
- WHO collaborating centre, Atlanta, USA, 110, 111, 113, 435, 479
 monkeypox investigations, 1292, 1294, 1297, 1298, 1306, 1308-1310, 1333
 smallpox laboratory, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1342
 inspection by WHO, 1276
 smallpox-monkeypox diagnostic service, 1120-1121, 1272, 1280-1281
 storage, seed lots of vaccinia virus, 1270
 studies of "whitepox" viruses, 1282, 1331-1332
 variola virus stocks, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1340, 1341
- Moscow, USSR, 110, 111, 112, 435, 479
 inspection by WHO, 1277
 monkeypox investigations, 1293, 1294, 1297, 1298, 1306, 1309-1310
 smallpox-monkeypox diagnostic service, 1120-1121, 1272, 1280-1281
 variola virus stocks, 1275, 1276, 1340, 1341
- WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization, 290
- WHO Expert Committee on Malaria, 381, 383, 385, 1107

- WHO Expert Committee on Smallpox, 290, 293, 311, 402-403, 484, 580, 724, 1108
- WHO Expert Committee on Smallpox Eradication, 4, 432, 580, 1108-1109, 1115, 1321
- WHO Expert Committee on Tuberculosis, 915
- WHO Expert Committee on Venereal Infections and Treponematoses, 387
- WHO Informal Group on Monkeypox and Related Viruses, 480, 1293, 1294-1295, 1325
- WHO International Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine, Bilthoven, 547-548, 560, 583, 589, 590
inspection by WHO, 1277
preparation of working reference vaccine, 556
preparation of seed lots of Lister strain vaccine, 556
vaccine testing, 555-562, 730, 1268
- WHO quarantine unit, 475, 476
- WHO Regional Reference Centre for Smallpox Vaccine in the Region of the Americas, Toronto, 547, 560
vaccine testing, 547, 603, 622, 623, 625, 1156
- WHO regional offices, *see* Regional offices of WHO
- WHO Scientific Group on Smallpox Eradication, 4, 110, 432, 578, 580, 1108, 1321
- WHO Study Group on Requirements for Smallpox Vaccine, 282, 290, 549
- World Council of Churches, 883
- World health*, special issues on smallpox eradication, 452, 453, 1106
- World Health Assembly, agenda on Intensified Programme, 446-447
representation of Member States, 426-427
1953, Sixth, proposal by Director-General for smallpox eradication, 366, 391-392
1955, Eighth, endorsement of global malaria eradication programme, 381
1958, Eleventh, proposal by USSR for global smallpox eradication programme, 366-368
resolution WHA11.54, 368, 550
1959, Twelfth, report by Director-General on smallpox eradication, 369-370
resolution (WHA12.54) on global smallpox eradication programme, 366, 370-371, 811, 1349
1960, Thirteenth, official register for malaria eradication, 1107
1961, Fourteenth, criticism of smallpox programme, 396-397
resolution (WHA14.40), 397, 550
1964, Seventeenth, criticism of smallpox programme, 403
1965, Eighteenth, declaration of goal of smallpox eradication, 408-409
- World Health Assembly, 1965, Eighteenth (*cont.*)
report by Director-General, 408
support for specific WHO budget for smallpox eradication, 409
1966, Nineteenth, report on plan for Intensified Programme, 410-414
discussion and voting, 415-416
1970, Twenty-Third, endorsement of Executive Board resolution on surveillance-containment, 483
1973, Twenty-Sixth, delegate's comment on smallpox in India, 753
1977, Thirtieth, resolution (WHA30.52) on smallpox in Somalia, 1053
resolution (WHA30.53) on Expanded Programme on Immunization, 1353
1980, Thirty-Third, recommendations on post-smallpox-eradication activities, 1264, 1267, 1270-1271, 1273-1274, 1276, 1280-1281, 1283, 1284
resolutions (WHA33.3, WHA33.4) on smallpox eradication, 1135-1139, 1140, 1264
1986, Thirty-ninth, resolution (WHA39.21) on dracunculiasis elimination, 1367, 1368-1369
- World Health Organization, allocation of smallpox eradication funds, by region, 461-462
budgetary provision for smallpox eradication, 409-410, 460-463
catalytic role, 1370
consultants, 431, 483, 549, 555, 556, 1129, 1361
Director-General, 392, 399, 425, 427, 429
expenditure on smallpox eradication, 463, 464
headquarters, 1347
programme management, 428, 429-431
organizational structure, 428
membership and governing bodies, 425-427
post-eradication activities, 1263-1286
regions, 426
relations with, China, 1228, 1248, 1250-1253
countries in southern Africa, 969-970, 982, 984, 985, 1198, 1199, 1205-1209
representatives in countries, 436-437, 1350
smallpox control and eradication activities, 1946-1958, 366, 388-393
smallpox eradication, archives, 1284
documentation, 1283-1284
publications, 1283-1284
staff, 1967, 422-423, 430
see also Executive Board of WHO; Global smallpox eradication programme; Intensified Smallpox Eradication Programme; Regional offices of WHO; Smallpox Eradication unit; World Health Assembly
- Wyeth Laboratories, Philadelphia, 479, 550, 551, 569, 576, 1267
development of bifurcated needle, 568, 569
vaccine of low bacterial content, 578, 579

- Yaws, 386-387, 411, 1369
- Yellow fever, eradication, Cuba, 374-375
 global, 375-376, 1322-1323
 Panama, 375
 Rio de Janeiro, 375
 natural history, 374, 377, 1323
 vaccination, combined with smallpox vaccination,
 311, 893
 vaccine, avian leukosis virus in, 588
- Yemen, certification by international commission,
 1197, 1218-1219
 members of international commission, 1145
 civil disorder, 999, 1000
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 398, 1000
 Intensified Programme, 1000-1003
 chronology of progress, 518-523
 Mecca pilgrims, 1000
 refugees, 1002
 smallpox, elimination, 349, 1003
 incidence, 1967-1975, 1000
 laboratory specimens tested, 1001, 1002, 1121,
 1218
 occurrence, 999-1000
 pockmark survey, 1218, 1219
 surveillance, 1002
 vaccination, 998, 999, 1000-1003
 vaccine supplied, 471, 1000
 variola major, 999
 variolation, 1003
- Yugoslav Academy of Sciences and Arts, 581
- Yugoslavia, smallpox, elimination, 319, 322
 importation, 1074, 1091-1095
 atypical haemorrhagic-type case, 1092
 incidence, 1920-1958, 319, 323
 vaccine, donated, 464, 564
 supplied, 471
- Zaire, certification by international commission,
 1151, 1168-1170
 civil war, 913, 916
 communications, 912, 913, 920, 927
 contributions for smallpox eradication, 401, 464
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 915-916
 human monkeypox, discovery, 923-925, 1292-
 1293, 1294
 research, 1295-1311
 surveillance, 1277-1280, 1295, 1311
- Intensified Programme, 915-929
 agreement with government, 912
 bifurcated needles, 917
 chronology of progress, 518-527
 coordination, by WHO Headquarters, 915
 by WHO Regional Office for Africa, 917
 jet injectors, 917-918
 operations officer, 929
- Zaire, Intensified Programme (*cont.*)
 pilot programme, 916, 917
 reporting system, 929
 resources employed, 922
 restructured programme, 918-920
 surveillance, 922-923, 925-929
 bulletin, 919
 vehicles, 915, 918, 919, 920, 922
 volunteers, Peace Corps, 922, 923
 molluscum contagiosum, 1318
 smallpox, 354-355, 445, 911-912, 914-929
 case-fatality rate, 914
 elimination, 354, 926
 incidence, age, 926
 seasonal, 180, 914
 1920-1966, 356
 1956-1971, 914
 laboratory specimens tested, 926, 929, 1120,
 1170
 pockmark surveys, 1169
 spread to other countries, 1074, 1084
 tanapox, 1318-1319
 vaccination, BCG, 912, 914-915, 918, 926
 with jet injectors, 918
 smallpox, 917-918, 921-922, 926
 assembly point, 912, 915
 assessment, 924, 929
 vaccine, production, 355, 562, 919
 supplied, 470, 919
 variola, major, 355, 914
 minor, 354-355, 914
see also Monkeypox, human; Monkeypox virus
- Zambia, certification by international commission,
 1197, 1200-1202
 members of international commission, 1143,
 1202
 chickenpox surveillance, 1200, 1201
 expenditure for smallpox eradication, 973
 health facilities, 972
 Intensified Programme, 973-975
 chronology of progress, 518-521
 surveillance, 974
 smallpox, case-fatality rate, 972
 elimination, 359, 974
 importations, 974, 1084
 incidence, age, 974-975
 1923-1966, 360, 972-973
 1956-1973, 972
 1967-1974, 1198
 laboratory specimens tested, 1120, 1200, 1201
 pockmark survey, 1200, 1201
 vaccination, BCG, 973
 smallpox, 445, 972-975
 vaccine supplied, 470, 973
 variola, major, 359, 972
 minor, 359, 972
- Zanzibar, *see* United Republic of Tanzania

- Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia), certification by
 Global Commission, 1197, 1208-1210
 pockmark surveys, 1208
 visit by consultants, 1208-1209
relations with WHO, 970, 977
smallpox, case-fatality rate, 975
 elimination, 359, 981
 incidence, 1921-1966, 359, 360
 1967-1974, 978, 980-981, 1198
- Zimbabwe, smallpox (*cont.*)
 laboratory specimens tested, 980, 981, 1120,
 1209
 spread to other countries, 1084
vaccination, BCG, 976
 poliomyelitis, 976
 smallpox, 1964-1973, 976
vaccine, liquid, 976, 1209